

Fall Exhibition Previews: SMM 2000 *and* SNAME

September 2000

MARITIME REPORTER

AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

www.marinelink.com

Design Dynasty

The Tillbergs continue to lead
the evolution of cruise
ship design

Maritime 2050

Can a Hinge Ship Really Work?

GL's Dr. Payer Outlines Maritime's Future • Propulsion Report: Manufacturers Raise The Performance Bar
Vessel Report: Floating Production Systems • Marine Literature Review

WHY CRAFT, THE AMERICAN SPLIT BEARING, IS SUCH A SOLID IDEA.



**NOW, LARGE
BORE BEARINGS
ALSO SHIPPED
SAME DAY**

Craft split bearings are easy to install because they eliminate the need to remove shafts and drive components. In addition, to increase reliability and longevity, we've added a host of other innovative features. Count on Craft for solid ideas and superior American technology.

- **Strong ductile iron casting**
- **Split triple labyrinth seal eliminates shaft wear and has an extended life span**
- **Split integral locking roller cage with cylindrical pockets for positive roller retention**
- **Standard base-to-center height**
- **Metric, special applications and custom bearings also available**
- **Rapid response to all orders**
- **Complete technical support**
- **Made in America**

617 Regional Drive,
Hampton, Virginia 23661
Tel (757) 838-2987 Fax (757) 838-3860
www.craftbearing.com email: info@craftbearing.com

CRAFT
Bearing Company, Inc.

U.S. Patent No. 5,630,669, No. 5,743,659
and other patents pending.

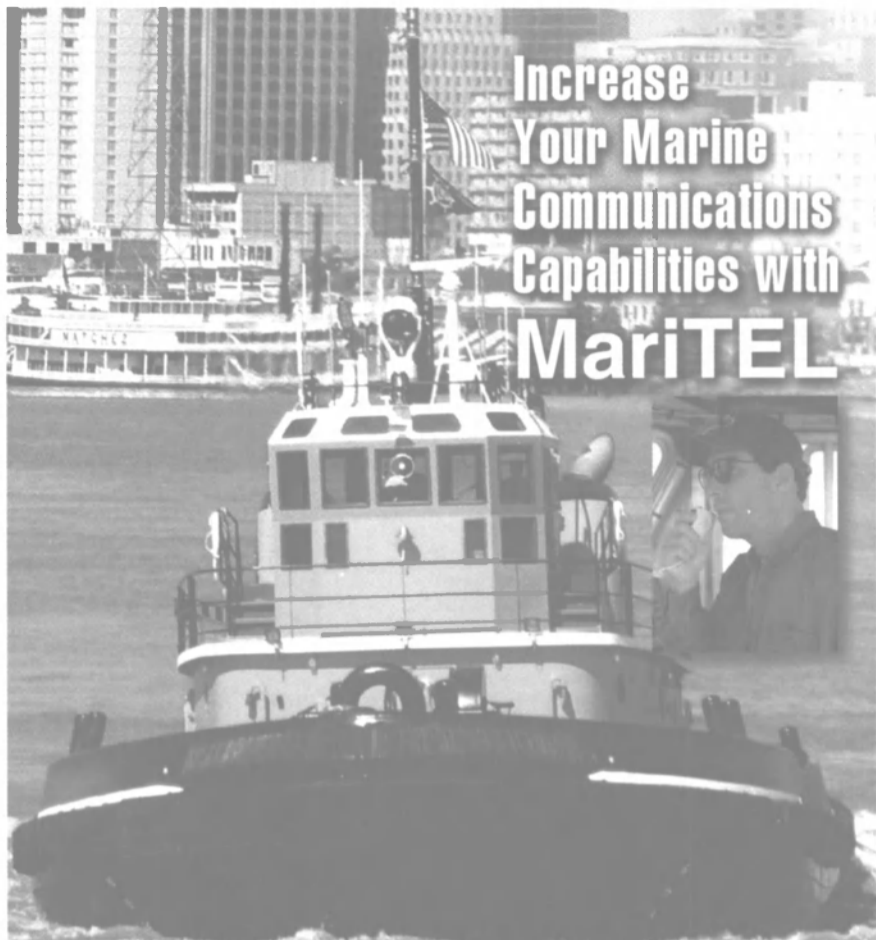


The brightest light in marine lubricants is stronger than ever.

The union of two strong companies is good news for all of our marine lubricants customers. We've combined our talents and resources to establish a new global marine lubricants organization, providing the industry with unsurpassed technical expertise and service in over 900 ports worldwide. From Asia to the Americas or Europe to Africa, our team of professionals is positioned to offer decades of real-world marine experience. Learn how Exxon and Mobil branded mineral and synthetic oils from the world's leading supplier of marine lubricants can improve your vessels' reliability and performance. Contact your local Exxon or Mobil sales representative. **ExxonMobil**

www.exxon.mobil.com © 2000 Exxon Mobil Corporation

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card



ADVANTAGES Of The MariTEL System

Capabilities

Send and receive private voice, fax and e-mail over your VHF radiotelephone with the MariTEL system.

Range

From 286 radio towers erected along coastal U.S. and all inland navigable waterways, MariTEL will provide 50 to 100 mile coverage versus as little as 5 miles with a cellphone.

Convenience

The MariTEL system works with your DSC VHF marine radiotelephone. No additional hardware to purchase or install.

Reliability

MariTEL has partnered with communication giants American Tower, Williams Communications and Ericsson to deliver a superior level of service.

Vessel Tracking

Remotely monitor the location and movement of vessels from virtually anywhere in the world.

Safety

The U.S. Coast Guard monitors and communicates on VHF marine radio channels, not cellphones.

Economy

MariTEL is far less expensive than satellite systems.

Call MariTEL today at **1-888-627-4835** to learn just how important this broad range of telecommunication services can be to your company's operation and... **to your bottom line!**



16 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017 • www.maritelusa.com

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

MARITIME REPORTER

AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 9

Vol. 62

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

On the Cover: Pictured is an innovative concept for a dual deep-draft/shallow-draft vessel proposed by Leary Engineering in New Orleans. The concepts embodied in the Hinge Ship are indicative of the continual efforts of naval architects and marine engineers to enhance efficiency, safety and profitability. Read about the Hinge Ship, and other emerging marine technologies, starting on page 40.

8 Like Father Like Son

The Tillberg family name is synonymous with excellence in cruise ship design, a passion and talent, which has transcended a generation. — by **Regina P. Ciardiello**

17 The Technology Way

Germanischer Lloyd's Dr. **Hans Payer** discusses the emerging technologies that will define shipping's future.

25 Shipbuilding by Numbers

Powerful CAD/CAM systems have radically enhanced the ability of designers and builders to cost effectively design vessels. PTC, a \$1-billion behemoth with advanced design products across many industries, has launched its new shipbuilding specific product.

31 Propulsion Report

Tailored propulsion solutions continue to offer vessel owners, and builders a greater array of options.

40 The Future Is Now

Whether it's a viable transportation solution or one designer's dream, innovations such as the Hinge Ship continually challenge marine industry designers, builders and owners to push the limits.

44B German Marine Report/ SMM 2000 Preview

The world's largest and arguably most important marine industry exhibition is set to sail again in Hamburg. Read up on some of the innovations due to be unveiled at the show.

67 Invasive Species Are On Alert

The ballast water conundrum is gaining legislative attention and dollars on the international and national levels, as the industry will increasingly be forced to deal with solutions to the invasive species problem.

13 E-Commerce

23 New & Notable

28 SNAME Preview

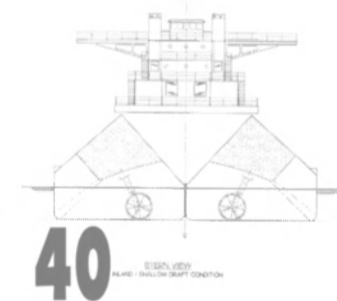
54 FPSO Report

60 Marine Literature Review

71 Buyer's Guide

74 Advertiser's Index

75 Classifieds



Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271; e-mail: barnett@marinelink.com

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 2000 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member



**Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.**



The World's Most Accurate GPS Navigator!

Leica's revolutionary MX480 professional chart navigation system combines the ultimate in accuracy and graphics.

The MX412B, professional DGPS navigator, complete with a 12 parallel channel GPS receiver, combined antenna, and a full suite of navigation features, satisfies even the most discriminating mariner. Add the industry's best data display, on which you can easily view critical navigation information from a distance under any lighting condition. It's easy to see why the MX412B has become the professional's choice in GPS

Call Leica Geosystems at: 310 791 5300 (USA), + 45 44 54 03 00 (Europe), or www.leica.com/gps

navigation. The unique interactive MX480 system integrates precise data from the MX412B with brilliant color graphics. Despite the weather, you immediately and clearly see your vessel's position with amazing accuracy. Chart your course to our web page, or call Leica GPS to discover more about Leica's unique solution to navigation. Call 310 791 5300 (U.S. & Canada) or call your local representative.

Leica

MADE TO MEASURE

Coming in MR/EN

October

SNAME 2000 AT-SHOW EDITION • Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering Annual • **Coatings & Corrosion Control** • International Ship Repair • **Vessel Focus: Fishing Boats**

November

INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT ANNUAL: • Satellite

Communication • **Vessel Focus: LNG Carriers** • Country Focus: Poland

December

GREAT SHIPS OF 2000 • Marine Engineering: 10 Significant Marine Innovations • **Cruise Ship Prospects** • Software Solutions: Focus on CAD/CAM Products • **Vessel Focus: Icebreakers**

Get connected @ www.marinelink.com

Mackay means maritime service.



MACKAY WORLD SERVICE

In New Orleans a worried ship owner e-mails Mackay World Service for assistance halfway around the world. His vessel is headed to Barcelona and is experiencing problems with its Satcom terminal. When the ship arrives in Spain, Mackay's service engineer is there waiting. The repair is completed and a service report is faxed to the ship owner, who breathes a sigh of relief. Mackay has just saved him considerable time and money. No matter where your ships are, Mackay World Service is there to answer the call.

Call (919) 850-3047 or visit www.mackaymarine.com for more information.



A Division of Mackay Communications

2721 Discovery Drive, Raleigh, NC 27616 • Email: info@mackaycomm.com

RADAR | ECDIS | SATCOM | GYRO | ENGINE ROOM EQUIPMENT

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271
e-mail: mren@marinelink.com
Internet: www.marinelink.com

PUBLISHERS

Charles P. O'Malley
John E. O'Malley
John C. O'Malley
jomalley@marinelink.com

Vice President/Editorial Director

Gregory R. Trauthwein
trauthwein@marinelink.com

EDITORIAL

Associate Editor
Regina P. Ciardiello
ciardiello@marinelink.com

Technical Editor

David Tinsley

Editorial Consultant

James R. McCaul, president, International Maritime Associates

Manager of Information Systems

Susan Cosme
cosme@marinelink.com

MARKETING

Marketing Assistant
Angelica Rivera
arivera@marinelink.com

PRODUCTION

Production Manager
Sharon Griffin
griffin@marinelink.com

Asst. Production Manager

Oksana Martemy
martemy@marinelink.com

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
Dale L. Barnett
barnett@marinelink.com

ADVERTISING SALES

Vice President of Sales
Lucia M. Annunziata
annunziata@marinelink.com

Regional Sales Manager

Jennifer Truman
truman@marinelink.com

National Sales Manager

Robert C. Howard
Tel: (561) 732-3001
howard@marinelink.com

Regional Sales Manager

Brett Keil
Tel: (561) 732-1185
bkeil@marinelink.com

Assistant to the Vice President of Sales

Tina Angelino
angelino@marinelink.com

Classified Sales

Tel: (212) 477-6700

Advertising Sales Information
Telephone: +212-477-6700

MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING

The United States Merchant Marine Academy (USMMA) at Kings Point, New York is one of the five federal service academies and the America's premier maritime institution. Along with the undergraduate program, USMMA offers the most extensive maritime and transportation continuing education program in the United States. Most courses are one to two-weeks in duration.

We teach over 35 Marine Engineering courses and over 100 other courses in Nautical Science, Maritime Business, and Intermodal Transportation. Our instructor staff includes outstanding USMMA faculty, guest lecturers, and industrial experts. "Hands-on" lab exercises complement classroom lecture where we use the Academy's 22 magnificent engineering laboratories and waterfront vessels. In addition to regularly scheduled courses, we can also tailor programs to meet specific company or organization needs.



FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT:

**USMMA Global Maritime and Transportation School
Samuels Hall
300 Steamboat Road
Kings Point NY 11024-1699**

Phone: 516.773.5149

Fax: 516.773.5353

E-mail: frangoss@usmma.edu

Internet:

www.usmma.edu/gmats



Marine Engineering Training

(Over 35 Engineering Programs such as:)

- 5 Week Diesel Propulsion Systems
USCG Approved Crossover Course, good for 75 sea days
 - Repair Techniques for Slow/Medium Speed Diesels
 - Shipboard Electronic Control Systems
 - Basic and Advanced Welding/Pipefitting
 - Basic and Advanced Machine Shop
 - Auxiliary Systems for Marine Engineers
 - Sulzer Control Systems
 - Fundamentals of Diesel Engines
 - Pump Operation, Maintenance and Troubleshooting
 - Marine Diesel Surveyor
 - Marine Refrigeration
Certified under the new Environmental Protection Agency
 - Marine Engineering Economics
 - Ship Maintenance and Repair
 - Basic and Advanced Alignment Solutions
 - Autocad 2000
 - Vessel Activation for Strategic Sealift
 - Programmable Logic Controllers
- ***CUSTOMIZED TRAINING PROGRAMS
ALSO AVAILABLE !!!**

Vision: To be a world leader in providing professional maritime education and training

UNITED STATES MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY
GLOBAL MARITIME AND TRANSPORTATION SCHOOL

Editor's Note

“Find the great thing in this world is not so much where we stand, as in what direction we are moving. To reach the port of heaven, we must sail sometimes with the wind and sometimes against it, but we must sail and not drift, nor lie at anchor.”

Never remiss to incorporate wisdom of the ages for the editorial good, I found this quote — from Oliver Wendell Holmes, *The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table*, 1858 — hanging handily on the wall of my colleague, Charles Keil, on a recent visit to our office in Florida. It concisely summarizes not only the editorial content of this edition, but the various forces that have helped to shape the direction of the maritime industry today.

Often erroneously regarded as “set in its ways,” the marine market is in the midst of dynamic changes that touch its very core. Driven by corporate consolidation and international expansion, fewer, larger companies are battling for precious market share by constantly researching, developing and delivering to market engineered solutions that are designed to increase efficiency while minimizing cost. The propulsion segment is a prime example, with major diesel engine manufacturers battling each other — and more recently gas turbine manufacturers on high value, high prestige cruise ship references — by producing powerplants that are less complex and maintenance intensive, more efficient and increasingly environmentally friendly. The result: designers and owners have more flexibility and more choice.

Innovation in terms of vessel design has similarly impacted the maritime niche, as naval architects and marine engineers are increasingly empowered with new technological tools designed to make the process of designing and building better boats and ships for a lower cost. PTC, a \$1-billion company with proven CAD/CAM solutions in many industries, has launched a new shipbuilding specific package, which is detailed on page 25.

The continued push for optimized vessel design is embodied in this month's cover story on the Hinge Ship from Leary Engineering in New Orleans. Many patented concepts pass our editorial desks each year, some incorporated into the publication, some stashed in “future edition” limbo, and some landing in the “permanent file” (i.e. trash can). The concept was striking in that it envisages a unit capable of transiting both deep and shallow draft routes with the same vessel. While it is unlikely that the waterways of the world will anytime soon be filled with hinge ships, it is fair to say that it is this type of “out of the box” thinking that lays the foundation for progress.

Gregory R. Trauthwein

www.marinelink.com

trauthwein@marinelink.com



International Representatives

International Operations

CHARLES E. KEIL, Vice President
215 NW Third Street
Boynton Beach, FL 33435
Telephone: +561-732-0312; Fax: +561-732-8065
24-hr Tel/Fax: +561-998-0313; Mobile Tel: +561-716-0338

Tony Stein, International Sales Manager
12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51 OBZ, Scotland, U.K.
Telephone: +44 (0) 1506 822240; Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

AustralAsia

Tony Stein
12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51
OBZ, Scotland, U.K.
Tel: +44 (0) 1506 822240;
Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

Argentina

R. LESLIE RAMSAY
Calle Pellegrini 173
Primer Piso, Departamento C
1009 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: +54 1 394 8821; Fax: +54 1 326 4377

Benelux

PAULA TACQ
Maritime Media ML
Otweg 18 2771 VX Boskoop, Netherlands
Tel: +31 172 230707;
Fax: +31 172 230708

Brazil

JOSE DUARTE DOS SANTOS
Multipla Agencial Maritima, Ltda.
Rua Carolino Rodrigues 28
Cuarto Andar, CEP-11055-070
Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil
Tel/Fax: +55 1 32 32 74 74

Central America

EDUARDO F. LOPEZ/ISELA BAZAN
Transmarine Media Services, P.O. Box 8579,
Balboa Ave., Panama 5, Panama
Tel: +507 617 1469;
Fax: +507 251 4794

China

TED GREEN
Zhejiang International Advertising Corp.
596 Tiyuchang Road
Hangzhou, Zhejiang 31007
Tel: +86 571 5150937; Fax: +86 571 5150444

Egypt

CAPTAIN TARIQ M. OSMAN
Osman Marine Media Co.
Algamhoria Street, P.O. Box 1248, Alkeej Bldg.
Port Said, Egypt
Tel: +20 66 323858; Fax: +20 66 323858

Germany/Switzerland

HANSJORG BRANS
Maritime Media
Freiherr v. Stein Str. 24, 0-63303
Dreieich, Germany
Tel: +49 6103 697745; Fax: +49 6103 697743

Italy

VITTORIO NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genoa, Italy
Tel: +390 10 583684;
Fax: +390 10 566578

Japan

AKIO ISHII
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-chome, Nishiike
Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335;
Fax: +81 3 5691 3336

Korea

JO, YOUNG SANG
Business Communications, Inc.
Kwangwhamun P.O. Box 1916, Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 739 7840;
Fax: +82 2 732 3662

Portugal/Gibraltar

PAULO BREHM
AZ Publicidade Lda., Rua Almirante Barroso, 52-
1 D, P-1000 Lisbon, Portugal
Tel: +351 21 3142256;
Fax: +351 21 3525157

Scandinavia

STEPHAN R.G. ORH/LEON SCHULZ
AB Stephan R.G. Orh, Box 184
S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Tel: +46 411-184 00;
Fax: +46 411 105 31

South Africa

FINN KVAMSDAHL
Finn's Enterprises, Media Marketing Division
P.O. Box 99, 2250,
Blinkpan, Republic of South Africa
Tel/Fax: +27 13 2953 023

Spain

JOSE LUIS SEVA
Via Exclusivas S.L., C/ Viriato, 69 SC
28010, Madrid, Spain
Tel: +34 91 448 76 22;
Fax: +34 91 446 0214

Turkey

NIHAT BOYTUZUN
Kamera Corp., Cumhuriyet Cad. 257/3,
Harbiye 80230, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel: +90 212 248 48 64;
Fax: +90 212 230 36 97

United Kingdom

Tony Stein
12, Braehead, Bo'ness, West Lothian EH51
OBZ, Scotland, U.K.
Tel: +44 (0) 1506 822240;
Fax: +44 (0) 1506 828085

Looking for *service* reliability, we deliver it.
ABB Turbochargers

ABB

New York/NJ, Miami, Houston, Seattle/Tacoma, Los Angeles — email: turbochargers@us.abb.com

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

E-commerce? Talk to Marex.

Marex is the leading b2b e-commerce company serving marine markets

worldwide. We develop, implement and integrate technologies that will

transform the traditional maritime

industry supply-chain into an efficient,

automated and integrated e-commerce



maritime marketplace

hub. From the online presentation of product information, through all phases

of order management, to logistics and back-office integration, Marex has

solutions to streamline your maritime business.

Call us to explore the possibilities. 1-305-285-2003.

e-procurement

supplier e-commerce

order management

systems integration

NASDAQ: MRXX

Personal Profiler

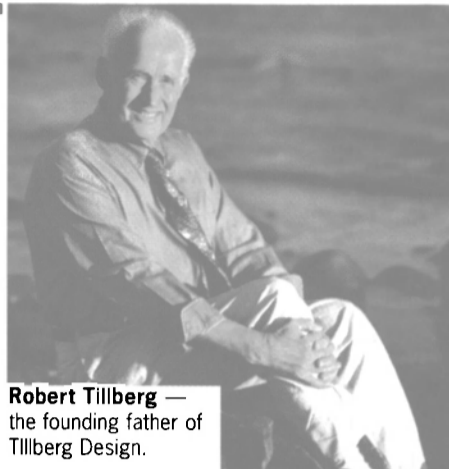
First Family of Design

The Tillberg name is synonymous with luxurious cruise ship design, often serving as the masterminds in the creation of images and themes that will capture the essence of the each vessel's itinerary and passenger base. MR/EN spoke with two generations of the Tillbergs — founder Robert — and son Tomas — to discuss their philosophies, ideas and creations for a business that is expediently working to meet the cruise industry's newbuild boom.— By Regina P. Ciardiello, associate editor

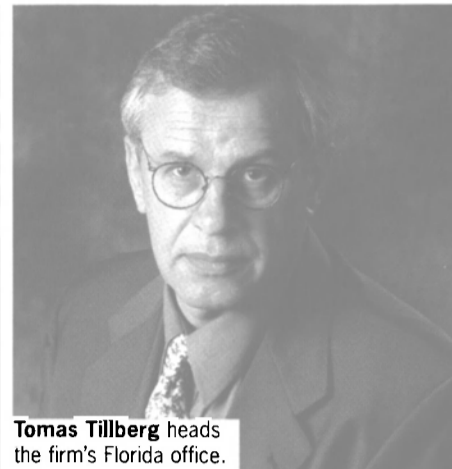
From the time he was a young man attending college in Sweden, **Tomas Tillberg** longed for the day that he could join his father, **Robert Tillberg**, at work designing and dreaming up new ideas for the cruise ship industry. Tomas remembers wanting to accompany his father on his daily routine — whether it was a meeting at a European shipyard with engineers or at his father's home base at his design firm in Viken, Sweden — Tomas wanted to be a part of the industry that has helped to establish Tillberg Design into the "family" of cruise ship designers/engineers. As much as the younger Tillberg wanted to free his creative mind within the world of cruise ship designing, at that time, little did he know that one day he would go on to head the U.S. branch of his father's com-

pany during one of the most groundbreaking moments in the cruise industry — the construction of the first cruise ships in the U.S. in 40 years.

Tillberg Design has earned the title as one of the two firms working to design the two newbuilds that have been ordered for American Classic Voyages' (AMCV) new United States Lines. The two vessels, which are currently being built by Litton Ingalls Shipbuilding in Pascagoula, Miss. will be homeported in Honolulu, Hawaii for weekly cruises throughout the Hawaiian Islands. Originally supposed to have been constructed by NASSCO, AMCV chose Litton Ingalls to build the two ships, whose first steel was just recently cut. Since the Norwegian firm of Yran and Storbraaten had already been tapped by Ingalls to



Robert Tillberg — the founding father of Tillberg Design.



Tomas Tillberg heads the firm's Florida office.

perform the architectural design of the vessel pair, the firm was signed on with Tillberg as a joint effort since AMCV had a strong belief that the Tillbergs could effectively capture the sense of a surreal Hawaiian atmosphere — and why not, when after all, the Tillberg team swears by two basic criteria before designing a ship — itinerary and passenger.

In fact, Tomas added that AMCV invited the Tillberg architects that were assigned to the project to step onboard AMCV-owned (American Hawaii's) S.S. Independence to grab hold of the Hawaiian essence (the vessel currently operates cruises to the Hawaiian Islands for the line).

"Project America (U.S. Lines) is specifically geared toward

Hawaii/American patriotism," Tomas said. "We try not to do a pastiche or rather, looking glass feel, we want to capture the real thing — rather than just providing a take on it."

Just what is Hawaiian design and how is the Tillberg team going to provide the "real thing?" According to both Tomas and Robert, there's a certain heritage that Hawaii possesses — it's different from the Caribbean, not just by its landscape, but the fact that it boasts natural wonders as rain forests and volcanoes. In addition, unlike the Caribbean, the weather patterns are different allowing the option for the design of an outdoor eating area on the ship.

As lead designer on the project, Tomas is modest to credit one specific person who assisted the firm in "capturing the

Sea Transport Solutions Designers of Bahamas Searoads "SEALINK"



SHALLOW DRAFT ROPAX CATAMARAN DESIGNS
35-125 METRES 15-22 KNOTS. UNBEATABLE ECONOMY
TEL AUSTRALIA (61) 755295777 FAX (61) 755295177
EMAIL admin@seatransport.com



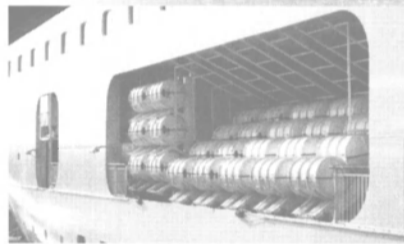
Life Saving Solutions & Crew Training for all types of vessels



Launch Rack Systems

Complete Liferaft Stowage and Deployment Systems for ALL container types and applications

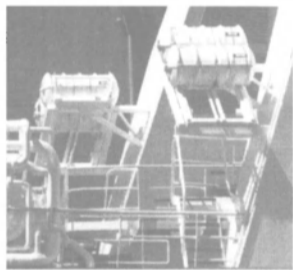
- Ⓢ Local or Remote Release
- Ⓢ Aluminum fabrication (optional steel construction)
- Ⓢ Indexed Deployment (one at a time) an integral part of any Marine Evacuation System
- Ⓢ Designed to SOLAS specifications
- Ⓢ Block Construction Compatibility
- Ⓢ Optimum utilization of deck space
- Ⓢ High grade electrostatic paint finish
- Ⓢ Minimal installation impact
- Ⓢ Reduces manning requirements
- Ⓢ Ideal for refit or new construction
- Ⓢ Operation & Service Manuals
- Ⓢ Installation & Training Support



Superstar Leo & Virgo



Tugs



Workboats



Fuel Rack System (FRS)

STCW 95 Courses Available:

- Ⓢ Basic Safety Training
 - Fire Fighting
 - Personal Survival
 - Medical Emergency
 - Personal Survival and Social Responsibility (PSSR)
- Ⓢ Crowd Control
- Ⓢ Crisis Management
- Ⓢ ISM Code

Available NOW



Student Learning Center



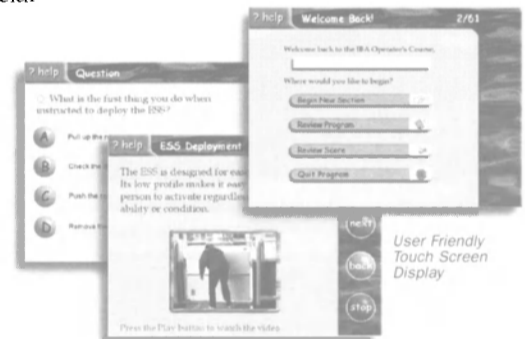
CODE RED MARINER

The **ONLY** STCW 95 compliant computer-based training (CBT) solution. Designed to teach, assess, certify and record.

Standardized CBT & instructor lead courses aimed at large numbers of crew, either on board or at a shoreside facility. Training activity is automatically recorded on an individual basis, providing secure statistical data that can be reviewed by the trainee, employer or regulatory agency.

Custom Courses Available:

- Ⓢ Safety Management System
- Ⓢ Vessel Specific Training
- Ⓢ Survival Craft
- Ⓢ Customer Service



www.crewtraining.com

Total Marine Safety Center

Division of MGI America, Inc.

Located in Seattle & Chicago these centers of excellence for Marine Safety, specialize in maritime training, equipment sales and survival craft maintenance and service.

Training

- STCW 95 Certificated Basic Safety Training courses;
- Ⓢ Personal Survival
 - Ⓢ Basic Fire Fighting
 - Ⓢ Medical Emergency

- Other Courses:
- Ⓢ Train the Trainer (required for all trainers & assessors of STCW)
 - Ⓢ Fast Rescue Boat
 - Ⓢ Bridge Resource Management

Sales

- Ⓢ Liferrafts and IBAs
- Ⓢ Rescue Boats & Davits
- Ⓢ Lifejackets, lights and whistles
- Ⓢ Survival Suits
- Ⓢ Evacuation Systems

Service

Two fully equipped service centers for liferaft and inflatable boat maintenance

"We pick up and deliver to your vessel and guarantee service rates at time of purchase."

Seattle Location:
1540 Northwest 46th St., Seattle
Washington, 98107 USA
Tel: (206) 782-7321
Fax: (206) 789-8859

Chicago Location:
8501 West 191st St., Bldg. 57
Mokena, Illinois, 60448-8878 USA
Tel: (815) 464-1102
Fax: (815) 464-1105



An aluminized suit designed to reduce the loss of body heat and the risk of hypothermia, without restricting personal movement.

Its international orange colour & retro reflective strips make the TPA highly visible in all conditions.

Open lifeboats on passenger ships must carry TPAs for 100% capacity of the lifeboat—SOLAS.

The TPA is compact and lightweight (only 6oz).

Meets Chapter III SOLAS 1974/83
EU (European Union) Approval
Canadian Coast Guard Approval No. T.C. 059-069-001



MGI INTERNATIONAL MARINE SAFETY SOLUTIONS INC.

- Ⓢ Design and Support in CAD
- Ⓢ Equipment Installation Supervision and Testing
- Ⓢ Shipboard Training

- Ⓢ Advice on complying with IMO rules and their interpretation by various authorities.

Web: www.mgimarine.com

Head Office
113 - 980 West 1st Street,
North Vancouver, BC,
Canada V7P 3N4
e-mail: sales@mgimarine.com

Tel: (604) 986-2239
Fax: (604) 984-3164
North America Toll Free:
1-800-394-9514

Personal Profiler

Hawaiian essence" on the vessels — **Mary Philpotts** of Honolulu-based Philpotts and Associates. A Hawaiian native, Philpotts was hired by AMCV to provide Tillberg with her knowledge and ideas of what represents Hawaiian design, and to assist **Marcello Mojno** of the firm's Fort Lauderdale office with

the design of the vessels' atriums. Mojno, who is the lead designer on this specific area, worked with Philpotts on this public area to grasp the crux of Hawaiian culture through design.

The Commencement Of A Legacy
Growing up along the coastal town of

Vasterik, Sweden. Robert first aspired to devote his talents as a landscape artist, but these thoughts were squandered when after comparing his work to that of others, Robert felt he could not measure up — thus leading him to set his sights on something more fruitful — specifically in the league of furniture design.

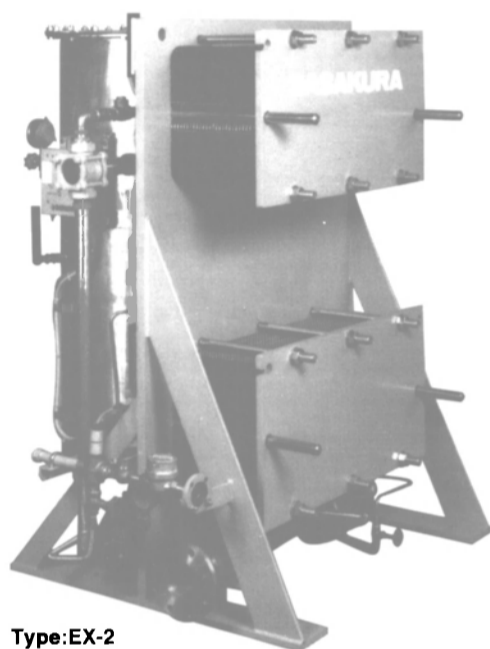


A Tillberg rendering of the lobby area onboard Sea America.

Deciding to leave the small haven of Vasterik to study architecture and furniture design in Stockholm was most likely Robert's gift to the cruise industry, as it was there where he began to shape his craft. While in Stockholm, he developed his talents within the areas of cabinet making, upholstery, fabrics and textiles, which most likely lended a hand in the evolution of his now-illustrious career. Robert concluded his formal education — which also allowed him to study with Swedish furniture designer **Carl Malmsten** — earning the titles of qualified architect and furniture designer. Shortly after, Robert landed a job with G.A. Berg — a Gothenburg company that concentrated on ships' furnishings. G.A. Berg prepared Robert for what would plant the seeds for his eventual status — as it was there that he began designing and creating furniture for ships — a career that would carry him throughout the 1940s and 1950s — and would include the outfitting of vessels such as the North Sea passenger ferry SAGA.

In 1964, Tillberg entered the cruise design arena on his own by garnering the contract as lead designer on Swedish American Line's Kungsholm. The vessel, which ironically was built in the same yard as Cunard's QEII, preceded two vessels, which undoubtedly hold special places in Robert's heart, as they were the newbuilds that most likely allowed Robert to find his niche within the cruise ship design industry. The vessels, Sea Venture and Island Venture included a series of special chairs used in the vessels' lounges and dining areas. These "comfortable, easy chairs," were designed by one of the only two original Tillberg designers who are still with the firm — **Walter Moller**. Described by Robert as a "very good designer of furniture," Moller, who has been loyal to the firm for more than 30 years, still contributes his creativity to different Tillberg projects. Robert credits part two of his lifers as **Anders Johansson** who, like Moller has been with the firm for 30+ years. Although he is on the edge of retirement, Johansson operates out of the Swedish office, maintaining and establishing the relationships that he has

(Continued on page 56)



Type:EX-2

Sasakura developed new generation of
Plate Type Fresh Water Generator.

AQUARIO

Capacity range: 3-40t/day

No Front Cover!!

The deletion of front cover provides:-

- * Easier disassembly and reassembly of Plate Heat Exchanger.
- * No corrosion of Frame, Guide bar, End cover and Bolts & Nuts because they do not contact with seawater.
- * Minimal installation and maintenance.

Sasakura provides Water Makers of the Submerged Tube Type, Multiple Effect Type, Two Stage & Multi Stage FlashType, Reverse Osmosis Type and Vacuum Vapor Compression Type for various applications.

SASAKURA
ENGINEERING CO.,LTD.

7-32, Takejima 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa-ku, Osaka 555-0011, Japan Tel:+81-6-6473-2134 Fax:+81-6-6473-5540

E-mail : webmaster@sasakura.co.jp website : http://www.sasakura.co.jp

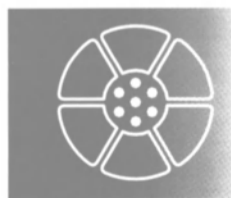
HONG KONG : Sasakura International (H.K.) Co.,Ltd. Tel:+852-2850-6139 Fax:+852-2850-5259

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

PLASMA™ 12 x 12™

**50% Stronger,
20% Less Expensive,
And It's Repairable.**

Puget Sound Rope's patented Plasma™ and 12 x 12™ processes convert Spectra® Fiber into ropes that are up to 50% stronger than conventional HMPE fiber ropes. The 12 x 12™ feature makes them the first truly repairable braided ropes. That means you'll save time. And money.



**Puget Sound
ROPE**

Anacortes, WA USA
360.293.8488 • Fax 360.293.8480
www.psrope.com

The Cortland Companies: Cortland Cable • Cortland Fibron BX • Puget Sound Rope

Spectra® is a registered trademark of Honeywell International

SPECTRA



COMMITTED TO QUALITY

In today's fast-changing world, moving oil products safely and efficiently demands impeccable quality and professionalism.

That's why our large, modern tanker fleet is fitted with state-of-the-art equipment that sets the industry standard.

The result is an environmentally secure transportation service that is ahead of its rivals, and right on time.

To discover how our advanced transportation services can take your business further, call us today.



Eletson Corporation

Piraeus: Tel: +30 (1) 428 2300, Fax: +30 (1) 428 2320

London: Tel: +44 (20) 7353 0555, Fax: +44 (20) 7353 2520

Stamford, CT: Tel: +1 (203) 327 4134, Fax: +1 (203) 967 8685

www.eletson.com

Serving Demanding Customers Worldwide



DAMEN Azimuth Stern Drive Tug 3110



DAMEN Azimuth Stern Drive Tug 3110



Damen Stan Tug 1405
Twin Screw conventional tug with propeller nozzles



Damen Multi Cat 2510
Twin Screw Multi Purpose assistance and work vessel with propeller nozzles



Damen Azimuth Stern Drive Tug 3111

DAMEN SHIPYARDS

SHIPBUILDING AND SHIPBUILDING KITS
Industrieterrein Avelingen West 20 · P.O. Box 1 · 4200 AA Gorinchem/HOLLAND
Telephone: 011 31 183 639528 · Telefax: 011 31 183 637762
E-mail: americas@damen.nl · Internet: www.damen-shipyards.com



Unitor Launches New IT Program

Unitor has taken the next step in giving customers the power to manage their fleets. Customer empowerment in the area of information technology is the next generation of service supported product offerings. Unitor's new information technology system named PartnerSHIP offers subscribers access to all critical information regarding their fleet as well as data about Unitor's worldwide network. This Web-based program offers secure and direct customer access into Unitor's mainframe computer. This computer network acts as a data repository for all of the customer's information. In conjunction with that information it also accesses Unitor's own central database regarding its products, services and port information through a secure



web server. By offering customers all of this information through a single vehicle it allows owners to better understand how and where they are utilizing the Unitor network. Unitor is the first marine chemical company to offer such a free service to its clients. This variety of informational tools focus on ship owner specific pricing, reporting, port offerings, and product support.

PartnerSHIP gives instant access to pricing of Unitor products worldwide. Once a client's contract pricing is established, the client can then access PartnerSHIP to review net pricing in potential ports. Clients can also make comparative reports in order to evaluate the cost benefits of all proposed ports. Since shipowners will know in advance their ports of call, Unitor makes it possible to forecast future costs based on pricing structures and anticipated consumption. With regards to actual deliveries, users can also drill down to review signed delivery documents and related information. This alleviates the time necessary in researching delivery notes and allows for auditing of actual pricing from contract to delivery.

PartnerSHIP allows ship owners access to their own data in order to generate custom reports. These reports can be used to review fleetwide costs and consumption. The program also allows



www.vanhallhealth.com

Are you paying too much for U.S. medical bills?

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card



Foam Filled Marine Fenders Marine Guard™

*The Ultimate
Protector for Ships,
Harbor Craft,
Wharves & Piers.*

- Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications.
- Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin. Filament nylon tire cord reinforcement is continuously wound in the skin for added strength and durability. Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls.
- Constructed with integral swivel end fittings, internally connected with a heavy duty chain.
- Easy to install with very little maintenance.
- Light weight and extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders. (Almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders.)

URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

(800) 913-0062

17007 South Broadway, Gardena
CA 90248, U.S.A.
Tel (310) 532-3662 • Fax (310) 532-9884

Stocking Distributors:
Waterman Supply Company
910 Mahar, Wilmington, CA 90744, U.S.A.
1-800-322-3131
Tel (310) 522-9698 • Fax (310) 522-1043

**Anchor Marine &
Industrial Supply, Inc.**
6545 Lindbergh, Houston, TX 77087, U.S.A.
1-800-233-8014
Tel (713) 644-1183 • Fax (713) 644-1185



marine
machinery
association

serving American manufacturers of machinery and equipment for the maritime industry

2300 Clarendon Boulevard, Suite 1001 Arlington, VA 22203 Phone: (703) 525-2483 Fax: (703) 525-3773 Website: www.marmach.org

DEDICATED TO SUPPLYING QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICE TO THE US NAVY AND THE MARINE INDUSTRY


 **Alfa Laval**


TRANSICOLD



CLA-VAL

 **YORK** INTERNATIONAL
CORPORATION

 **Ingersoll-Dresser Pumps**


John Crane-Lips Inc.
Marine Propulsion Systems
TI Group

 **Kingsbury, Inc.**
The Best Support In The Business


Howell Laboratories, Inc.
Bridgton, Maine


RIX INDUSTRIES
Air and Gas Compressor Manufacturers

 **MAROTTA**
SCIENTIFIC CONTROLS, INC.


HowdenBuffalo

**All Are Members of Marine Machinery Association---The Advocate for Marine
Manufacturers. Join our ranks to be informed and make your voice heard!**

UPCOMING CONFERENCES:

AFTERMARKET BUSINESS
APRIL 13, 2000
SAN DIEGO, CA

ANNUAL MEETING
OCTOBER 24-25, 2000
NEWPORT NEWS, VA

CONTACT US FOR DETAILS

OTHER MMA MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES:
ROCKWELL AUTOMATION TODD COMBUSTION TRIUMPH CONTROLS CARVER PUMP DRESSER-RAND
COLTEC INDUSTRIES / FAIRBANKS MORSE DIV. EATON CORP L3 COMMUNICATIONS IMO INDUSTRIES INGERSOLL-RAND
WARREN CONTROLS CINCINNATI GEARS MARLO COIL BUFFALO PUMPS TANO ABS AMERICAS CONTROL MASTERS
KOCKUMS COMPUTER SYSTEMS NIIP M. ROSENBLATT & SON CEM-CORP LEE BRASS

E-Commerce

the generation of reports that can compare similar vessels in order to determine proper usage of products onboard. This allows for real-time access to data that might not be readily available to ship owners until the end of the month or worse still — the end of the year. This permits corrective measures to be taken well in advance to avoid end-of-year budget overruns. Another feature of this reporting function is that PartnerSHIP can download customer data to any spreadsheet type program. This enables the owner to perform efficient comparisons, internal reports, and other documents that ship owners require through the course of the year. As with all capabilities of PartnerSHIP, this downloading ability is user specific and only information related to the client's company can be accessed.

Robert Lee Gordon is the director of purchasing for Ocean Development Company. Gordon is responsible for all project related purchasing of hotel, nautical, and engineering products for Project America, M/S Patriot, Columbia Queen, and the Coastal Vessels.

Marinetalk.com Relaunches

MarineTalk.com has just launched a new, user-friendly version of its popular web portal, offering improved content and navigation. Focusing on the technical sector of the marine industry, Marinetalk.com provides free listings of products, services, and business contacts on its portal, and to date the organization claims that there are more than 10,000 companies listed.

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

BV In E-Commerce Push

Bureau Veritas reports that a group-wide move into e-commerce is expected to underpin a projected nine percent growth in revenues and 15 percent growth in profits for 2000. Chairman **Bernard Renard** said "Growing by acquisitions is one part of our program. The other is to grow organically by developing our e-commerce strategy. Our industry sectors, global, flexible and diverse, are ideally suited to harnessing the power of the Internet, and BV has invested heavily in IT over the last few years to position itself for this move.

"There are four main things we can do with the Internet. We can use it to make our business more efficient and to make us even more user friendly to clients. We can be a major information provider. We can use our IT knowledge to help companies build e-commerce solutions.

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

Marex Grabs Hold Of Maritime Market

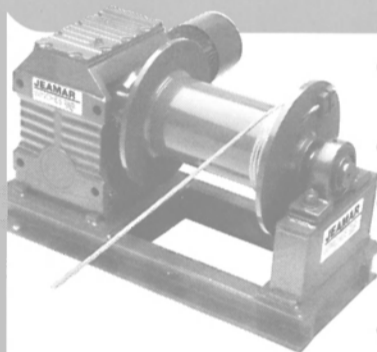
Marex.com has expanded into the \$500 billion global maritime industry through a newly formed entity, Marex Maritime, which will pursue joint ventures and partnership opportunities with

in the global maritime market. The Miami, Fla.-based company has retained Merrill Lynch to serve as its financial advisor for the review and analysis of strategic initiatives, and is formally examining various strategic initiatives including alliances, partnerships and other relationships, both with maritime

related e-commerce companies and major maritime industry participants.

Additionally, the company elected **Sara L. Wilkins** as vice president of Investor Relations and Corporate Communications. Wilkins has vast experience in both the public and private sectors within investor relations.

Electric Winches



- Tough, rugged, continuous Heavy Duty Winches.
- Conforms to International Standards.
- Extensive range of options. Grooved drums, free spooling, controls, limit switches and many more.
- Line pulls from 400 lbs to 75,000 lbs single line pull.



Send for a complete catalogue of Jeamar products.

Jeamar Winches

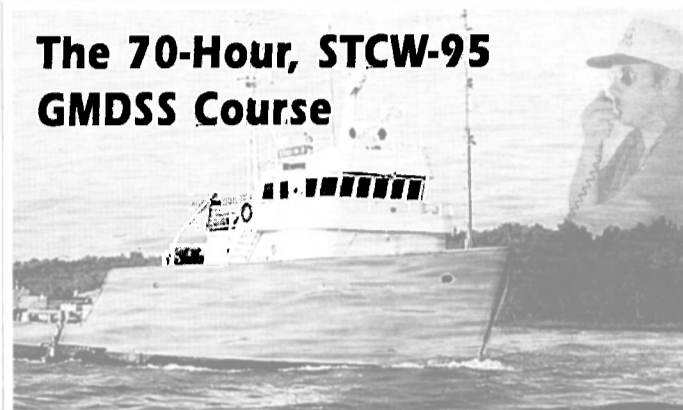
1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. 14206

Tel: 1-877-884-8118 • Fax: 1-877-569-9909

Visit our web site at: www.jeamar.com
Email: sales@jeamar.com

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

The 70-Hour, STCW-95 GMDSS Course



Our GMDSS course meets all of the STCW-95 requirements. With personalized instruction, and true-to-life simulators, we provide the finest proficiency-based training available. FCC License Examinations and Elements 1 and 7 are included.

Call Today!
1-800-947-7737



HOUSTON MARINE TRAINING SERVICES
The Complete Training Source

5728 Jefferson Highway • New Orleans, Louisiana 70123
Fax: 504-729-4450 • www.houstonmarine.com

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

VM Eductors

MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

NO MOVING PARTS
NO MAINTENANCE

NO PRIMING, CANNOT LOSE SUCTION

PUMPS BILGES, TANKS AND HOLDS DRY

VM DECK EDUCATORS
Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70' or more.

VM BILGEMATE
Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2 1/2" to 6" sizes available.

VM PORTABLE EDUCATORS
Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower educator into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.

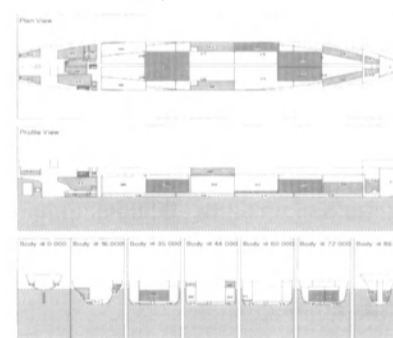
pump it dry!

VITA MOTIVATOR CO. INC.
P.O. Box 8139 Englewood, N.J. 07631
201-567-1151 • 201-567-1152

NORWAY: P. ZIMMER 08-007765 ENGLAND: SAVILLE MARINE LONDON 1784-898688
HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR 181-615422 SINGAPORE: KENSON 749-0706
SEATTLE: CASCADE 206-702-0500 GREECE: ZERVOLDAVIS 301-642-3700

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

Enhance your GHS reports with Condition Graphics!
See www.ghsport.com/home for samples



GHS

General HydroStatics

Ship Stability and Strength Software:

GHS Full-featured naval architect's system
GHS LOAD MONITOR .. Onboard system
GHS/SALVAGE Salvor's system
BHS Economy system
BHS/YACHT Yacht designer's system



CREATIVE SYSTEMS Inc.
CREATORS OF GHS

P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA
TEL (360) 385-6212 FAX (360) 385-6213
E-MAIL: sales@GHSPort.com • Website: www.GHSPort.com
Developers of advanced hydrostatics software since 1972.

IMSA
Member

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

Kvaerner Gets Two Cruise Deals

Kvaerner signed a deal with Costa Crociere to construct a 86,000-grt cruise ship. The vessel will accommodate 2,100 passengers and will cost more than \$500 million to build.

The ship will be built in Helsinki to be delivered in 2003. Kvaerner said it will

arrange third party financing to cover the major proportion of costs associated with construction.

Kvaerner To Build Cruise Ship For Carnival

Kvaerner ASA also reported that it had won a contract worth almost 3.3 billion Norwegian crowns (\$366.5 million) to build a cruise ship for Carnival Corp.

The vessel, to be built at Kvaerner's Masa-Yards shipyard in Finland, will be 86,000-grt, due for delivery at the end of 2003.

Following the contracts, Kvaerner said the current order book at its Masa-Yards shipyard in Finland now stands at \$3 billion.

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

FirstWave/Newpark Awarded Contracts

FirstWave/Newpark Shipbuilding was granted two contracts from Marine Drilling Company. The Marine Rig 202 arrived from Singapore on June 26 for skirt repairs and replacement to the rig mat. The Marine Rig 201 — also from Singapore arrived at Newpark's East Pelican Island Facility June 28 for minor repairs and loadout.

The company was also awarded a contract from Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation for steel and piping repairs to the Parker 25 J, which arrived at FirstWave's East Pelican Island facility on June 23.

Bollinger To Construct Double Hull

Bollinger Marine Fabricators, Amelia, La. has signed a contract to construct a pair of 250-ft. (76.2 m), double hull, jumbo coastwise service, single rake hopper barges for Tide Leasing of Birmingham, Ala. With construction already having begun on the first barge, the building of the second vessel will begin in August. Both are scheduled for a November 2000 delivery.

With a depth of 14 ft. (4.2 m) each, 52.5 ft. (16 m) beam and 11.5 ft. (3.5 m) maximum draft, the vessels will be built with .75-in. steel at the hopper bottoms and .625-in. steel at the hopper sides plus .50-in. T-1 liner plates on the bottom and upper sides of the hopper. Operating out of Santa Marta, Columbia, each barge will be able to transport up to 3,000 metric tons of coal.

Metairie, La.-based Shearer and Associates designed the new barges for the transportation of coal in limited offshore service. Classed by Lloyd's Register of Shipping, the barges will have a Lloyd's load line.

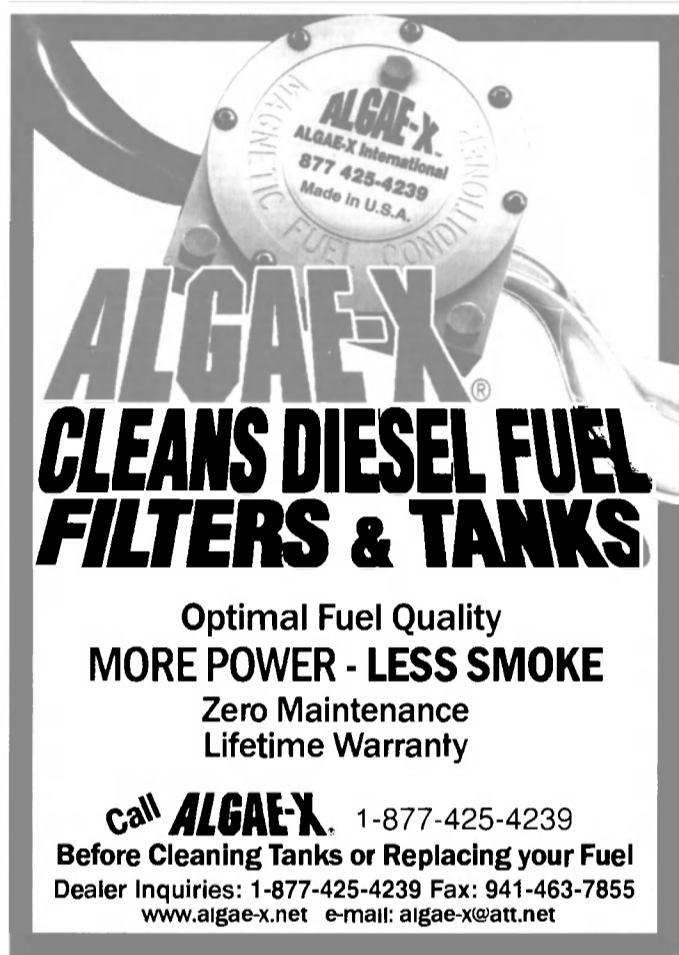
Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

BP Amoco Orders Two LNG Carriers From SHI

BP Amoco ordered two liquefied natural gas (LNG) ships, with options to purchase three more, from Samsung Heavy Industries Co for in excess of \$300 million.

The oil giant, which is the world's second largest non-state producer of natural gas, said construction will start in April 2001 with delivery of the first ship in the fourth quarter of 2002 and the second in the first quarter of 2003.

Company officials said that the orders formed part of the group's wider gas and power strategy including the recent deal to supply LNG to the Dominican Republic. The ships will have a capacity of 136,000 cubic metres at 98.5 percent full.

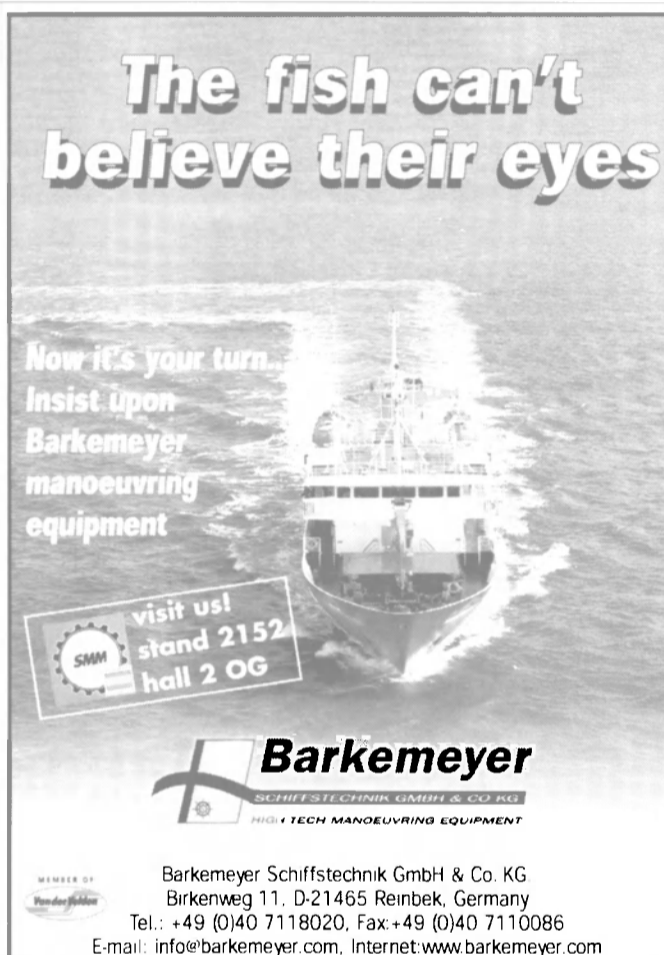


ALGAE-X
CLEANS DIESEL FUEL FILTERS & TANKS

Optimal Fuel Quality
MORE POWER - LESS SMOKE
Zero Maintenance
Lifetime Warranty

call **ALGAE-X** 1-877-425-4239
Before Cleaning Tanks or Replacing your Fuel
Dealer Inquiries: 1-877-425-4239 Fax: 941-463-7855
www.algae-x.net e-mail: algae-x@att.net

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card



The fish can't believe their eyes

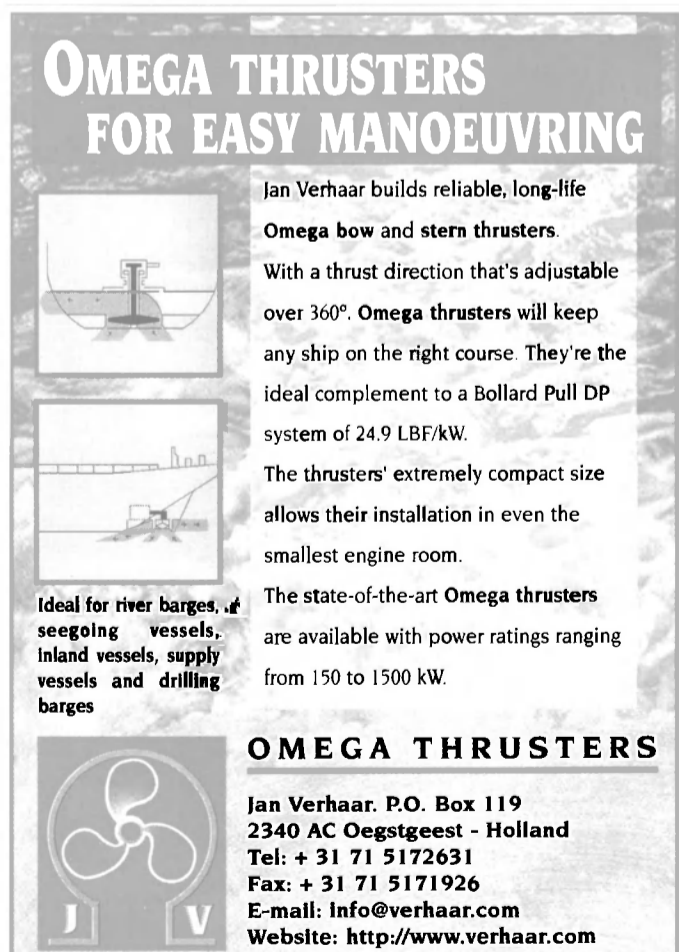
Now it's your turn. Insist upon Barkemeyer manoeuvring equipment

visit us! stand 2152 hall 2 OG

Barkemeyer
SCHIFFSTECHNIK GMBH & CO. KG
HIGH TECH MANOEUVRING EQUIPMENT

Barkemeyer Schiffstechnik GmbH & Co. KG
Birkenweg 11, D-21465 Reinbek, Germany
Tel.: +49 (0)40 7118020, Fax: +49 (0)40 7110086
E-mail: info@barkemeyer.com, Internet: www.barkemeyer.com

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card



OMEGA THRUSTERS FOR EASY MANOEUVRING

Jan Verhaar builds reliable, long-life Omega bow and stern thrusters.

With a thrust direction that's adjustable over 360°. Omega thrusters will keep any ship on the right course. They're the ideal complement to a Bollard Pull DP system of 24.9 LBF/kW.

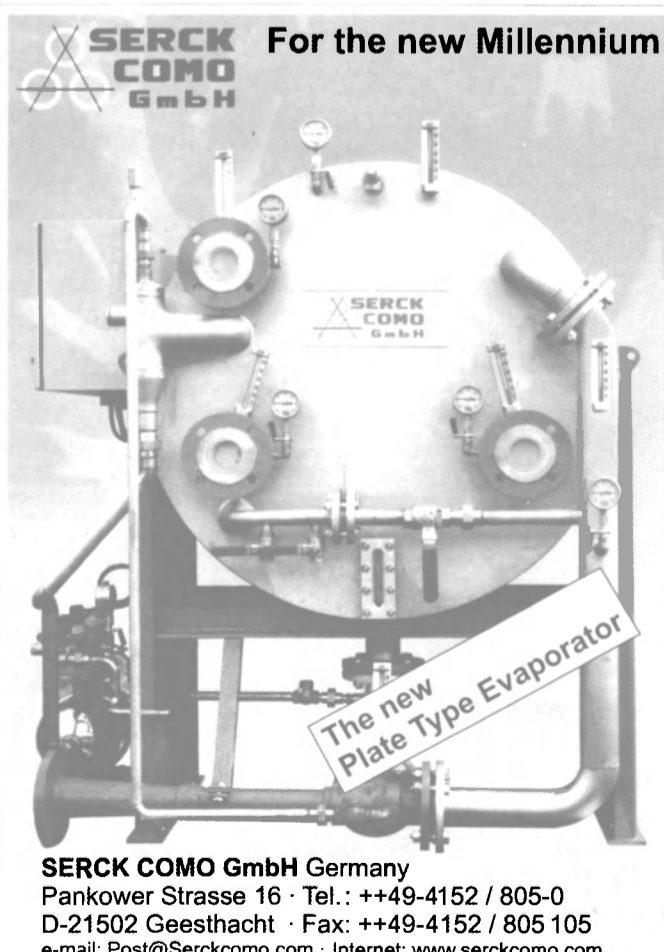
The thrusters' extremely compact size allows their installation in even the smallest engine room.

The state-of-the-art Omega thrusters are available with power ratings ranging from 150 to 1500 kW.

OMEGA THRUSTERS

Jan Verhaar, P.O. Box 119
2340 AC Oegstgeest - Holland
Tel: + 31 71 5172631
Fax: + 31 71 5171926
E-mail: info@verhaar.com
Website: http://www.verhaar.com

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card



SERCK COMO GmbH For the new Millennium

The new Plate Type Evaporator

SERCK COMO GmbH Germany
Pankower Strasse 16 · Tel.: ++49-4152 / 805-0
D-21502 Geesthacht · Fax: ++49-4152 / 805 105
e-mail: Post@Serckcomo.com · Internet: www.serckcomo.com

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

Market Forces And Technology Will Shape The Future Of Shipping

We are living in a time of vigorous world growth and the liberalization and globalization of world trade, and no industry will be more central to this process than shipping. As in the past, our industry will be driven by the requirements of the market and by advancing technology, and over the next decade we can expect evolutions in the development of all types of ships.

This is also a time of transition from prescriptive rules and regulations to the creation of an industry wide safety culture based on self-regulation and self-responsibility, and the classification societies will be at the heart of this.

What sort of technical advances can we expect to see in the main types of ships throughout the next 10 years or so, and what will be the problems and risks involved?

Containershipping

The most dynamic development will continue to be in the field of container ships. Today the world fleet of 2,600 fully cellular ships of 53 million-gt accounts for nearly 10 percent of world merchant ship tonnage. Some five years ago this was only 5 percent. Now roughly 70 percent of general cargo is containerized, and it is expected that this will grow to more than 90 percent by 2010.

The economies of scale are highly relevant to this ship type, and that is why we will see increasingly larger ocean carriers and feeder ships. Panamax ships of more than 4,800-teu are already in service, and there will be innovations to increase the capacity of these ships to more than 5,000-teu, such as 12 abreast stowage, a reduction in double bottom height and the quantity of ballast water, and modifications to transverse bulkhead configurations.

Propulsion Power

Soon we will see the introduction of Post-Panamax megaships of 8,000-teu or even larger. Indeed, a stretched Maersk K-class vessel can already carry more than 7,000-teu. A comprehensive design project by a German consortium, showed that it is possible to cope with the structural problems of the 8,000-teu ship and beyond. Limitations on the development of mega containerships are more likely to arise from the capability of port cargo handling facilities and inadequate depth of water, along with the maximum available size of propulsion plants. The largest slow speed diesel engines currently available with a maximum output of 68,000 kW (95,000-bhp) provide adequate propulsive power

for a Post-Panamax ship of 8,000-teu for a speed of up to approximately 25 knots. Some earlier considerations for even larger engines of 14 or 16 cylinders, possibly using a V-arrangement for the

cylinders in order to reduce length, have been reactivated by engine manufacturers. Two engine plants would have to be installed for even larger and faster ships. However, once we decide on a twin



by Dr. Hans G. Payer, member of the executive board of Germanischer Lloyd and immediate past chair of IACS.

MIL Systems

50 Years ...

MIL Systems is proud to announce the celebration of our 50 years of operation and would like to thank our many valued customers for helping us reach this notable achievement.

MIL Systems is a full service consulting engineering company providing Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering Services in:

■ Ship Design	■ Structural Analysis
■ Shipyard Support	■ Program Management
■ Product Modeling	■ Procurement
■ Lofting and Fairing	■ Software Development

Visit us at www.milsystems.com and put our 50 years of experience to work for you.

Visit us at SNAME Booth #603

200 - 1150 Morrison Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9 Telephone (613) 726-0500 Facsimile (613) 726-0252

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

Two cleaning methods which amaze the shipping world...

Excelsum International has a great name in the shipping world in the field of chemical and technical cleaning, for example for vacuum toilet systems and ventilation and grease extraction ducts. Our approach is extremely effective and increases the comfort, safety and health of passengers and crew on ferries, cruise and freight ships.

Vacuum toilet systems are cleaned with a multi-functional pump skid. A circulation method ensures that the system is 100% clean again. For ventilation and grease extraction ducts we use our robots and power drills. These not only record the extent of fouling, but also remove it extremely efficiently.

For both methods the hardware used is very compact. This can be employed quickly, efficiently and with minimum nuisance to passengers and crew.

Excelsum International is one of the few companies in chemical and technical cleaning in the world which you can trust.

Excelsum International... one less worry for you

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

EXCELSUM INTERNATIONAL BV
'De Vaart' Businesspark - Dukdalfweg 57 Almere - P.O. box: 1140, 1300 BC Almere
Phone: +31 (0)36 - 549 30 30 - Fax: +31 (0)36 - 549 30 45 - E-mail: sales@excelsum.nl



Is there somebody out there – just for you?

WÄRTSILÄ

SULZER



Wärtsilä NSD power solutions are backed up by 4000 professionals working in the world's largest dedicated service network. Our commitment has a wide scope; parts, whenever and wherever needed, service solutions to meet your targets for ship availability, economical, operational and environmental performance, and true partnership throughout the ship's lifetime. For one simple reason; we feel our responsibility doesn't end when your engine starts.

www.wartsila-nsd.com

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card



WÄRTSILÄ NSD
CORPORATION

Germany/SMM

propulsion design, maximum efficiency will again be achieved with two of the largest engines available. For a design speed of 25 knots, this leads to a vessel of approximately 15,000-teu with a total power output of 190,000-bhp.

On the topic of engines generally, the concept of "green" ships is well recog-

nized and the manufacturers, class and the industry generally will be challenged to meet the growing international drive to reduce marine diesel emissions. There will also be an increasing propensity to use other advanced propulsion systems such as diesel electric, gas turbines and waterjets for fast and special-

ized services.

There are already several projects for fast trans-ocean shipment of containers with speeds up to 40 knots and more. Speed is also the driving force in the development of container feeder ships, with orders for fast cargo cats probably imminent.

With the continuing containerization regarding various cargo of all types, we will see the further introduction of specialized containers and containerships such as fully containerized reefer vessels. Another area where further development is expected is the open top containership, which is being very successful from an operational and safety point of view. Unfortunately, the numbers of this type of vessel are being constrained artificially by high port dues based on the GT of these ships with their extra freeboard.

The boom in cruise vessels and RoRo passenger ferries seems set to continue, along with the trend towards even larger ships. Strength of hull and size of machinery are not problems even in vessels, which can carry more than 3,000 passengers and 2,000 crewmembers. However some risk may exist due to their sheer size and scale of operation, and in the execution of emergency evacuation. The problem is recognized by both the IMO and IACS and risks are being analyzed objectively, and impartial solutions will be found. We will see more fast monohull passenger ships such as the 24,500-gt Olympic Voyager with a service speed of 27 knots, which recently entered service. Also the rapid growth will continue of HSCs of more than 328 ft. (100 m) and with speeds of some 40 knots, for both passengers and cars, including both monohulls and catamarans.

150 years of Fassmer
Off to the future!

Shipbuilding
Tender- and
Lifeboats
Ship Equipment
GRP Technology

Phone +49 4406 / 9 42-100 • Fax +49 4406 / 9 42-100
D-27804 Berne/Motzen • Germany • Industriestraße 2
www.fassmer.de • E-mail: info@fassmer.de

F. R. FASSMER & CO
SHIP AND BOATYARD

150 YEARS

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

SOUNDCOAT

NOISE CONTROL SOLUTIONS
FOR METAL, FIBERGLASS, OR
COMPOSITE CONSTRUCTED VESSELS

Let Soundcoat assist you in meeting all of your acoustic requirements by providing Uncompromised Engineered Solutions

Use **Soundmat PB** to block noise paths from engine rooms to cabin

Various **Soundfoam** acoustic absorbers available for lining of passenger compartments and engine rooms

Vibration Damping methods available as spray on compounds or sheet products to eliminate structure borne noise in metal structures

Design assistance and noise testing services available

For Technical Support call 1-800-394-8913

Soundmat™ PB-2

Soundfoam™

Vibration Damping

AB350 UL REGISTERED TRADE MARK ISO 9002

The Soundcoat Company, Inc.
Deer Park, New York

SOUNDCOAT

One Burt Drive • Deer Park, NY 11729 (631) 242-2200 • FAX (631) 242-2246
16901 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92606 • (949) 955-9202 • FAX (949) 222-0834
e-mail: info@soundcoat.com • www.soundcoat.com

20

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

Corrosion

Corrosion is a central problem with all ships, although less so with types such as container vessels and gas carriers. Corrosion is the result of the aggressive nature of the sea environment together with poor maintenance. Often the class societies are criticized for allowing older ships to operate, but it is important to remember that it is the condition of the vessel, which may make it a sub-standard vessel. Corrosion prevention will be a priority over the next 10 years or so. Of course, this is expensive, and the necessary investments will only be made if everything is done to prevent substandard owners from continuing to operate without extra cost.

Tankers and bulk carriers are the two types of ships most affected by corrosion. These ships will continue to comprise a large portion of world tonnage. It is a fact that ship accidents decreased during the '90s, but that accomplishment is eclipsed in the eyes of politicians and the general public by dramatic accidents such as the Erika — an accident caused by corrosion and probably a lack of maintenance.

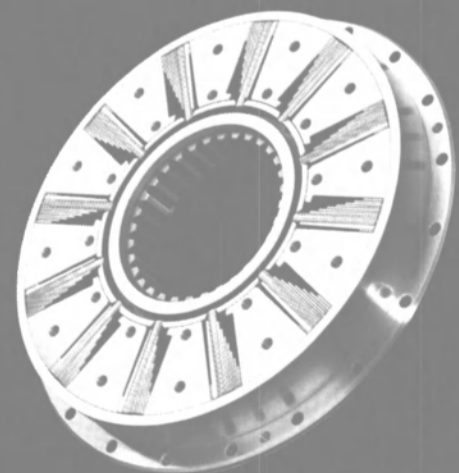
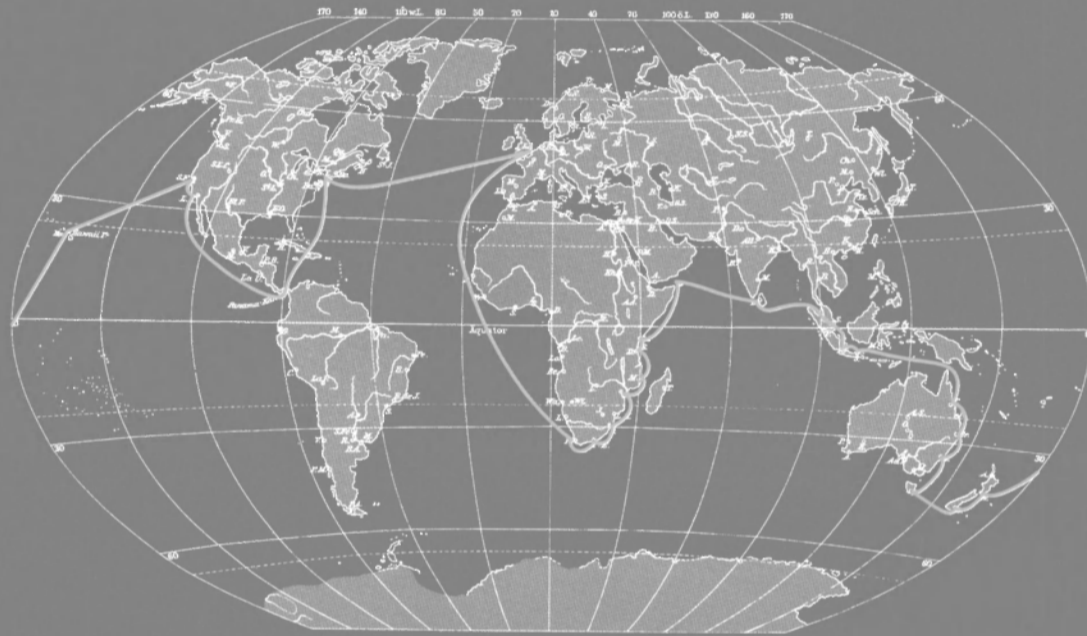
Under present legislation, single hull tankers above 30,000-dwt will be

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

It's easy to show why Geislinger couplings and dampers are unsurpassed in the long run.

GGK

Because they have an extremely long service life and especially long service intervals.



Geislinger GmbH
A-5300 Hallwang/Salzburg, Austria,
Hallwanger Landesstrasse 3
Tel. +43/662/669 99-0
Fax +43/662/669 99-40
info@geislinger.co.at
www.geislinger.com

COUPLINGS AND DAMPERS. BUILT TO LAST.

GEISLINGER 

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

phased out by 2018. The main advantage of the double hull is that the cargo is not in direct contact with the outer shell and bottom. But the ships still only have a single deck, which can corrode exactly like a single skin. So we will have to do more. Class will be more involved with corrosion protection, possibly in a leading role.

The predictions are that after moderate newbuilding activity in the first part of the decade, the need for new and additional bulk carriers will increase again. Corrosion and damage from poor loading and discharging practices have led to serious structural problems, and there are substantial pressures for the safety of these vessels to be improved. IACS

derived decisive measures based on detailed studies, which were adopted by the IMO. These include higher safety margins particularly for double bottom and bulkhead structures to allow for accidental flooding. For the future we may expect that double hull designs, which are safer against water ingress, will become dominant also for bulk car-

riers. But ways will have to be found to reduce the rough treatment during loading and unloading, and this will include more extensive use of self-loading systems.

Gas carriers have an excellent safety record thanks to close co-operation between designers, shipyards and class societies, but also here new design ideas will be developed resulting in further progress in efficiency and safety.

The large fleet of aging general cargo ships is being replaced by modern multipurpose carriers or by pure container ships. The multipurpose ships have become optimized multifunctional vessels, many of them with sophisticated design and operation aspects. Because they are equipped to carry containers in the holds and on deck, they are being employed on many routes as feeder vessels in the container transport chain.

The central role of classification societies in ship safety will continue — not least because they have the most resources of technical expertise and feedback from their worldwide networks. Because of the reduced engineering resources of shipowners and yards, the engineers from class will play an increasing role in the future.

Class too will adapt to the economies of scale, which have caused many owners and yards to amalgamate. We may well see in the near future consolidation among class societies with at very least co-operative agreements between them.

The policies of the individual societies are going to be increasingly shaped by those agreed collectively through IACS — for to cope with future tasks our industry must act in unison. Additionally class and IACS must respond to the increasing interest and involvement of politicians and the public united in safety at sea.

Great strides have been made in recent years to better co-ordinate the activities of the class societies and to standardize our activities. Important new policies emerged from the Erika disaster, which will bear fruit no doubt in the future.

Further improvements in safety at sea and the elimination of substandard ships can only be achieved if the entire industry — owners, operators, charterers, yards, insurers, industry bodies, the IMO, flag states and port states — work together for collective solutions. IACS today considers all these groups to be partners in this endeavor. Class societies individually and within IACS will consult and work closely with them as rules and regulations are adjusted and new policies developed.

For additional SMM coverage, turn to page 45.



®

SALES & DISTRIBUTION

Panel Specialists, Inc. / Thermax NA
3115 Range Road (P.O. Box 968)
Temple, TX 76504-1240, USA

Tel: (800) 947-9422 *USA only
(254) 774-9800

Fax: (254) 774-7222

Website: www.panelspec.com

INTERIOR JOINER WALL PANELS

AROUND THE WORLD NAVAL ARCHITECTS, INTERIOR DECORATORS, MATERIAL SPECIFIERS, SHIPBUILDERS, JOINERS, AND CABINET MAKERS LOOK TO THERMAX FOR:

- NON-COMBUSTIBLE marine construction boards meeting requirements of SOLAS and IMO resolutions
- Marine fire rated construction boards for bulkheads, joiner panels, walls, double shell, and ceiling
- Marine Regulatory Body Certification (USCG/UL, Canadian Coast Guard, UK DOT, Lloyds, DNV, etc.)
- Excellent core material for marine furniture fabrication
- Environmentally friendly construction material (no fibers, no formaldehydes, nontoxic)
- Technical Support
- Inventory in the USA ready for immediate shipment
- Laminating services available
- Metal profiles for bulkhead systems upon request
- Design, production, and sales of marine products according to requirements of EN DIN ISO 9001:1994

Sales

Panel Specialists, Inc. (PSI)
15006 Shaw Road
Tampa, FL 33625, USA

Tel: (800) 540-5503 *USA only
(813) 264-2656

Fax: (813) 264-2507

E-mail: thermax@erols.com

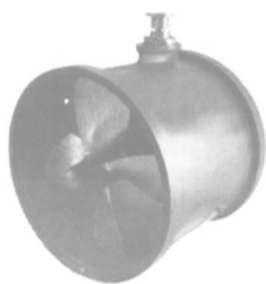
ISO 9001

Registered and Certified

THERMAX • Subsidiary of ISOVOLTA AG • Austria
A Constantia Industrieholding A.G. Company

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Maneuver...Propel...Position

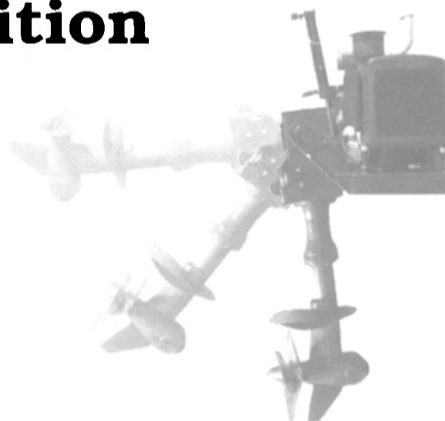


Tunnel Thrusters
100 to 2000 HP

Harbormaster thrusters and outdrives are found around the world in ships, boats and barges where economical performance is required.

For unassisted maneuvering in tight quarters. For easily-moved, deck-mounted propulsion. For critical dynamic positioning. For precision vessel control.

Harbormaster Marine products are designed to customer specification and built with utmost care and highest quality. They provide years of durable service and are backed by a reliable support system.



Outboard and through-the-hull azimuthing drives
50 to 1500 HP

Fast world-wide support!

If you operate a Harbormaster or Murray & Tregurtha product anywhere in the world, we can provide spare parts and on-site field service. Call us first!

Harbormaster

Harbormaster Marine, Inc.

31777 Industrial Road
Livonia, MI 48150 USA

(734) 425-1080 Fax (734) 425-1850

Website: <http://www.harbormastermarine.com>

New & Notable

Bahamas Receives New RoPax Service

Ten years ago, a RoRo passenger service called Sealink, commenced in the Bahamas — operating from Nassau to port of Governor's Harbor on the adjacent island of Eleuthera. The vessel that performed this service was an aging 14-



knot Greek ferry, which established a solid market within the RoRo sector. Despite its healthy growth spurt, the venture ceased in 1993 resulting from rising repair costs and maintenance, specifically in the machinery department, as some engine parts had since been discontinued.

Then a group of local businessmen purchased an Australian RoPax catamaran to re-enter the Eleuthera trade. This vessel, which incidentally is also named Sealink, is from the Sea Transport Solutions (STS) design studio in Queensland, Australia.

According to **Craig Symonette**, chairman of Bahamas Searoad, the shallow draft and quadruple engines provide good access to shallow ports, but more importantly a redundancy coverage that their previous vessels didn't have.

While the selected one-year-old Sealink was similar to the optimum vessel, the weather on the alternative route of Nassau to Abaco generated waves up to 10 ft. (3 m) at certain times. STS designed a modified high bow and generated the CNC discs to facilitate the modification. The process of removing the old bow was undertaken by a local shipyard in Brisbane.

Boasting four MAN 14-liter, 390-shp diesels with 2.5:1 twin disc gearboxes, providing a service speed of 16 knots, the vessel also holds aluminum deck hatches above each engine room to facilitate a rapid engine change, while two generators supply 35 kva each.

The vessel can transport four trucks, 24 cars and 200 passengers, while its 50 ft. (15.2 m) wide deck allows cars to load first and drive up the portside, turning around and facing aft on the starboard side. Sealink ran into its first experience with harsh weather conditions in April where it was caught in the middle of cyclone Neil east of Fiji — experiencing 25-30 ft. waves — both the vessel and crew were unharmed.

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

Crowley Delivers Last Of Prevention Tug Series

Crowley Marine Services has delivered *Aware* — the third in a series of three 140-ft. (42.6 m), 10,000-hp Prevention and Response Tugs (PRTs), to Alyeska Pipeline Service Company in Valdez, Alaska.

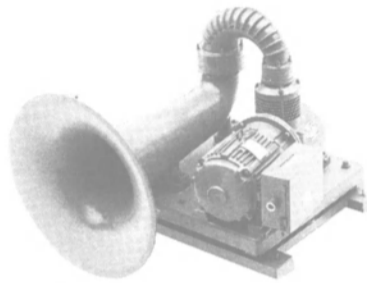
Aware and her two sisterships — *Attentive* and *Alert* — have been specifically designed and developed for Alyeska Pipeline Service Company by Crowley for use in the Trans Alaska Pipeline System trade. *Alert* was delivered to Alyeska in February and *Attentive* was delivered in June.

The three PRTs are deployed in

Alyeska's Ship Escort Response Vessel System (SERVS), serving as tanker escorts in Prince William Sound.

The mission of Alyeska/SERVS is to prevent oil spills by assisting tankers in safe navigation through Prince William Sound, and to protect the environment by providing rapid and effective response services to the Valdez Marine

HEAVY-DUTY SIGNALS by Kahlenberg



Model S-120 Piston Horn

Chosen for use on aircraft carriers as well as commercial vessels over 200 meters in length, the S-120 utilizes an oscillating piston driven by 7-1/2 horsepower 3 phase 220/440 volt electric motor producing 143 dB and a fundamental frequency of 94 Hz in 1/3 octave band at one meter.



Kahlenberg Signals were developed to withstand the punishing use of commercial and military service. Their durability has been demonstrated over decades of service on ocean-going vessels ranging from naval warships to commercial vessels. Military specifications have required extensive testing for many of these whistles and the accessories supplied with them, which have proven the exceptional qualities of Kahlenberg design and manufacturing.

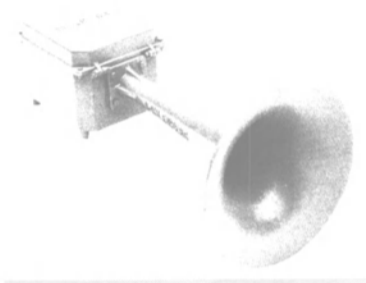
OTHER QUALITY KAHLBERG PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDE:

FAIRWATERS, PROPELLER REBUILDING, PROPELLERS UP TO 120" DIA, SHAFTS, COUPLINGS, BEARINGS, STUFFING BOXES, AIR COMPRESSORS, SOLENOID VALVES, USCG- ASME AIR RECEIVERS, FOG SIGNAL TIMERS, WHISTLE LIGHTS, AUTOMATIC AND AT WILL CONTROLS.

KAHLBERG BROTHERS COMPANY

P.O. Box 358, 1966 MONROE ST.
TWO RIVERS, WISC. 54241
PHONE: (920) 793-4507
CABLE: KAHLBERG
FAX: (920) 793-1346
www.kahlenberg.com

MARINE PRODUCTS SINCE 1895



Model S-203C S-203 CHT

For vessels over 75 meters in length, this design allows both whistles to exceed 143 dB (1/3 octave band). The S-2036 and S-203 CHT are virtually maintenance free. Durability is ensured by the use of bronze and marine aluminum construction materials through out. For the most extreme cold weather operation, Model S-203 CHT (shown) includes a thermostatically controlled, heated enclosure for both the combination manual/electric valve, and the horn sounding body.

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

Universal Telegraphs

STORK-KWANT

Voltastraat 3, P.O. Box 23
8600 AA Sneek Holland
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478
Email: kwant@stork-kwant.nl Website: www.stork-kwant.com

Quality in Command

New & Notable

Terminal and Alaska crude oil shippers.

During sea trials, Aware generated a certified bollard pull of 305,000-lbs. and a free running speed in excess of 16 knots. The PRTs are powered by twin Caterpillar 3612B engines generating the combined 10,192-hp driving two Kamewa Aquamaster azimuthing thrusters. They are also equipped for

firefighting, emergency response and oil spill recovery equipment.

The PRT trio was designed by Seattle-based Guido Perla and Associates and built at Dakota Creek Shipyard in Anacortes, Wash., for Vessel Management Services, a Crowley Maritime subsidiary that owns and leases vessels. The vessels have oil spill recovery and stor-

age capability for up to 43,000 gallons of recovered oil. Design features include accommodations for up to 16 personnel, Schuyler fendering, a Markey TDS-40 towing winch, Step Warmfloor (tm) heated decking, 3,000 ft. of oil recovery boom, and on-deck stowage for two oil spill recovery skiffs.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

Image Marine Delivers Police Boat Trio

Image Marine has delivered three of nine innovative police boats for the New South Wales Police Service, Water Police Branch. Arriving in Sydney Harbor — the vessels, which are named Vigilant, Vanguard and Victor — were to have been joined by the remaining six the end of this July.

Upon completion, the new fleet will consist of two 72-ft. (22-m) vessels and seven 52-ft. (16-m) vessels. Nicknamed "Water Rats," the vessels will replace many of the existing vessels in the Police Fleet. The new boats will work to



conduct marine search and rescue operations; combating marine criminal activities and marine security in Sydney during the Olympic Games. With a maximum speed of 28.5 knots, designs of the monohull Class 1 and Class 2 vessels were specifically formatted to meet the needs of the N.S.W. police. Designed by the company's in-house team, the vessels have a planing aluminum hull form with a varying deadrise, with the waterline entry providing the least resistance at full operational speed. At the same time, the design also offers the most comfort in a variety of sea conditions.

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

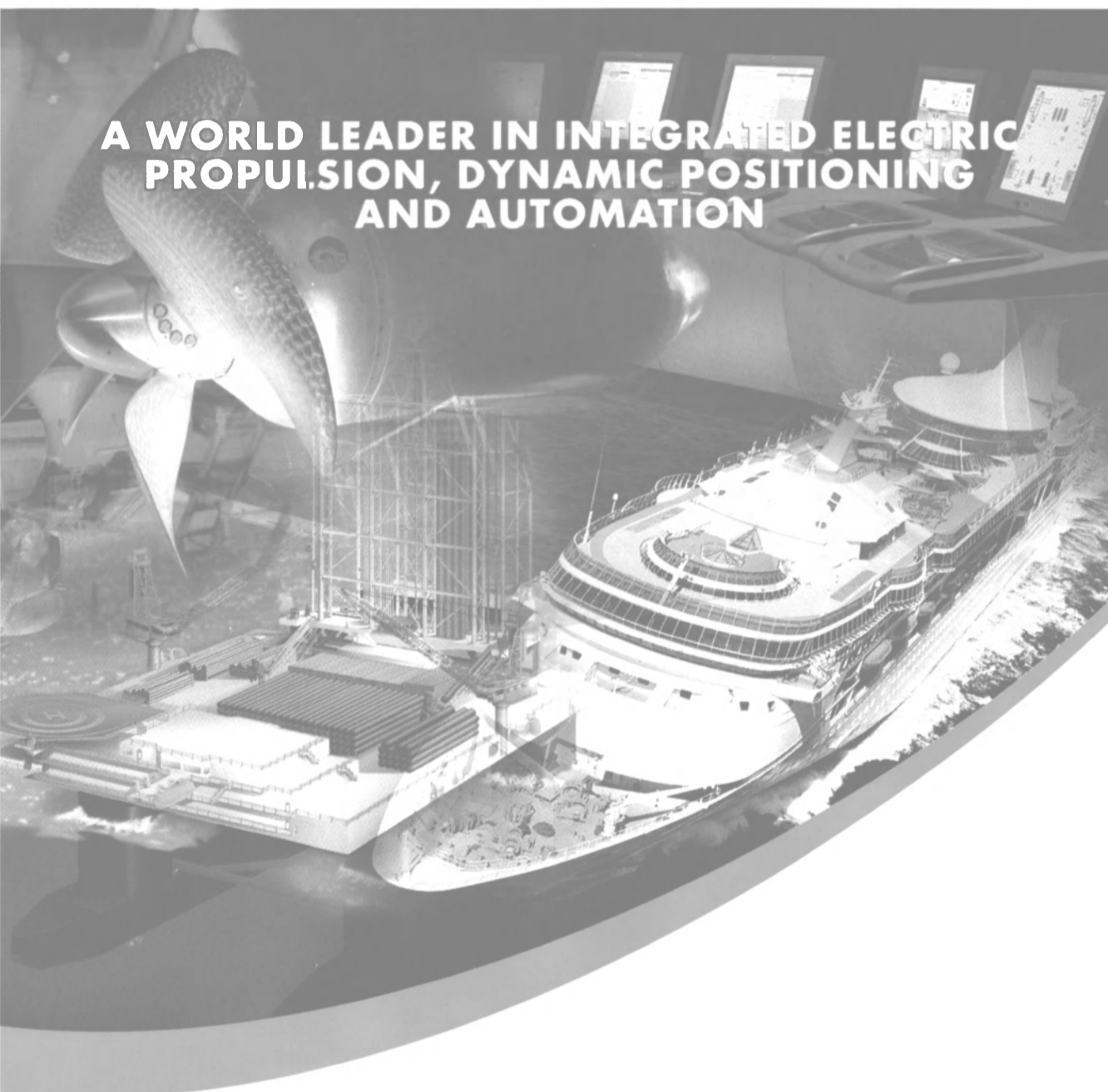
3.Maj Concludes Chem Carriers

Shipbuilding contracts for two (plus one under option) 23,400-ton oil products/chemical carriers were signed this past March between 3.Maj and Erste Buttner Schiffahrts Gesellschaft MBH & Co. and Carl Buttner Schiffahrts Gesellschaft MBH & Co. have been released for action, following the owners' payment of the first contract price installment.

If the owners decide to utilize their option with 3.Maj for a third vessel, the total value of the contracts would be raised to \$70 million.

The pair of oil products/chemical carriers are scheduled for delivery in February and June 2002.

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card



A WORLD LEADER IN INTEGRATED ELECTRIC PROPULSION, DYNAMIC POSITIONING AND AUTOMATION

Totally committed to the design and delivery of quality solutions worldwide, from complete electrical power and propulsion systems, to dynamic positioning and automation, ALSTOM is the single source vendor you can trust. With a century's experience and expertise, ALSTOM is the partner you need for your project.

ALSTOM Power Conversion

France (Belfort) Tel: +33 (0) 3 84 55 21 04 Fax: +33 (0) 3 84 55 20 65
 France (Nantes) Tel: +33 (0) 2 40 41 14 04 Fax: +33 (0) 2 40 41 15 48
 UK (Rugby) Tel: +44 (0) 1788 563563 Fax: +44 (0) 1788 560767
 USA (Philadelphia) Tel: +1 215 989 2090 Fax: +1 215 989 2070

ALSTOM

www.alstom.com

©-ALSTOM-2000

PTC Launches New CAD/CAM Shipbuilding Solution

PTC, a leader in the CAD/CAM marketplace with its software in use at more than 28,000 companies including companies such as Caterpillar, Lucent, Mitsubishi, Nike and Siemens, has launched a shipbuilding specific product.

Working with partners like Hyundai Heavy Industries, BAE SYSTEMS, DCN, BIW, and Ingalls, PTC has more than 20 years of experience in bringing innovative design solutions to the shipbuilding industry with products like CADDS 5I, Medusa, and Dimension III. Drawing on its experience with proven solutions and existing customers, PTC recognized that its industry solutions provided by Pro/ENGINEER could and should be leveraged to develop the next generation shipbuilding solution — a product the company will debut at SMM in Hamburg, Germany.

This solution combines the power of Pro/ENGINEER for design with the Web-based collaboration and product design information sharing capabilities of Windchill. Shipbuilders will now be able to control critical design features like decks, frames, bulkheads, and compartments with parameters (i.e. dimensions). Since the geometry has built in relationships, an engineer can readily propagate changes throughout the design. In addition, all downstream deliverables such as manufacturing drawings, machine tool paths, and structural analysis models can be automatically updated to reflect the change because of the inherent "associativity" of the system. Through the information sharing capabilities of Windchill, notification of changes can also be propagated throughout the design staff, eliminating rework and design errors. Associativity can be controlled globally. For instance, an engineer can move a deck and all pipes routed relative to that deck will update. Or locally, if a stiffener

changes size, the associated cutouts can be updated. In the extreme case, if once the detail design is begun and a new hull surface is required, the hull could sim-

ply be replaced and the structural steel will update to the new shape.

There are many users of the design information created by the engineer out-

side of the design staff, and when the information changes, these people need to be informed. With this system, a production engineer could use a Web

INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS

For the Marine Industry

- Integration and Program Management
- Marine & Industrial Automation Systems
- Electro-Hydraulic Controls
- Electronic Navigation Systems
- Steering Controls & DP Systems
- Engine Alarm & Monitoring Systems
- Custom Engineering & Manufacturing
- 24/7 Worldwide Service
- Power Plants & Switchgear
- *On-Line Shopping* for shipyard estimators, project engineers, port captains, vessel operators and consumers at **The Marine Store™**: www.marineonecorp.com

MarineOne Corporation

www.marineonecorp.com

2845 Highway 311 Schriever, LA. 70395	800-749-2964 tel 504-872-9004 fax	2437 Bay Area Blvd., # 165 Houston, TX 77058
--	--------------------------------------	---

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card



Pro/ENGINEER Shipbuilding Solutions — a next generation platform for shipbuilding design and manufacturing from PTC.

We'll Turn Your Wheel

2000 HP Iso-DRIVE™ SCR System in 26"x36"x90" Enclosure for Propulsion, Thruster or Winch

- Digital system: touch screen interface for monitoring, settings and maintenance; self diagnostics with status panel
- Convenient front access to all components
- No field adjustments for quick-disconnect single module regulator
- NEMA 1, NEMA 4, or NEMA 12 enclosures available
- Built to your specifications with worldwide regulatory bodies; i.e., USCG, ABS, and DNV
- We also provide:
 - Compatible generator controls to accompany D.C. drive
 - Complete system integration and power management
 - Upgrades/repowers of older SCR systems
 - Experienced engineering and service personnel
 - Reliable On-Time Deliveries

TECH POWER CONTROLS CO.

10507 Fallstone, Houston, TX 77099
Phone: (281) 530-8800 Fax: (281) 530-8803
E-Mail: tpcsales@flash.net

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Marine Engineering

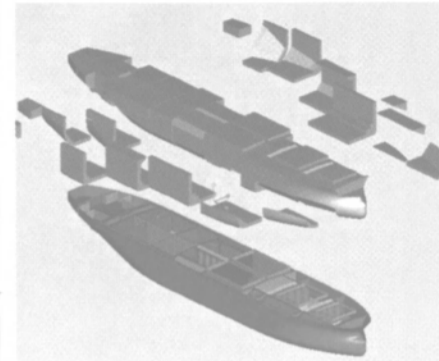
browser to see the up-to-date mass properties of a manufacturing block as the design evolves and make a crane selection for lifting it, accordingly. Change is unavoidable. Being able to effectively manage it is what enables productivity gains across the shipyard.

At the core of the Pro/ENGINEER Shipbuilding Solution is functionality

that addresses each of the following disciplines: Basic Hull Design; Structural Hull Design; Piping; HVAC; Electrical Systems; Machinery and Structural Outfitting; Routed Systems Support; and Accommodations.

These modules will allow the user to design in an assembly-centric design environment, creating fully paramet-

ric/modifiable 3-D structural components. Based on the engineer's design intent, change propagation can be managed throughout all of the design modules. The routed systems are specification driven and incorporate intuitive routing within the context of the overall 3-D assembly. These modules, combined with the existing Pro/ENGINEER



Exploded view of ship compartments using the Basic Hull application — created by PTC's partner Hyundai Heavy Industries.

simulation (CAE) and manufacturing (CAM) environment tools, provide the user a single, complete design solution

Improving Design Efficiency

Behavioral Modeling, a patent-pending technology at the heart of Pro/ENGINEER, is a solution that captures product-intent as a natural part of the engineering process, and then automatically builds virtual prototypes that satisfy these multiple objectives. What's more, because the problem and solution have been captured electronically in the design, the system can automatically solve future real engineering problems.

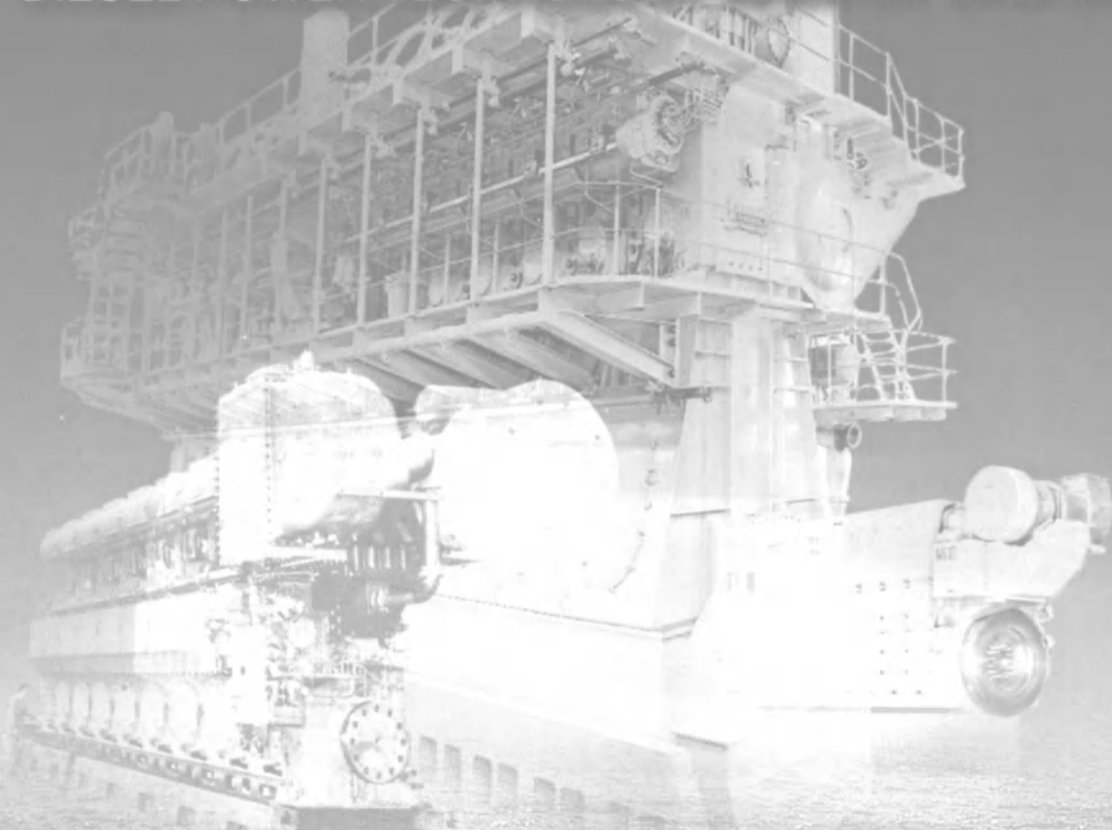
PTC seeks to deliver improved productivity to the shipbuilding industry in the same way it revolutionized traditional computer aided design in other industries. For example in aerospace, Pro/ENGINEER reduced airframe design by 50 percent; allowed for 97 percent first time fit, and 40 percent reduction in resources on the Global Hawk, Northrop Grumman's high altitude aerial vehicle. At Lockheed Martin, PTC's products helped deliver the Atlas rocket program product with a 25 percent reduction in engineering change orders (ECO's), saving \$10 million. These are the benefits of this new CAD architecture on complex engineering projects and PTC is bringing these types of cost advantages to the shipbuilding industry, which can employ tools like these to respond to new customer demands and market-driven forces with increased efficiency, even late in the product development cycle.



A virtual tank test of Prada's Luna Rossa using behavioral modeling.

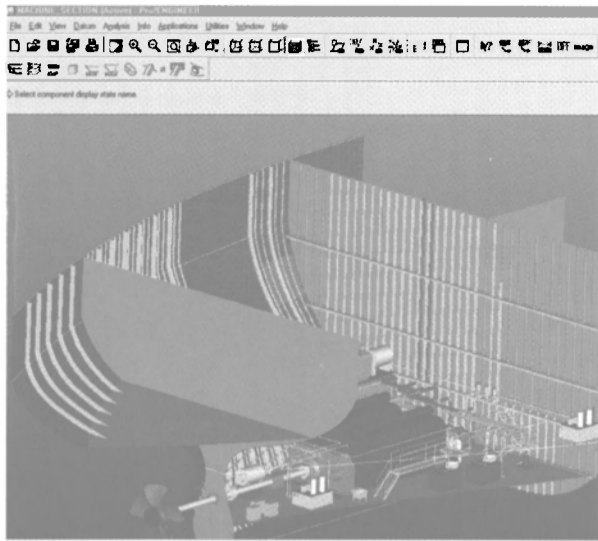


DIESEL POWER TECHNOLOGY MADE BY MAN B&W



WORLDWIDE SERVICE

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card



Steelwork, piping, and outfitting of an engine room using next generation software from PTC.

Collaboration Is Key

Shipbuilding is becoming increasingly reliant upon collaboration as a means of achieving project goals. Shipyards have shifted toward the extensive use of sub-contractors, increasing the importance of data management and necessitating the sharing of information across an extended enterprise. It is crucial to have

a design tool integrated with an enterprise information management system, like PTC's Windchill, to facilitate this information sharing. This is the idea behind the Pro/ENGINEER Shipbuilding Solutions product.

With Windchill, the Web is used to link ship information across departments, divisions, strategic suppliers, ship owners, and anyone else who is desired to be included within the extended enterprise. All common product information is stored in shared databases. Data visualization and digital mock-up are accomplished using common web browser technologies.

Electronic data from suppliers, which originates from other CAD systems, can be easily retrieved and used for design purposes using PTC's Associative Topology Bus. Windchill also manages workflow, triggering actions to be taken.

In addition, Windchill links existing disparate databases together. For example, a drawing cataloging system could be tied to a bill of material system via simple Web pages. Information can now easily come together to allow engineers to effectively collaborate with other members of the design enterprise.

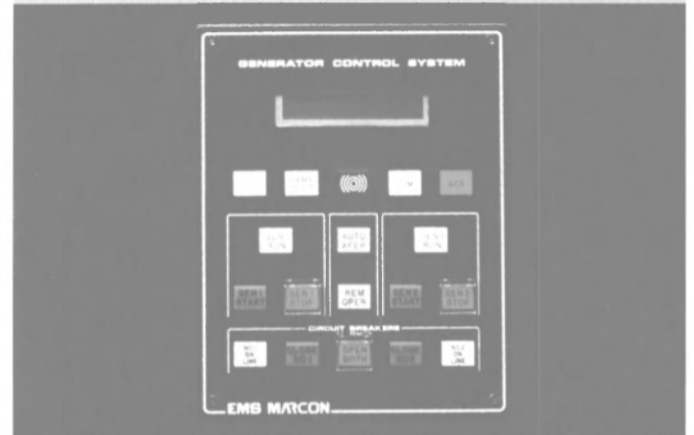
PTC is presenting to the shipbuilding industry what it dubs the next generation of shipbuilding design solutions with the introduction of the

Pro/ENGINEER Shipbuilding Solutions package.

PTC recognizes the tremendous pressures of competition in the shipbuilding industry and by providing the unique, state-of-the-art collaborative design solution found in Pro/ENGINEER Shipbuilding Solutions, PTC is providing to the shipbuilding community the tools needed to successfully compete in new global markets.

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

THE GENERATOR SWITCH



Starts Working Before You Know You Need It!

A single compact design which monitors all shipboard generator functions and can, when needed, start up the standby unit and place it on-line while dropping the unit experiencing problems off-line and shutting it down all in 7 seconds. It alerts the duty engineer who, by that time, is acknowledging the alarm that alerted him. He can then proceed to check what is now his off-line generator without a flashlight.

- ABS and USCG approved.
- Data buss control.
- Full-remote capability.
- Milspec self-diagnostics.
- Battery back-up.
- Full-logging capability.
- Full-trend analysis.

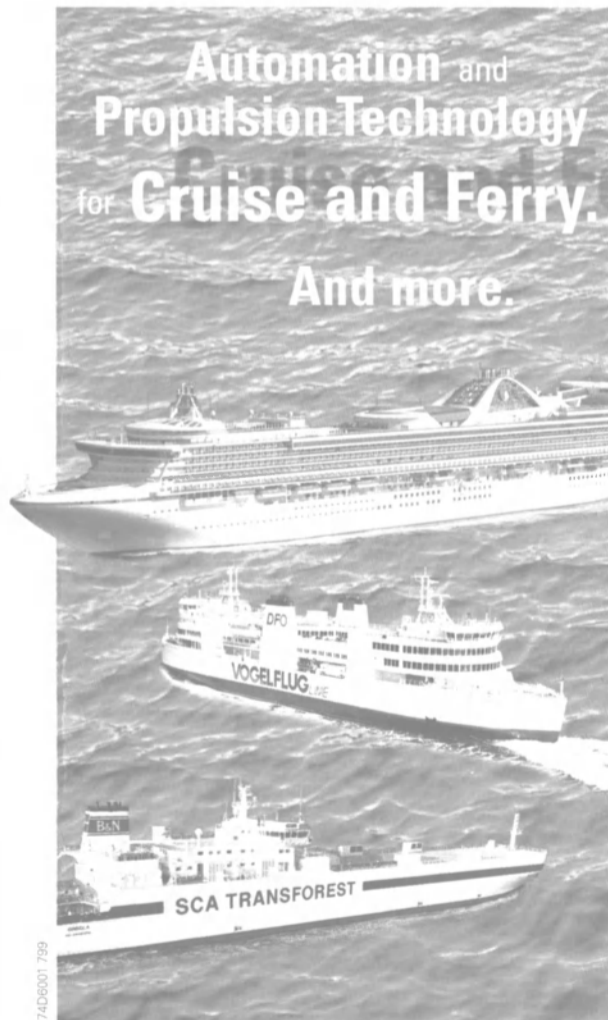
Call today for more information!

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

SIEMENS



Intelligent automation systems from Siemens help to ensure a most safe and comfortable operation of shipboard systems. Process control is being delegated to small, intelligent units which operate on a decentralized basis and are linked with local networks. This result enhances safety and reduces cabling.

Future oriented ideas also stand behind the Siemens diesel-electric propulsion systems. For example the economical operation through optimal utilization of fuel for diesel engines to generate electrical power, even in partial load ranges. Or the high availability through modular design with small probability of total loss of propulsion power.

Call for further information:
Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
Marine Division
29000 Highway 98
Bldg. A, Suite 305
Daphne, Alabama 36526
Tel. (334) 626-7824
Fax (334) 626-0984
E-mail: michael.maier@sea.siemens.com
www.marine-engineering.de

Industrial Projects and Technical Services

Your success is our goal

SNAME 2000 Aims To Connect Leaders

The annual exhibition sponsored by the Society of Naval Architects and Engineers (SNAME) is scheduled to be held in Vancouver, B.C., Canada — giving both attendees and exhibitors a direct connection with industry leaders from the Pacific Rim, the Northwestern


U.S. and Canada. International networking, as well as the traditionally solid technical conference line-up could most definitely be touted as a main draw to SNAME, which held its earliest meetings in New York before eventually branching out to other locations


throughout the U.S. This year's exposition and conference will be conducted at the Vancouver Convention and Exhibition Center, which is fittingly located between the oceans and mountains of one of the most picturesque harbors. Touted as "Vancouver's most distinctive landmark," the convention center is strategically located minutes from the city's downtown area, offering both

attendees and exhibitors direct access to Vancouver's scenic waterfront parkway for travel purposes.

The exhibition, which has never before been held in the Pacific Northwest, will begin on Wednesday, October 4 with special courses in Human Factors and Safety Engineering, and Naval Architecture. The main portion of the convention begins the following day

**FINALLY, A RUDDER BEARING
GUARANTEED TO LAST**





Thordon SXL equipped APL container ship
President Truman.

In the shipping business, reliability is so important that every supplier promotes the trouble-free service their product can deliver.

But there's a big difference between competitive promises and the hard facts supporting THORDON SXL rudder bearings' reputation for durability; and we back our real world experiences with a no nonsense extended product guarantee, an industry first!

- In new build applications, THORDON SXL Rudder Bearings will meet Class Society wear specifications for 10 years or THORDON will supply a new bearing free.*
- In repair applications, THORDON SXL Rudder Bearings will meet Class Society wear specifications for twice the life of the replaced bearing or THORDON will supply a new bearing free.*


Along with this exclusive guarantee, SXL users can eliminate the expense and pollution potential of traditional greasing systems, while ensuring smooth, low friction operation.


And, all THORDON bearings are manufactured to the ISO 9001 Quality System - the world's most exacting standard.

Share our confidence in SXL for your next rudder bearing installation. Contact us for the distributor in your area.

*Guarantee is limited to the supply of a replacement bearing and is subject to technical approval of the application design by THORDON Bearings Inc.

ISO 9001;
CGSB
Registration #93649





Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ontario, Canada L7M 1A6
Telephone (905) 335-1440 Fax (905) 335-4033
www.thordonbearings.com

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

JRC #1 on the High Seas



The same company that leads the world in Integrated Bridge Systems now offers these high performance radars for workboats and commercial fishing boats.

With the majority of all new ships in the global market selecting ultra-reliable JRC radar, it's no surprise workboat and fishing boat owners are looking in the same direction.

Our mid-range 3800 Series radars offer *twice* the display resolution as similar 12-inch competitive models. They're also easier to operate and cost less.



3800 series

Move up to JRC's long range 15-inch 3900 series 96 and 120 mile radars and get brilliant 16-color displays with incomparable target discrimination. The 3900s are available with optional plotter (C-Map NT) and ARPA capability, 180mm IMO compliance with full screen availability, and 4, 6 or 9-foot open scanners.



3900 series

Need a larger display? Our 7700 series offers the same specs as the 3900, but with a 21-inch display.

See us at the shows

JRC will show these radars at:

- Fort Lauderdale Boat Show
- New York Boat Show

...and the radars plus a full Integrated Bridge System at:

- Fish Expo/Workboat Northwest-Seattle
- International Workboat Show-New Orleans
- Miami Boat Show

Japan Radio Co., Ltd.—Seattle Branch
1011 SW Klickital Way, Bldg. B
Suite 100
Seattle WA 98134
206-654-5644
FAX 206-654-7030
www.jrcamerica.com



Model	Mid-Range 3800 Series	Long-Range 3900 Series
Display	12" CRT	15" Color CRT
Range	1/8-48/ 1/8-72 mile	1/8-96/ 1/8-120 mile
Power	6kW/10kW	10kW/25kW
Scanner	48"/72" Open	48"/72"/108" Open
Features	Auto/manual tune, 2X Zoom, North-Up, Head-Up, Course-Up & True Motion displays, MARPA target plotting aid.	Auto/manual tune, 2X Zoom, North-Up, Head-Up, Course-Up & True Motion displays, optional full ARPA function and C-Map plotter modules.

Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

with commencement of both the technical programs and the International Maritime Exposition. The exposition, which will be open on October 5-6 from 9:15 a.m. - 6 p.m. and 9 a.m. - 4 p.m., respectively will include seasoned maritime suppliers/companies representing various aspects of the maritime industry, such as: Cummins Marine, ABS, Alabama Shipyard-Atlantic Marine-Atlantic Dry Dock, Alstom, Jastram and Newport News Shipbuilding. The technical program boasts presentation of papers that have been submitted by a variety of industry experts. Occurring the same days as the exposition end of the SNAME convention, this portion will individually discuss (in one hour increments) each paper that was chosen for presentation. Selected topics include, "Predicting the Per-

formance of a Tug and Tanker During Escort Operations Using Computer Simulations and Model Tests;" "The Impact of Bioconcretious Structures on the RMS Titanic: Implications to Maritime Steel Structures;" "Development of a Shallow Draft RoRo Transport Vessel, the M/V Delta Mariner;" and "Design Development of a Survey Yacht." In addition, there will also be a Technical and Research Session on Friday, October 6 from 1:30 p.m. - 5:30 p.m. dealing with completed and concurrent work of the Ad Hoc Panel on Ballast Water Management. This session will examine current information on regulations, ballast water exchange, onboard treatment methods and current experimental and full scale testing programs. The conference concludes on Saturday, Octo-

ber 7 with a golf tournament from 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. followed by a reception and dinner occurring from 6 p.m. - 11 p.m. For further information on exhibiting contact: **Susan Giver**, exposition manager, SNAME, 601 Pavonia Ave., Ste. 400, Jersey City, N.J. 08221, tel: (609) 927-7177 or (800) 798-2188, e-mail: sgiver@sname.org. Attendees can register by calling (800) 798-2188 or online at www.sname.org.

For a full listing of companies participating in SNAME and their exhibition plans, please visit:
www.marinelink.com

MARINE PROPULSION PARTS & PRODUCTS

KAPLAN & ASSOCIATES, INC

Seal Kits
Gear Sets
Overhaul Kits
"Hard to find Parts"

New & Used Thrusters
Prop Shafts
Marine Equipment

TOLL FREE
1.877.SEND SPARES (1.877.736.3772)

Parts Available 7 Days a Week- 24 Hours a Day- Visa/Mastercard
Harbormaster-Murray & Tregurtha-Sykes-Schottel-Jastram-Others

24 Hour Hotline: 248.788.8989
Tel: 248.788.8161 Fax: 248.788.8162
Email: alankaplan@aol.com
Web Site: <http://www.alkaplan.com>

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

The wastewater system on BC Ferries' Bowen Queen is in ship shape.

Using our revolutionary marine wastewater treatment system is the key. Compact, energy efficient, and cost effective. Performance Guaranteed!

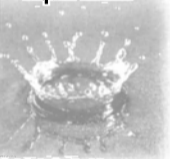
Hydroxyl SYSTEMS

ADVANCED WATER TREATMENT SOLUTIONS

Tel: 250-655-3348 Fax: 250-655-3349 www.hydroxyl.com
email: hydroxyl@hydroxyl.com

Wastewater Treatment Systems for:

- Marine
- Industrial
- Community
- Non-Hazardous Liquid Waste



Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

LITTLE GREEN



New Console System Technologies for the EOS!

It is designed to fit like a glove in any ECR for refit or new construction with all the advantages of Big Green's modular technology. These new concepts in console system design lets you select the layout. We make it modular for one day assembly and the lifetime maintenance access is unparalleled in the marine industry.

- ACC certified shown above.
- Logger-installed in pull-out draw on left side.
- Customer requirements of gauges and annunciator easily accommodated.
- Redundant displays CRT, LCD, plasma standard.
- Keypad summary alarms.
- Lightweight.
- Data buss control and monitoring.
- 2 wires to the console above monitors every point on the vessel.

Call today for more information!

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

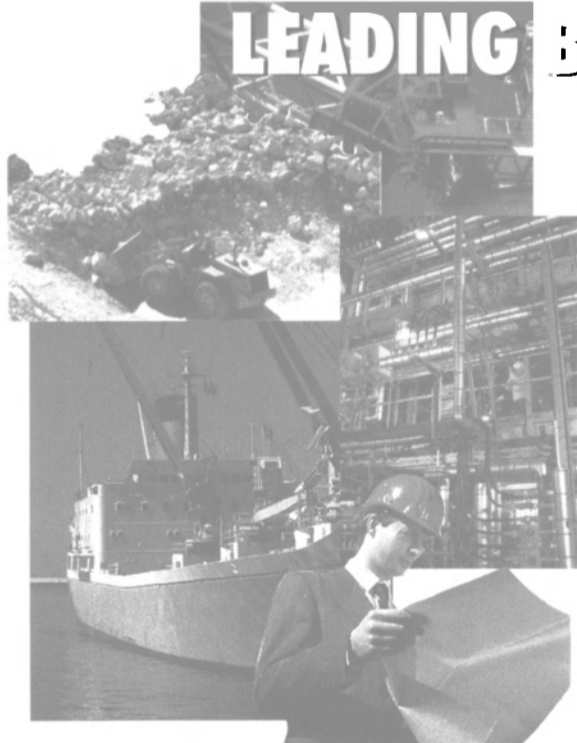
732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card



Leaders in integrated, torsionally-compatible shaft/coupling systems that are silent and ultra-light.

LEADING BY INNOVATION



Centa couplings, shafting and centrifugal clutches for industrial applications . . .

- Marine propulsion and ship service auxiliaries
- Construction and mining machinery
- Agricultural and logging machinery
- Electric power generation
- Off-road and rail transportation equipment
- Fixed and mobile compressors and pumps
- Machinery for manufacturing, processing and waste disposal

. . . or anywhere an electric motor or diesel engine is at work



CENTA CORPORATION

815 Blackhawk Drive, Westmont, IL 60559

Phone: (630) 734-9600 / Fax: (630) 734-9669
E-mail: CentaCorp@aol.com

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card

NUPAS CADMATIC

3D CAD/CAE/CAM SOFTWARE FOR

Ship DESIGNERS
New **4.1** version

Nupas-Cadmatic is a specialised software tool for ship design and engineering. It has an open structure for flexible adaptation. Nupas-Cadmatic software is easy to learn and use without compromising quality and functionality. Design and engineering projects can be decentralized to get a short throughput and to do concurrent engineering also globally. Production information is used directly to control and run the machinery. The designer can concentrate on excellent engineering and simultaneously the software takes care that all data is consistent and correct. Output of documentation is



NUPAS-CADMATIC 3D model is courtesy of Slovenske Lodenice Komarno shipyard

automated to the greatest degree and the software runs on Unix and Windows NT. It is a true client - server solution and can be configured from a single seat to large network installation.

Nupas-Cadmatic Software is continuously developed by a large team of software engineers devoted to improve the processes within the shipbuilding industry.

Contact us right away to hear and see what Nupas-Cadmatic Software can offer to improve your shipbuilding.

also on **Windows**

 **CADMATIC**

 **NUMERIEK CENTRUM
GRONINGEN**

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

Cadmatic Oy Vahaheikkilantie 37, 20810 Turku Finland. Tel +358-2-412 411, fax +358-2-412 4444. Internet www.cadmatic.com. e-mail sales@cadmatic.com

Numeriek Centrum Groningen B.V. Osloweg. 110, 9723 BX Groningen, The Netherlands. Tel +31-50-5412 632, fax +31-50-5423 717. Internet www.ncg.nl, e-mail sales@ncg.nl

Propulsion Report

Pods for a rising market

The design and operating benefits conferred by podded electric drives are finding increasing favor throughout the industry, as manifested in the growing application list involving cruise ships,

icebreakers, offshore vessels, specialized tankers, and, most recently, RoRo passenger ferry and ice-going crude oil carrier new-buildings. So as to better maintain the business momentum and broaden the market reach for the technology, Finnish electrical engineering innovator ABB

Industry is promoting a new Azipod-derived design bred specifically for smaller vessel types.

While the main Azipod series has been engineered for unit powers up to 25-MW, the recently unveiled Compact Azipod has been conceived for applications in the range from 400 kW to five



Compact Azipod®

No 1 in World wide trading in second-hand and new maritime/offshore equipment

See us at
SMM
Stand no. 2067

- Lifeboats—totally enclosed / partially enclosed / open
- Tenders
- Mob.-Boats
- Work Boats
- Rescue Boats
- Fast Rescue Boats
- Davits - ships and rig davits / single arm / liferaft davits
- Liferrafts
- Immersion Suits
- Deck Cranes
- Rig Cranes
- Helicopter Decks
- Winches -diesel / hydr. / electric / air
- Capstans
- Hydraulic Power Packs
- Anchors • Chains
- Reverse Osmosis Plants
- Sewage Treatment Plants
- Generator Sets
- Air compressors
- Azimuthing and tunnel thrusters
- Accommodation Modules
- Firefighting systems
- Drilling equipment
- Various Maritime / Offshore Equipment

Norwegian Maritime Equipment AS sells, buys and negotiates second-hand, reconditioned and new equipment. Delivered with documentation,

Upon request we will send you an offer with technical specifications and prices.

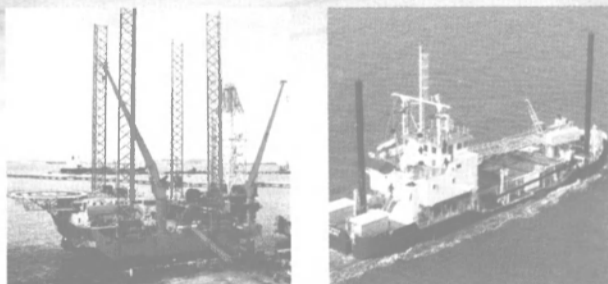
NORWEGIAN
MARITIME EQUIPMENT

P.O. Box 244, 5480 Husnes, Norway
Tlf +47 53 47 95 00
Fax +47 53 47 34 99
Internet: <http://www.nme.no>
E-mail: nme@nme.no

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card



DUTCH CRAFTSMANSHIP IN THRUSTER SYSTEMS



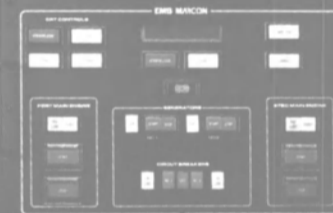
HRP is the worldwide supplier of 360° steerable thruster systems and tunnel thrusters up to 2000 kW. The Azimuth Thruster Systems are available in well mounted, retractable and deck mounted versions and suitable for each drive mode. All HRP Thruster Systems have one thing in common: they are strong, reliable and meet all classification society standards. The systems are built according to the proven excellent Dutch craftsmanship of HRP.

HRP THRUSTER SYSTEMS

HRP Thruster Systems BV • P.O. Box 2020 • 2930 AA Krimpen a/d Lek.
Tel.: +31 (0)180 519 988 • Fax: +31 (0)180 519 256 • E-mail: info@hrp.nl • www.hrp.nl

Circle 243 on Reader Service Card

DATA BUSS PANELS



When Space, Weight, or Cost is a Problem, Technology Takes Over!

You can take a large amount of bridge control and monitoring functions and shrink them down to 8½ x 11 inch sheets of technology, solving the space problem associated with bridge design. It also lets you take advantage of an ABS, USCG approved data buss that eliminates the cable runs to the bridge while still controlling and monitoring all systems assigned.

The process is as easy as faxing us an 8½ x 11 inch sheet of control and monitoring items and we will provide a return fax of a panel design which does it all in a fraction of the space, weight, cable and labor associated with the traditional method. Two wires to the panel shown does it all.

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

Call today for more information!

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

Propulsion Report

MW. It addresses not only the fundamental requirement of smaller ships such as ferries and offshore service vessels for maneuverability and slow-speed control, but also for cost-efficiency as regards both system installation, ship design and operation.

Not only does Azipod have the longest track record among the various, compet-

ing pod designs, its service experience encompasses the smallest applications to date for the generic type as well as the higher power concentrations. In fact, the system made its debut nine years ago in a waterway service vessel equipped with a 1.5-MW pod, and has also been fitted in unit sizes down to 560-kW, as used in an Austrian river icebreaker.

However, the Compact Azipod is distinct from its forerunner in form and certain, key features. In particular, the adoption of permanent magnet technology in the electric motor, and direct cooling to the surrounding water, has made for a simplified construction, compact dimensions and improved hydrodynamics. A low voltage frequen-

cy converter controls the permanent magnet synchronous motor, driving a fixed pitch propeller, which can be specified in either 'pulling' or 'pushing' configuration.

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

NNS Fixes Paradise's Pod

When the 70,367-ton, 855 ft. (260.6 m) Carnival Paradise arrived at Newport News Shipbuilding for emergency repair on its Azipod propulsion system, it marked a milestone in ship repair history as no U.S.-

based yard had ever performed work on the advanced pod system. The vessel arrived for drydocking at the yard on July 25, where the NNS crew prepared it in time for its next scheduled sailing date on August 20. MR/EN had the opportunity to speak with **Becky Stewart**, NNS' director of ship repair, who provided an update of this premiere repair job.

For the past two-and-a-half weeks crews from various departments within Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) have been grinding away around-the-clock seven days a week in order to rejuvenate the Carnival Paradise's Azipod propulsion system. The yard's rigging and machine shop crews, along with ABB (the manufacturers of the Azipod system) technicians worked together to ensure the 2,052-passengership's place back at its Miami, Fla. port by August 20. Once repairs on the Azipods are complete, the vessel will steam south to its homeport — resuming its scheduled itineraries to the Eastern and Western Caribbean.

First established in Europe, Azipods have been touted as innovative because of their ability to pull the ship through water rather than pushing it, as well as eliminating the necessity of rudders, long shaft lines, conventional drive units and stern thrusters.

The emergency repair job, the first of its kind in the U.S. was granted to NNS by Carnival after the two-year-old Paradise's starboard side seal deteriorated — flooding the electric-powered Azipod system. Since an electric system cannot operate in these conditions, Carnival



Becky Stewart, director of ship repair, Newport News Shipbuilding.

**The Driving Force
in Quality,
Innovation and
Service.**

Bollinger
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

8365 Highway 308 South • Lockport, Louisiana 70374
Telephone: (504) 532-2554 • Fax: (504) 532-7225 • www.bollingershipyards.com



tapped the expertise of NNS to remedy the situation. In addition, to removing the 45-ton rotor unit on the starboard side Azipods, as well as checking wiring, shafts and bearings, the yard was also asked to replace the vessel's portside bearings and rotor unit.

The rotors on both sides were extracted, according to NNS' **Becky Stewart**, by hydraulic transporters, which are able to move the pods quicker and easier. Stewart added that the transporters also cut back on time — anywhere between 10 and 12 hours a day of manpower because of their strength. In addition, the yard has all the capabilities to handle this job in-house, without having to solicit help from outside sources. Stewart added that if the yard did not have this ability, it could possibly add on extra time on Paradise's drydocking from three to five days. Since the cruise industry works on a tight itinerary schedule this was a plus for Carnival in that NNS had all its

equipment and materials directly on-site for a quick and accurate repair job.

Aside from this unscheduled emergency repair, NNS has a trio of Carnival vessels — Destiny, Fantasy and Triumph — scheduled for routine drydocking this fall. The first of the group to arrive will be Destiny on September 5, followed by Fantasy sometime in early September - October, and Triumph's premiere drydocking in October. The vessels will spend approximately seven to 10 days at the Virginia yard.

— Regina P. Ciardiello



VingCard[®]
Marine


TrioVing[®]
locks direct from
the manufacturer

VingCard Marine
Bryan Oaks Business Park
1500 NW 1st street
Dania, FL-33004

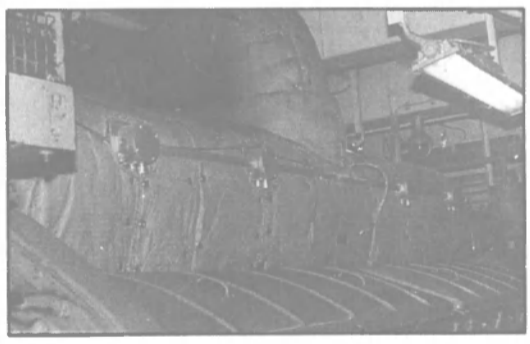
Tel: (1) 954 920 0772
Fax: (1) 954 920 2446
E-mail: marine.usa@vingcard.com



Circle 315 on Reader Service Card



SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



TEMP-SET[®] INSULATION COVERS
MANUFACTURING AND CONTRACTING

Removable Reusable Temp-Set Insulation Covers.
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers, and complete Exhaust Systems.

- Reduce engine room temperature
- Lower engine room noise
- Easy to assemble
- Coast Guard Compliant

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

*Let us take care of all your
insulation and abatement needs*

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.

1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027
Website: www.insulationsei.com

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card



C/S HEIMDAL



Designed for TDM Maritime Services A/S

DESIGNERS OF CABLE LAYING SHIPS
FOR ALL TYPES OF ADVANCED
TELE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

- CONCEPTUAL DESIGN
- CLASS APPROVAL DESIGN
- DETAILED ENGINEERING
- SURVEY & INSPECTION

ShipTech A/S, Marine Consultants

Slotsmarken 17
DK-2970 Hørsholm • Denmark
Tel: +45 45764210 • Fax: +45 45764220
www.shiptech.com

ShipTech

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card



BIG GREEN

Dual engine room design shown above

A Breakthrough Technology in Console System Design!

Lightweight, modular console systems replace the hard-wired embedded technology. These systems permit the console to be the last item placed in the control room and walked through a standard marine door frame.

- ACCU certified shown above.
- Data buss monitoring and control drastically reduces wiring to the EOS.
- Modular designs which are assembled in place.
- No single piece weighs more than 25 lbs.
- Easy disassembly for maintenance or upgrade.
- Fail-safe redundant CPU's and displays for each of 3 main sections.
- Software and hardware "mimics".
- ABS and USCG approved for all levels of manning ACC, ACCU, ABCU.
- Port, STBD, and auxiliary section from left to right.

Call today
for more
information!

EMS
ELECTRONIC MARINE
SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Propulsion Report

MTU Enters The Medium Speed Fray With The 8000

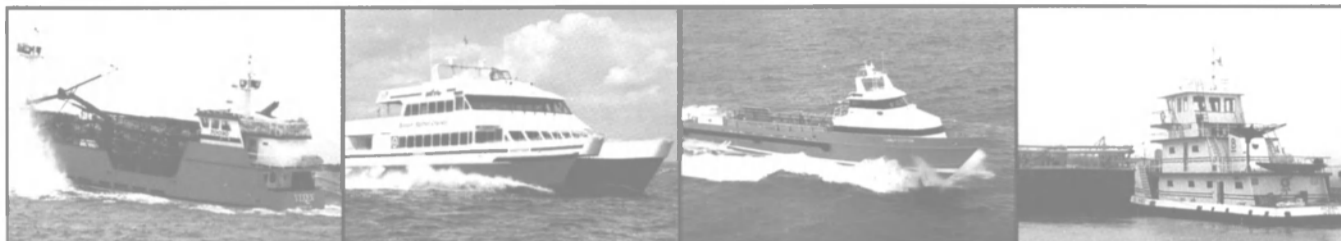
MTU Friedrichshafen plans to introduce a new 20V 8000 engine at this year's SMM. Able to produce 9,000 kW at 1,150-rpm, the model is the company's most powerful — moving MTU into the realm of medium-speed engines. The 20V can be utilized as main propulsion for large yachts and workboats, as well as for diesel-electric

propulsion and onboard power supply systems in cruise ships. The design of this series is versatile as it also allows its use in other fields such as decentralized power generation and in rail applications. Production on this new innovation is scheduled to commence this year in time for deliveries to begin in April 2001. Looking towards the future, MTU

plans to expand the series with a 16-cylinder version of the 20V with 7,200 kW.

Plans to manufacture in line engines as well as versions for gas and heavy oil are also in the works.

Circle 100 on Reader Service Card



WE'RE KNOWN BY THE COMPANY WE KEEP.

AND FOR THE COMPANIES WE KEEP GOING.



THE POWER OF CHOICE from 76-2000 hp (57-1492kW)

There's more than one reason why world class vessel operators choose Cummins Marine. For more than eighty years, our name has been synonymous with dependability, economy, durability and low cost of operation. Because you operate 24 hours a day, seven days a week, so do we. Our worldwide support network is standing by ready to respond to your needs. And, we offer a broad product line to meet your total marine propulsion and auxiliary power requirements.

Whether you have a new vessel or a repower project, the choice is clear. Join companies across the globe who have discovered the power of Cummins Marine.



Marine

Cummins Marine

4500 Leeds Avenue, Suite 301 • Charleston, South Carolina 29405
www.cummins.com • E-mail: wavemaster@cummins.com

For your nearest Cummins distributor location please call 1-800-Diesels.

U.S. Footprint In Germany

Integration of the showcase production hall of former eastern German engine builder Dieselmotorenwerk Rostock (DMR) into the MaK manufacturing system has provided a timely boost to output capacity for the medium-speed market. The conversion of the Warnemunde facility from its original two-stroke diesel building remit to a clearly defined, four-stroke role, has coincided with the decision of MaK's U.S. parent organization to underscore its identity with German diesel engine production.

Accordingly, from the outset of August, MaK Motoren's Kiel-based operations have been vested under the company name Caterpillar Motoren, while the modern facility brought into the network last December has been re-titled Caterpillar Motoren Rostock. Most importantly from a commercial standpoint, however, the individual MaK and CAT brand names are being retained for marketing and support of the German-made medium-speed range in the respective marine and power generation sectors.

The refocused Warnemunde plant has been allocated construction and testing of the M43, the most powerful design in the MaK portfolio, releasing capacity at the extensively upgraded Kiel factory for turning out the smaller M20, M25 and M32 series. Caterpillar's MaK arm is therefore better placed to attain the volumes fundamental to business economics in today's rigorously competitive market, and to realize the U.S. group's strategic objectives as to business expansion. Warnemunde provides the company with a strengthened manufacturing platform to realize the potential offered by the M43, which made its seagoing debut earlier this year.

By June 2000, sales of the in-line versions of the compact diesel had reached 56, including a fair proportion of twin and multi-engine installations. The existing range covers unit applications from 5,400-8,100-kW, but vee-type versions covering the band from 10,800 to 16,200-kW are under development, to extend the M43's market reach in areas

**MAKES HARD WORK FEEL GOOD. CARHARTT T.A.C. 1000.
TOUGH AND COMFORTABLE. PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE.**

As a hard working professional you need rugged workwear that's tough, yet comfortable.

That's why Carhartt introduced easy to wear T.A.C. 1000. Its water repellent Cordura® Plus Natural construction is insulated for warmth, yet delivers the ruggedness and durability your job calls for. For your nearest Carhartt retailer call 1-800-833-3188.



www.Carhartt.com

Carhartt®
Original Equipment for the American Worker.™



Circle 217 on Reader Service Card



IMO CD-ROMS IMO CD-ROMS IMO CD-ROMS IMO CD-ROMS IMO CD-ROMS IMO CD-ROMS

For further information, including free demo disks and prices, please contact:

IMO, Publishing Service
 4 Albert Embankment
 London SE1 7SR
 United Kingdom
 Tel: +44 (0)20 7735 7611 Fax: +44 (0)20 7587 3241
 Email: publications-sales@imo.org
 Website: www.imo.org

The IMO Publishing Service will be exhibiting printed and electronic publications published by the International Maritime Organization at the 2000 *International Maritime Exposition* organized by SNAME. The venue is the Convention & Exhibition Centre, Vancouver, B.C, Canada, and the dates are Thursday and Friday, 5 and 6 October 2000. The IMO booth number is 604.



such as cruise ship powering and land-based generation plant. The delivery program started from Kiel in the final quarter of last year, with propulsion machinery for chemtanker, deepsea fishing vessel and feedership tonnage. Ensuing sales have seen the design especially favored for the smaller classes of containership.

Representing one of the most sophisticated applications for the new generation of medium-speed machinery, two eight-cylinder and two seven-cylinder versions of the M43 plus a six-cylinder M32 form the powerhouse for TT-Line's diesel-electric RoPax newbuilds at Bremerhaven. The TT-Line ferries are further distinguished by the use of Siemens-Schottel pod propulsors. The M43 has subsequently been nominated for RoRo projects at Flensburger Schiffbau-Gesellschaft initiated by Faeroese company Smyril-Line and the progressive Turkish operator UND RoRo.

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

MPI Introduces New Products

Marine Propulsion, Inc. has recently added a high-speed controllable-pitch propeller to its product line, with a power range of 600 to 2,000-hp. The new CP propellers are available in two versions: one is a full CP coupled to a Heimdal gearbox; the second is a two-pitch actuator, which can be used with conventional reverse reduction gears. MPI now also offers complete electric drive systems — both conventional and Z drive applications from 200 to 2,000-hp. To expand its reach, MPI has opened a sales office in Houston, electing **Syd Smelt** to run the office.

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Cincinnati Gear Introduces New Marine Reduction Gear

Cincinnati Gear recently introduced the MA-635, compact marine reduction gearbox. With the increasing demands of space-efficient engine rooms in today's mega yachts and the increasing acceptance of gas turbine engines, the desire for smaller, lighter gearboxes has become imminent. Cincinnati Gear has developed an innovative design to meet these new demands.



The MA-635 takes the same elements that made the MA-107 successful and condenses them to a smaller, lighter design package. The new design lightens the gearbox by 2,000-lbs. and reduces the size by 25 percent compared to the standard MA-107 design. While the MA-107 utilizes parallel shaft gear-

box technology, the MA-635 is a 2-stage epicyclic (planetary)/parallel shaft design, designed to make it more compact and efficient.

Output speeds range from 1,100 to 1,800-rpm. The gearbox was initially designed for use in mega yachts and patrol boats utilizing Honeywell's TF50 gas turbine engines, but has the potential to be used in many types of marine craft

with gas turbines of similar output torque.

Other features of the MA-635 include hardened and ground gearing, antifriction bearings, aluminum housing and complete lube system with optional disconnect clutch and PTO accessories.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

New Corvette Features TF50A

The first Swedish Navy Visby-class stealth corvette was launched powered by four TF50A marine aeroderivative gas turbines in a Combined Diesel Or Gas (CODOG) turbine configuration. Vericor Power Systems provided the TF50A propulsion packages.

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

READY TO WIN

See you at **SMM** Stand 1032

WHEN MARKETS DEMAND WINNERS

WE AT ASTILLEROS ESPAÑOLES

ARE READY TO WIN WITH YOU

ASTILLEROS ESPAÑOLES

www.astilleros.net

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

Ship Noise Guide Updated

Controlling shipborne noise is always a concern for vessel designers, builders and outfitters. The two most widely distributed documents are IMO's Resolution A.468(XII), "Code on Noise Levels Onboard Ships," issued in 1981 and the USCG's Navigation and Vessel Inspection Circular (NVIC) 12-82, "Recommendations on Control of Excessive

Noise," issued in 1982. These two documents generally discuss methods to reduce shipboard noise, recommend noise limits and describe how to measure noise on ships.

One year after the USCG issued the NVIC 12-82, a group of acoustical engineers from the consulting firm of Bolt Beranek and Newman (BBN), complet-

ed a report that is not as well known, which is still available from SNAME. The Design Guide for Shipboard Airborne Noise Control, Technical & Research Bulletin Number 3-37 - developed by **Raymond Fischer, Courtney Burroughs** and **Daniel Nelson** was issued in January 1983. While the guide includes some of the general information that was provided by the USCG and IMO — the T&R 3-37 went one signifi-

cant step further — it provided noise prediction methodology. The "SNAME Design Guide" provides a cookbook methodology to predict shipboard noise levels based on design information. According to Burroughs, who is a professor of acoustics at Penn State University, "The purpose of the design guide was to pull together all the information into one location and put it into a simple format for engineers without a background in shipboard acoustics." While the methodology requires only general design information — information about the types and sizes of the major machinery on the ship is required as well. This would include diesel engines, gas turbines, large pumps, compressors and HVAC equipment. The SNAME Design Guide is used by ship designers to determine what types of noise control treatments are required for a vessel. In 1991 **Fischer** started his own consulting firm, Noise Control Engineering, Billerica, Mass., to provide this service to many of the smaller shipyards in the U.S. "The SNAME Design Guide has helped my firm provide credible design information to many clients" said Fischer. "But, soon after the Design Guide was issued we starting improving the methodology and today, many aspects of the SNAME Design Guide have been modified to enhance prediction accuracy." Since its issue, the SNAME Design Guide was never updated until last year. With its eye on the Deep Water Project, the USCG stepped in and funded a guide revision. Due to the highly specialized nature of this work, a limited competition solicitation was issued by the USCG to the original firm that prepared the design guide, BBN and Fischer's firm, Noise Control Engineering (NCE). An award was made to Noise Control Engineering in October 1998.

Fischer's approach was simply not to just update the existing methodology, but to add prediction capability. In order to maximize the technical content, the Coast Guard funded preparation of a supplement. Fischer stated that, "the new document will also be published by SNAME, but it must be used along with the original Design Guide." One of the new topics that have been addressed is the prediction of hydroacoustic noise sources such as propulsors, thrusters and wave impact noise. In addition to the supplement itself, the Coast Guard was also given an acoustic database that included source levels and noise control material performance data.

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

The supplement was co-authored by **Leonid Boroditsky**, a senior engineer at Fischer's firm. He contributed to sections devoted to noise in engine rooms and hydrodynamic noise sources. The wave impact algorithms were developed by Boroditsky during his 20-year career at the Research Institute of Shipbuilding Technology in Russia.



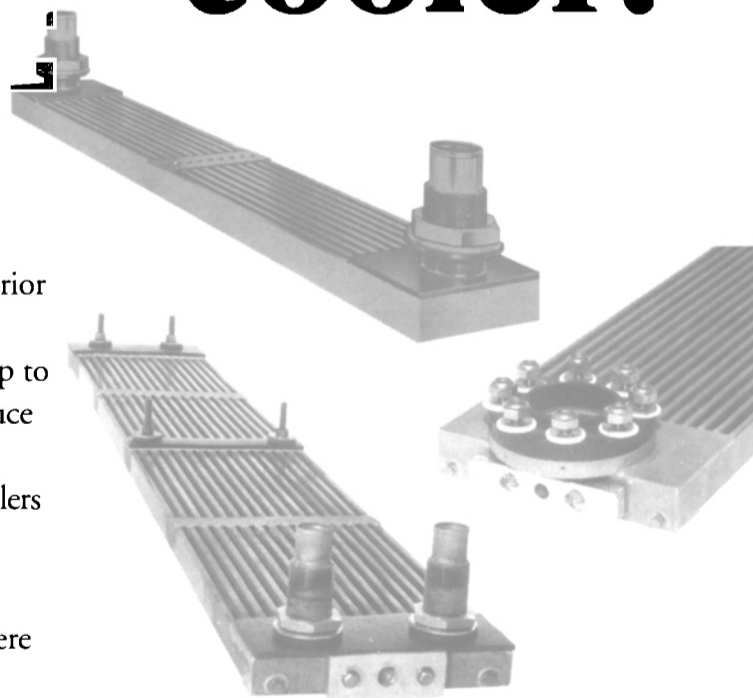
Over our 50-year history in marine keel cooling engineering and manufacturing, R.W. Fernstrum & Company has built a reputation of quality and service, worldwide. Throughout the years, we've made improvements in durability and efficiency to our GRIDCOOLER® line of keel coolers. Today, we're taking our product's efficiency to a higher level.

Introducing the ENHANCED GRIDCOOLER from R.W. Fernstrum

By using an enhanced surface on the interior of our tubing, we've increased the heat transfer capability of our keel cooler by up to 30%. On large installations, this can reduce the number of coolers required for an application. It also allows us to fit keel coolers in spaces that previously were too small.

This new advancement shows our commitment to innovation in a field where we've long been the leader. If you need a solution to a cooling problem, give us a call. We will gladly work with you to design a keel cooling system to meet your needs.

LOOK FOR THE GRID...
FIND FERNSTRUM QUALITY



R.W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY
1716 11TH AVENUE • P.O. BOX 97
MENOMINEE, MICHIGAN 49858

PHONE: (906) 863-5553 • FAX: (906) 863-5634
INTERNET WEBSITE: <http://www.fernstrum.com>

Just when you thought we couldn't get any cooler!

Cut left. Slant right. Change direction on a dime. Our new Harbor Class Tugs run circles around the competition with moves that make them the most efficient ship assist and escort vessels ever created. Powered by new Voith Schneider cycloidal drives, they can go from full ahead to full starboard in just 11 seconds. Add our other high-performance cycloidal tugs, and you've got a winning team that meets your needs better than any other fleet afloat. Whether it's an emergency assist or a simple escort, you can count on Crowley for all the right moves. For more information, call Rob Grune at Crowley Marine Services at 1-800-248-8632.



ANY MORE MOVES AND IT COULD PLAY PRO BALL.



CROWLEY

www.crowley.com

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

COVER STORY: Maritime 2050

Barring the ability to transport mass amounts of cargo in a Star Trek-esque manner, it's reasonable to assume that ships and boats will continue to be the globes' hauler of goods for the foreseeable future. In the quest to make water transportation safer and more efficient, designers are constantly pushing the limits, and has led the editors of *Maritime Reporter & Engineering News* to ask such questions as ...

Can the Hinge Ship Work?

Hinge-Ship is a patented concept designed to combine the advantages of both deep draft and shallow draft shipping within the confines of a single vessel. The concept, if proven viable, could help to further the mandate of shaving valuable time from the transportation of goods from "point A to point B," as it would literally eliminate the need for storage at transshipment points and the transfer of cargo to other vessels, and all of the time and cost inherent in both.

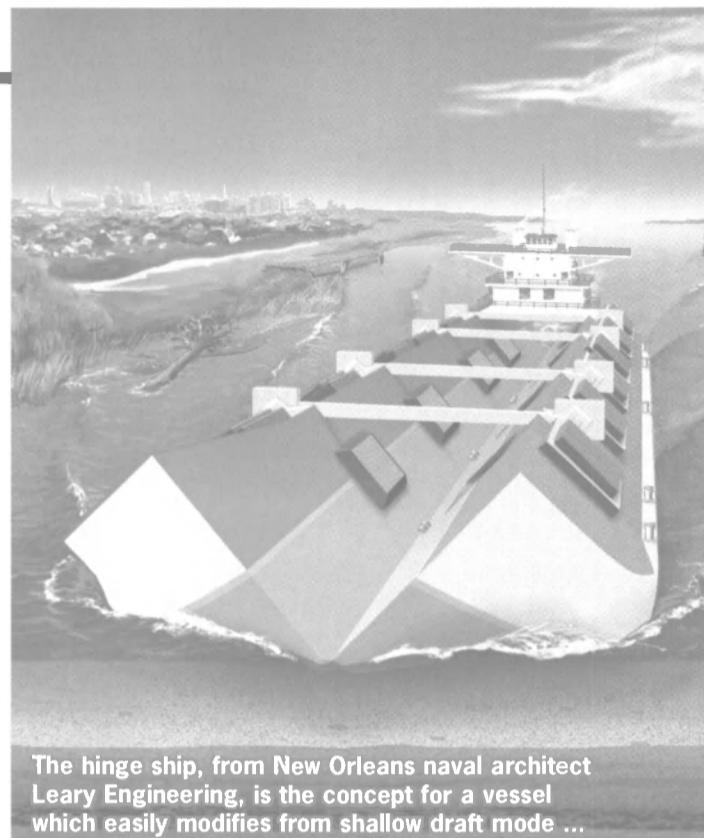
The essence of the design is that the vessel is split on centerline, and provided with a hinge. This arrangement, according to its designer John H. Leary, P.E., of Leary Engineering in New Orleans, allows the two separate port and starboard hulls to rotate relative to

each other and thus alter, for a given displacement, the vessel's waterplane area and draft.

Applications for the concept include dry bulk cargo, liquid bulk cargo, trailers and military vehicles.

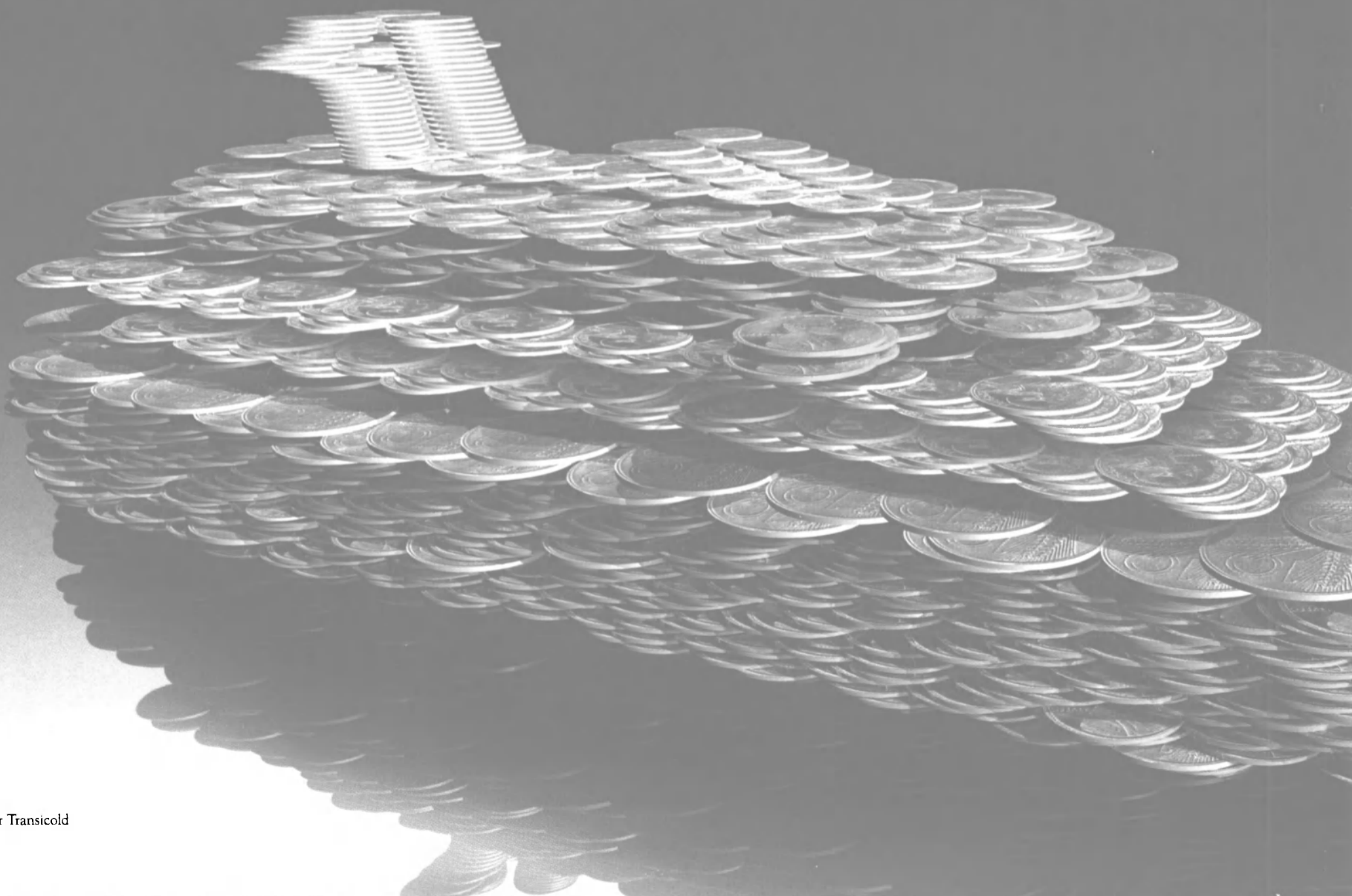
The "Hinge"

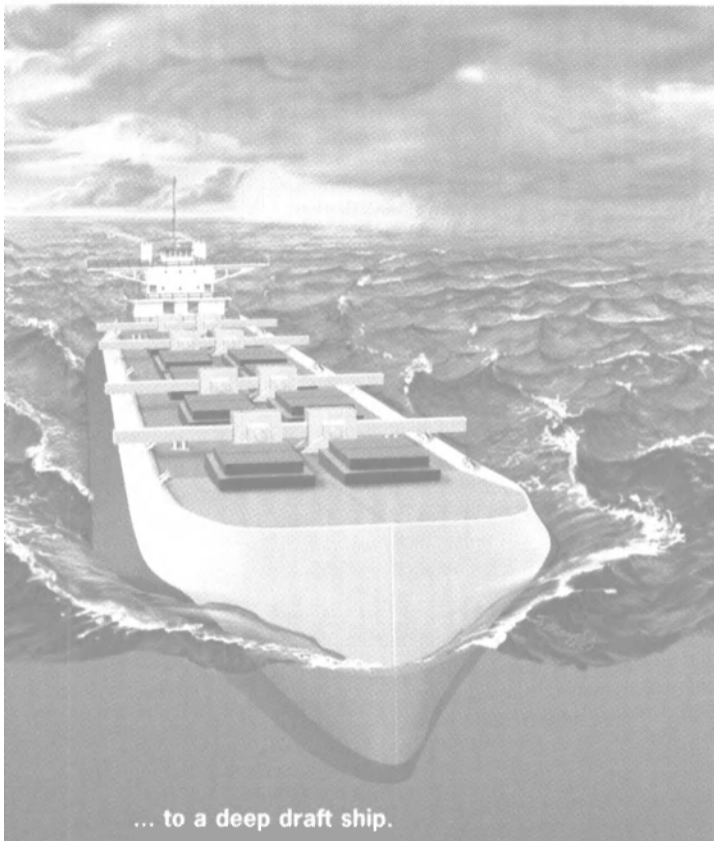
The rotation of the two hulls about the hinge is accomplished by using the beam and gear mechanism. This operation is greatly assisted by using water ballast in the double bottom spaces under the cargo compartments. Each double bottom is divided by a watertight longitudinal bulkhead at its center. Because the forces encountered in inland waters are relatively small, the hinges and beams alone are able to resist relative



The hinge ship, from New Orleans naval architect Leary Engineering, is the concept for a vessel which easily modifies from shallow draft mode ...

movement between the two hulls. However, the vessel's two hulls are brought together in the deep-draft configuration before it goes to sea. This engages the aligning devices (pyramids and sockets), which along with the beams and hinges, resist the longitudinal and vertical forces encountered at sea. Additional analyses confirmed the ability of the hinges to resist hull torsion at sea. The materials selected for the hinges and bearings are resistant to corrosion and binding.





... to a deep draft ship.

Economies of Scale

The advantages of owning and operating a vessel, which could readily transform from a deep draft configuration to a shallow draft arrangement are rather obvious in terms of savings of time and money. While the jury is still out regarding a potential owner/operator's view on having a hinge on its vessel, with all of the safety and maintenance questions that come with it, Leary presents a strong case for a radical design, which

could well fit the transportation bill of future generations. For example, the vessel offers economies not only to the owner operation, but also the shipbuilder, as the design concept can be built using barge building techniques at relatively small shipyards. The design calls for a deck, bottom and shell consisting almost entirely of stiffened flat plate and chines. The bow and stern are raked and resemble river barge rakes when the vessel is in its shallow draft mode. However, these rakes are shaped so that the bow and stern more closely resemble those of a ship's seagoing form when the vessel is in its deepdraft mode. These features are evident in the drawings of the vessel and in the photographs of the model.

The Initial Design

Drawings depicted throughout the ensuing pages depict a vessel of both a self-propelled (ship) and non-self-propelled (barge) version. The initial offering is of a vessel that would be suitable for the Mississippi River system, but should be duly noted that they are transferable for other dimensions and proportions as well. The principal dimensions of the prototype Mississippi River system vessel are:

Length	.....	595 ft. (181.3 m)
Breadth	.....	105 ft. (32 m)
Draft (inland)	.....	13 ft. (3.96 m)
Draft (ocean)	.....	28 ft. (8.5 m)
Cargo (ship)	.....	12,400 long tons
Cargo (barge)	.....	13,200 long tons

The vessel is capable of carrying additional cargo in its ocean configuration as follows:

Draft	.....	34 ft. (10.4 m)
Cargo (ship)	.....	21,000 long tons
Cargo (barge)	.....	21,800 long tons

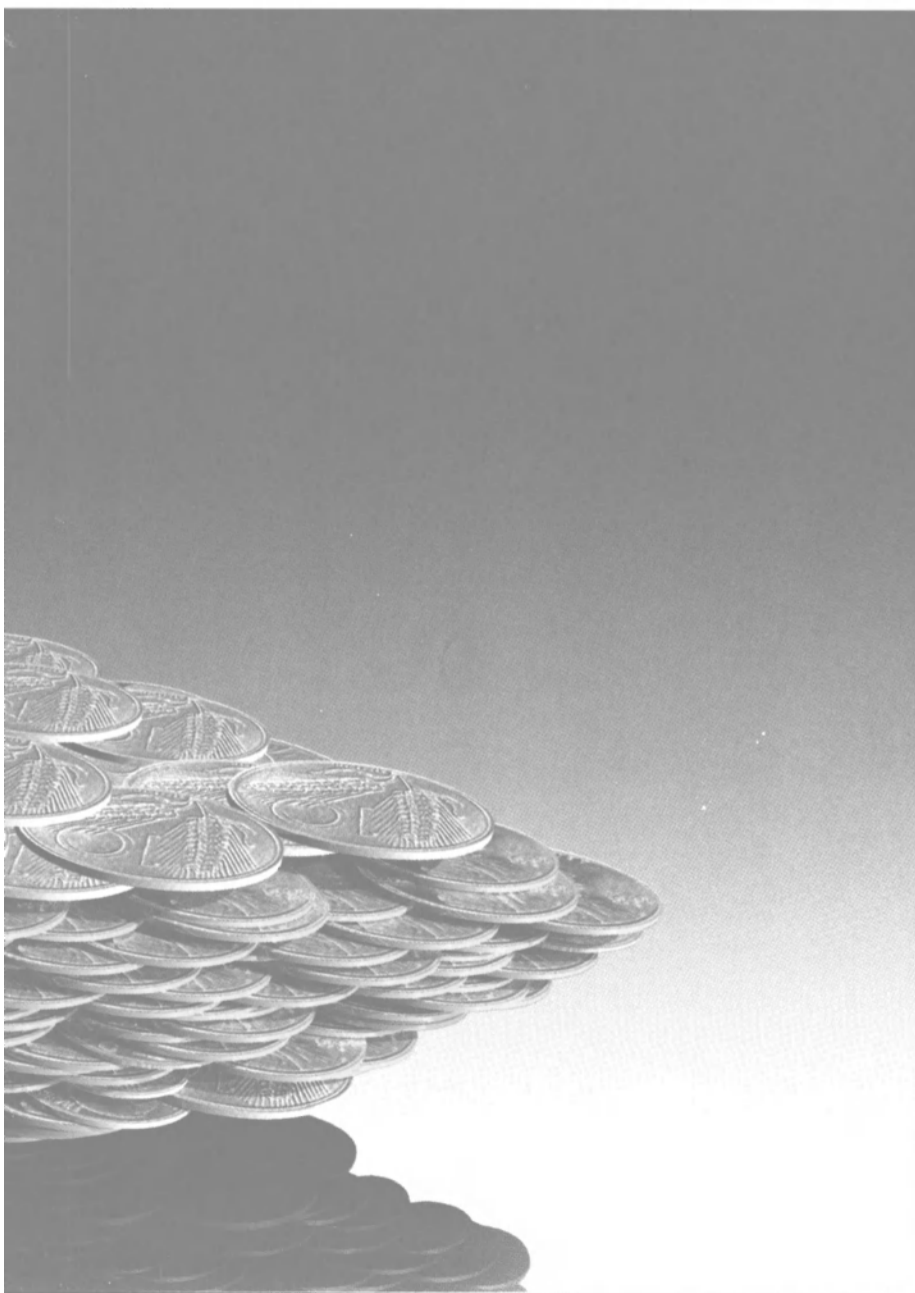
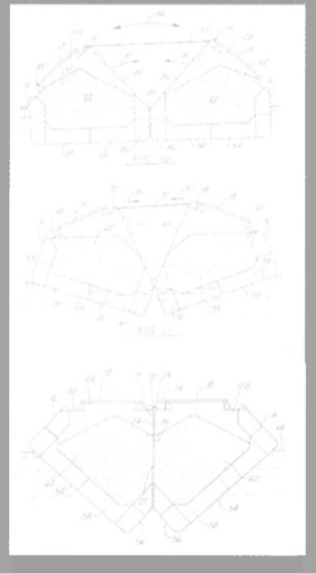
The 595 x 105 ft. (181.3 x 32 m) dimensions noted above — selected for a vessel operating on the Mississippi River system — are equivalent to nine (3x3) standard 195 x 35 ft. (59.4 x 10.6 m) or 200 x 35 ft. (60.9 x 10.6 m) river barges. The ship version is designed to navigate anywhere a tow of nine barges can navigate. Either the barge or the ship versions can be placed in a tow of standard barges being pushed by a standard towboat. The vessel's dimension also allows it to transit existing locks on the Mississippi inland river system. In addition, standard ocean tugs can tow the barge version at sea, and of course, the ship version can sail under its own power.

Power Requirements

Preliminary estimates of the 595 x 105 ft. (181.3 x 32 m) version of the vessel indicate the following speed and power relationship, according to Leary Engineering calculations:

Easy as 1 ... 2 ... 3

From patent drawings, the Hinge Ship goes from shallow to deep draft mode



Save the
ENVIRONMENT.
And SAVE.

Carrier chillers feature exceptional efficiency. They save fuel and cut emissions. They also run smoother and quieter. Using refrigerants with the industry's lowest GWP and leak rate. And zero ODP. For all your shipboard refrigeration and air conditioning needs, specify Carrier. You'll save more than money.

We Value your business.™

Carrier
TRANSICOLD

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

COVER STORY: Maritime 2050

Shallow Draft Configuration

Horsepower	Speed (knots)
6,000	7
9,000	8.3
12,000	9.4

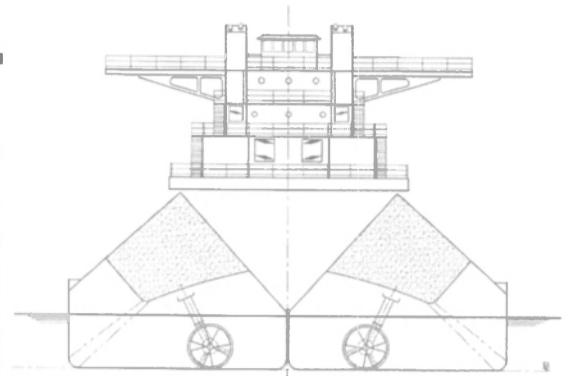
Deep Draft Configuration

Horsepower	Speed (knots)
6,000	9.3
9,000	11.2
12,000	12.7

Main propulsion machinery is designed to consist of electric Z-drive units, one port, one starboard. The steerable units, complete with propeller nozzle, would provide the maneuverability need in shallow drafts as well as the propulsive force needed in deepdraft mode. The electric motors are designed to be located in the aft machinery flat

above the Z-drive units. In either draft condition, the propellers are above the baseline protected from damage by grounding. This propulsion system combined with the stern hull shape eliminates the need for flanking rudders.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card



Stern view of Hinge-Ship in shallow (left) and deep (right) draft mode.

The Many Modes of Hinge-Ship

Hinge-Ship is designed as a multi-functional and convertible vessel, which will help ship owners and operators meet a variety of needs in a safe, efficient and cost-effective manner. The following are details of the vessel types designed to date.

Dry Bulk Carrier

Each cargo hold has a large hatch with hydraulic operated hatch covers. In deep draft condition, the hatch openings are parallel to baseline and fully accessible for standard loading and unloading elevator equipment. In shallow draft mode, the inboard hatch coaming is sloped somewhat increasing the clear hatch opening. Loading the vessel in this condition is accomplished using standard grain elevator loading equipment.

Trailer Transport

The general hull design, propulsion and operating advantages are identical to that of the bulk cargo ship. The hold deck and the 'tween deck provide trailer stowage, separated by watertight transverse bulkheads. The hold deck has eight rows of trailers. Each row of trailers is positioned by deck guide rails located between dual tires. The hold deck and tween deck provide trailer stowage, separated by watertight transverse bulkheads. The tween deck has four rows of trailers throughout the cargo area, also separated by watertight transverse bulkheads.

Trailers are driven (using a special handling tractor) on the vessel via the side ramp into the positioning area where each trailer is aligned and backed into one of the rows.

Military

As a military transport, the vessel is capable of carrying a variety of rolling vessels and offers the advantages of trans-oceanic transportation with shallow water bow unloading. Beach landings are possible in the shallow draft condition, with side ramps port and starboard for loading and unloading. A standard compartmentized ballast system provides the needed trim for beach approach, and subsequent

Congratulations to Celebrity Cruises on

the success of your new Millennium.

Congratulations

As the first cruise ship to incorporate

the same technology derived from the

world's most reliable aircraft engines,

the Millennium is powered by

GE LM2500+ gas turbine packages.

With cleaner and more efficient propul-

sion, Millennium takes the pole

position into the new Millennium

for the marine industry.



S&S Energy Products
GE Marine Engines

(281) 457-7819 • www.gepower.com • www.geae.com

UNITOR
CHEMICAL SERVICE

The Treatment
You Expect From
The World Leader

UNITOR

Mail: Unitor ASA
P.O. Box 300 Skoyen
N-0213 Oslo, Norway
Office: Drammensvn. 211
N-0281 Oslo, Norway
Tel: +47 22 13 14 15
Fax: +47 22 13 45 00
Telex: 76004 UNTOR N
e-mail:
chemical.service@unitor.com
www.unitor.com

ADVERTISEMENT

Chemical Service News

Information from Unitor Chemical Service

Boiler Water Management at your fingertips

Unitor's new Boiler Water Management System provides continual and precise control of important boiler water and condensate system conditions by automatically monitoring acidity, conductivity, dissolved oxygen and turbidity.

Overdosing is eliminated and therefore any changes in boiler water chemistry are instantly recognised. Chemical use is more economical than with manual dosing because overdosing is eliminated.



Unitor's new Boiler Water Management System provides continual and precise control of important boiler water and condensate system conditions by automatically monitoring acidity, conductivity, dissolved oxygen and turbidity.

For the vessel operator, use of the system results in reduced corrosion, reduced maintenance and reduced system downtime. Additional benefits are that the system enables unmanned operations and reduces time spent on normal dosing and testing. With the new system, dosing of chemicals is calculated from real time measurements which are taken regularly. Any changes in boiler water chemistry are instantly recognised and the dosing rate is automatically changed when the analysis results differ from the user defined control parameters.

The system can monitor water from up to three boilers at one time and data is automatically stored for logging of the treatment plan. A user friendly, touch-screen interface displays trends for all analyses and chemical consumption, hotwell temperature and feed/make-up flow can also be viewed. System access is password controlled. With Unitor's New Boiler Water Management System control and maintenance of your onboard boiler system is provided at your fingertips.

Key Features

- Automatic control of boiler water pH chemistry
- Automatic control of feedwater oxygen concentration
- Automatic Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) control of blowdown valves
- Automatic control of chemical dosing
- Monitoring of boiler water usage and throughput (when flow meters are fitted)
- Data logging of all monitoring parameters for future graphical analysis
- Comprehensive self-check and monitoring facility
- Remote alarm system for unattended operation
- Alarms for all out of range parameters and low make-up chemical level
- Alarms for all system faults
- Automatic monitoring of system service faults

Other New Unitor Chemical Products

- AUTOTREAT
Effective, safe boiler water conditioning chemical formulated for the Unitor Boiler Water Management System.
- OXYGEN SCAVENGER PLUS
Low toxic, DEHA based liquid oxygen scavenger
- SPECTRAPAK 313
Test kit for boiler water treated with OXYGEN SCAVENGER PLUS
- SPECTRAPAK 315
Test kit for boiler water treated with AUTOTREAT/COMBITREAT in conjunction with OXYGEN SCAVENGER PLUS or OXYGEN CONTROL
- CONDENSATE CONTROL
Improved formulation for wider distribution and better protection
- ACC PLUS
Non-toxic cleaner for air coolers and turbochargers

UNITOR
CHEMICAL SERVICE

The Treatment You Expect From The World Leader

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

COVER STORY: Maritime 2050

Welcome "Lo Jack" For Ships

Epic proportions of automobile theft in the U.S. led to the creation a few years ago of an innovative product dubbed Lo-Jack, which is essentially a hidden transmitter placed in the vehicle which, when activated by a call of a stolen vehicle to the police, allows them

to track the vehicle rather quickly. The same concept was recently rolled out for ships, particularly targeting owners operating vessels in areas of high piracy activity. Piracy is a serious threat to ships and the personnel that crew them. With pirating activities running rampant in some parts of the globe — particularly the Far East — organizations from the

International Maritime Organization (IMO) on down are devising means and methods to keep ship and crew safe.

CLS, a satellite-based company believes it has the product — one that relies on high-tech electronics and satellite communications — to help locate and recover ships in the event of a hijacking. The company has therefore

created Shiploc, a new device developed in conjunction with the International Maritime Bureau (IMB), which is a major component in the fight against these acts of violence on the high seas. This small device, which is the approximate size of a shoebox can easily be hidden anywhere on a ship. Installed per the vessel's owner, who can track its position at any time via Shiploc, the system is unbeknownst even to the ship's master and crew for extra precaution. Since, according to **P.K. Mukundun**, IMB's director, "a vessel can move up to 15 positions a day," the owner can track its movement with Shiploc via Internet access on a personal computer.

Available in both normal and crisis mode, Shiploc allows vessel owners to track the positions of their ships through the Web site. When set in normal mode, Shiploc can also alert owners through both e-mail and the Web site as to whether their vessel arrived safely at its expected destination. If the owner logs on and finds that the vessel has gone off course, he can then kick the system in to crisis mode, which will alert IMB's Kuala Lumpur headquarters of a possible hijacking. Shiploc includes its own back up for extra protection, in case the vessel's power is cut off during a hijacking. Shiploc is designed specifically for the maritime industry, and is available to owners for \$280 a month including cost of satellite messages.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card



It's no longer enough to remove coatings and rust. You must contain and collect everything, and that's expensive and time consuming. It's time you take a closer look at FLOW's latest generation of waterblast equipment—NEW FORCE™. Our new automated system is the fastest removal and containment system you can buy. It removes, contains and collects everything in one step using only water—no grit, no tarps, no masking,

no dust. The entire system is controlled by a single operator. Powered by proven HUSKY pumps, FLOW NEW FORCE is a full line of waterblasting equipment for any application. To stay competitive tomorrow, call for a NEW FORCE waterblast demonstration today. Flow International Corporation
800-446-FLOW.

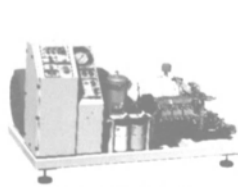


F | O W

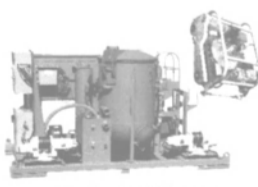
NOTHING REMOVES & CONTAINS COATINGS BETTER THAN NEW FORCE WATERBLAST SYSTEMS



Diesel HUSKY™



Electric HUSKY™



HydroCat™ System



DeckHog™

A-3000

Internet@Sea

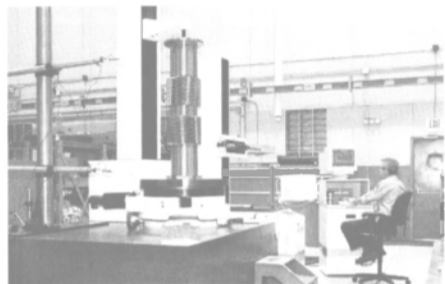
Barriers to communication between ship-to-ship and ship-to-shore are quickly dissolving with the break-neck speed at which the communications industry worldwide is expanding capabilities and service. Cruise ships — which cater to millions of individuals who increasingly find taking a full break from the "real" world tough if not impossible — are perfect trying grounds for communications solutions, both as a value-added benefit for communication craving guests and as a revenue generation opportunity for cruise lines. Maritime Telecommunications Network (MTN) and Digital Seas International (DSI) have executed a three-year contract to provide Renaissance Cruises' entire fleet with Internet Cafes. MTN will supply the cruise line with the high-speed IP satellite network to operate DSI's Internet services. After a successful trial between MTN and DSI on the R2, Renaissance Cruises decided to offer Internet services fleet wide for their guests.

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

MarAd Elects New Shipbuilding Administrator

The U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd) named **Jean McKeever** as associate administrator for Shipbuilding, responsible for overseeing the Administration's naval architecture, marine engineering and productivity costs. The position, which was created in 1999, melds MarAd's main shipbuilding-related functions under one manager.

Lynn Gear Plant Upgraded



GE Marine Engines will invest in substantial upgrades to grinding, inspection and hobbing equipment used at its Lynn, Mass., Gear plant over the next year. The first production pieces to be produced with this new equipment will be high-speed pinions and gears for the U.S. Navy's current DDG destroyer program. "We've taken a 20-year step forward with this large investment in new equipment, which translates into long-

term value such as greater grinding accuracy and gear reliability," said **Bill Gehr**, manager Gear Programs for GE Marine Engines. "With this sophisticated technology, GE will be able to produce quiet, more reliable gearing with enhanced load capacity by holding tooth tolerances within .00005 inches — about 1/60th the size of a human hair." The new CNC form grinding equipment replaces the generation grinding equipment GE installed in the 80s. This high precision machine will enable the use of a CBN cutting wheel technology to profile grind marine gearing.

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Saab Amasses Formidable Marine Consortium

Saab Marine Electronics has formed a new group of companies in order to supply the marine market with a total concept for modern applications. During a short period of time Saab Marine Electronics has acquired the share holding majority in three companies with complementary high performance equipment within ship automation, tank cleaning, and ballast and bunker tank monitoring. At the same time, Saab Marine Electronics has established marine sales and service companies in Singapore, Dubai, Russia and the U.K.

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

PBCF Aids Propulsion Efficiency

Propeller Boss Cap Fins (PBCF) is a propeller enhancing device, which is designed to cut fuel consumption and exhaust gases by up to five percent while incurring no additional maintenance cost once installed. The unit, according to **H. Yumoto** Manager of PBCF Div. Mitsui O.S.K. Techno Trade, Ltd., is now operational on 720 ship worldwide. The PBCF rectifies the propeller hub vortex and recovers rotational energy otherwise lost in the propeller slip stream. Increasing propeller thrust by over one percent and reducing propeller torque by over three percent, the PBCF reportedly results in fuel savings of up to five percent or compared to vessels operating at equivalent speeds but without the PBCF, alternatively, a 1.5 percent increase in speed at the same engine output.



The PBCF is designed to eliminate propeller hub vortex, resulting in reduced stern vibrations, propeller noise, and noise contamination in marine acoustic equipment. It also reportedly resolves a number of rudder erosion problems.

The PBCF is a boss cap with fins made from the same material used in conventional boss caps and installed in the same way. This means the PBCF, like conventional boss caps, does not require additional maintenance once fitted, and can be easily replaced. A number of vessels, (oil tankers, containers, etc.), have been retrofitted with the PBCF whilst at sea.

When replacing conventional boss caps with the PBCF, no shaft design reviews are required by classification societies such as AB, CR, GL, KR, LR, NK, and NV.

About 40 percent of PBCF's sold to date have been retrofitted to running ships, the remainder have been fitted to newly built ships. By installing the PBCF at either the ship building stage, or during shaft inspection for running ships, extra shipyard costs can be avoided. The PBCF was developed jointly by Mitsui O.S.K. Lines, West Japan Fluid Engineering Laboratory Co. Ltd., and Mikado Propeller Co. Ltd., and is now patented in 12 countries. In 1994, the sales right of the PBCF was moved from Mitsui O.S.K. Lines (MOL) to one of her subsidiaries. A few subsidiaries have held the sales rights since then, but in April this year Mitsui O.S.K. Techno -Trade Ltd., PBCF Division took over responsibility for sales of the PBCF. Through license agreements, Mikado Propeller Co. Ltd., Nakashima Propeller Co. Ltd., and Samsung Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. have a restricted license to sell and produce the PBCF. Mikado Propeller Co. Ltd. has sold around 310 units, primarily to smaller domestic vessels including pleasure and/or fishery boats. Nakashima Propeller Co. Ltd. has sold 9 units to mainly medium sized vessels, and Samsung Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. has sold 9 units to larger sized vessels.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Millennium Slated For NNS Visit

After evaluating several alternatives, Celebrity Cruises has decided to drydock its innovative gas turbine propelled ship, Millennium, this November to perform work on the vessel's stern hull design. Newport News Shipbuilding has reportedly won the contract, as announced at www.marinelink.com on August 31, 2000.

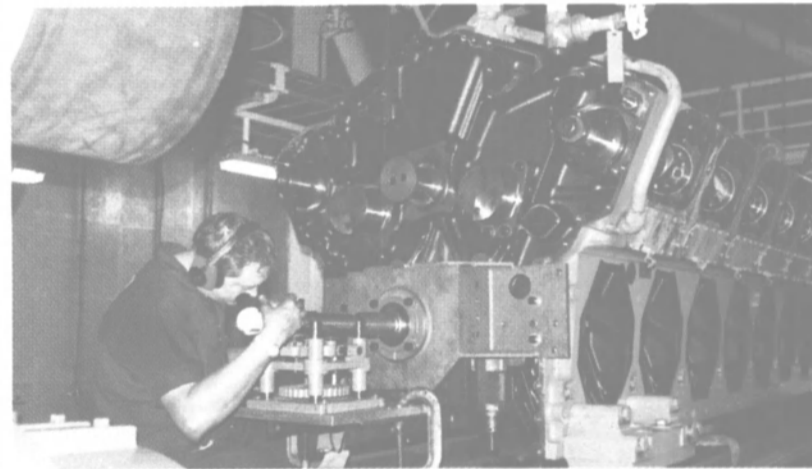
Millennium — featured on the cover of the July 2000 edition of *Maritime Reporter* — is significant because it is the first ever cruise ship with gas turbine main propulsion. Soon after it entered service, a vibration was detected in certain areas of the ship under certain sea conditions. This vibration has been linked to the design of the stern hull. Shipyard workers will use the drydock period to attach a buffer to the aft section of the hull, which is designed eliminate the vibration. Work is expected to take three weeks. Celebrity officials said that the unscheduled dry dock will necessitate the cancellation of one two-night and three seven-night Caribbean voyages. The company is continuing to review the matter with the ship's builder, Chantiers de l'Atlantique, and expects the bulk of any costs associated with the drydock to be covered by the builder.

Celebrity Cruises' president **Richard Sasso** likened the vibration to squeaky brakes on a new car. "It's not a safety issue and it's not a comfort issue, but, with a brand new ship, you want it fixed as soon as possible," Sasso explained.

Similar modifications will be made on Millennium's sistership, Infinity, while it is still under construction at the shipyard. Known as the next member of the Millennium Class of ships, Infinity is scheduled for a January 2001 delivery.

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

While Installed in Engine



- **CRANKPIN AND MAIN JOURNAL REFURBISHING**
While crankshaft is in engine

- **LINE BORING OF MAIN BEARING POCKETS**
Laser and Optical Alignment

- **ALL TYPES OF ON-BOARD MACHINING** Cylinder boring, engine top decks, horizontal joints, couplings, journals



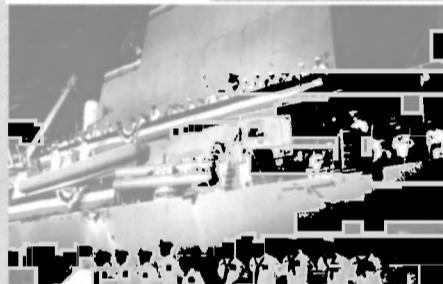
- **METALSTITCH®**
Repair of cracked or broken cast iron engine blocks

IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA: 800-833-3575 International: 414-562-2000 FAX: 414-265-1000
24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE...day or night, 365 days a year
email: help@inplace.com Website: www.inplace.com

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

First Of Modified Destroyers Commissioned



The USS Oscar Austin (DDG 79), the first of the Arleigh Burke Flight 2A Aegis destroyers and the 17th Bath Iron Works-built, was commissioned in Norfolk Naval Station on Saturday August 19, 2000. Ship sponsor **Dianne Reason**, wife of retired admiral **Paul Reason**, brought the ship to life. Retired Rear Admiral **Wayne E. Meyer**, father of Aegis, conducted the

tradition of the passing of the Long glass to the first officer of the watch.

The Flight 2A is a variant of the Burke class. It has full-up helo facilities, carrying up to two SH-60B Seahawk helicopters. The destroyer's first commanding officer is Commander **Paul C. Smith** USN and Executive officer Lieutenant Commander **Thomas F. Schwarz** USN. This magnificent ship, the 56th Aegis combatant, is named to honor marine Private First Class **Oscar Palmer Austin**.

Private first Class Austin was killed near Da Nang, South Vietnam on February 23, 1969, when he sacrificed his own life to save an injured companion. His act has been recognized with medals and decorations, which include the Purple Heart, the National Defense Medal, the Vietnam Service Medal with two bronze stars, the Republic of Vietnam Campaign Medal, and the Congressional Medal of Honor.

Oscar Austin was born January 15, 1948 in Nacogdoches, Texas and was raised in Phoenix, Ariz., where he joined the U.S. Marine Corps in April of 1968. Six months later, he was promoted to Private First Class and was transferred to the Republic of Vietnam where he served as Ammunitions Officer with Company "E", Second Battalion, Seventh Marine, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

During the early morning hours on February 23, Pfc. Austin's observation post was subjected to a fierce ground attack by a large North Vietnamese Army force using a heavy volume of hand-grenades, satchel charges and small arms fire. Observing that one of his wounded companions had fallen unconscious in a position dangerously exposed to hostile fire, Pfc. Austin unhesitatingly left the security of his fighting hole, and with complete disregard for his own safety, raced across the fire-swept terrain to assist the marine to a covered location. As he neared the casualty, he observed an enemy grenade land nearby and leaped between the injured marine and the lethal object, absorbing the effects of its detonation. Ignoring his own painful injuries, he turned to examine the wounded man and saw a North Vietnamese Army soldier aiming a weapon at his unconscious companion. With full knowledge of the probable consequences, Pfc. Austin threw himself between the casualty and the hostile soldier. In doing so, he was mortally wounded.

Marine Artist and forensic author Peter K. Hsu created this special drawing, commemorating Marine Private First Class Oscar Austin, Medal of Honor recipient. Well wishes to the men and women of the USS Oscar Austin (DDG 79) — Fair Winds and following seas.

Ties that bind

Nearly a quarter-century on from landing an order for what proved to be one of the industry's most remarkable series of RoRo vessels, the Hyundai yard has struck a new deal with the Stena organization for RoPax tonnage. The 11 Searunner-class vessels commissioned out of Ulsan between 1977 and 1979 denoted a farsighted investment by the Swedish group. The entire series found ready employ in various European trades, and the flexibility of the design resulted in a range of subsequent enlargement and conversion schemes, which kept the vessels to the fore in various fields for many years. While the Searunner breed provided the South Korean shipbuilder with an impressive, early reference in the RoRo domain, the latest contract award also has strategic significance for Hyundai in taking the yard into the buoyant RoPax sector. The order from Stena RoRo initially entails a vessel of some 2,400 lane-meters of RoRo capacity and incorporating accommodation for 900 passengers, due to be handed over in 2002. The agreement includes an option on a second-of-class. Stena is currently also sourcing RoRo tonnage in China, in the shape of a 12,300-dwt series from Dalian Shipyard. But the group's business links with Hyundai Heavy Industries are manifested not only in the new RoPax but also in a pair of innovative crude carriers under construction for the associated company Concordia Maritime. The V-Max class of twin-skeg, 314,500-dwt tankers is characterized by an exceptionally wide beam and shallow draft. It emphasizes the Swedish group's propensity for innovation and again demonstrates the South Korean yard's position in the vanguard of new ship design and engineering developments. — *David Tinsley*

GE Capital Invests In Rodriquez Cantieri Navali Spa

Rodriquez Cantieri Navali SpA and GE Capital, a wholly owned subsidiary of the General Electric Group (GE), have entered into a partnership. Following several months of negotiations GE Capital underwrote an increase in the share capital of Rodriquez. GE Capital's shareholding in the Shipyard is in the range of 26 to 40 percent. Rodriquez Cantieri has also reached an agreement with Astilleros de Huelva for the licensed production of Rodriquez's TMV range of high-speed monohull ferries. With a capacity to build vessels up to 459 ft. (140 m), in one of three new-building berths, the yard is strategically located near the Straits of Gibraltar on Spain's southwest Atlantic coast.

Shipyard Delivers "Winning" Vessels



The Bolton Fire Department has received from Winninghoff the Response FR-9.2 — a 30 x 10 ft. (9.1 x 3 m) welded aluminum boat. The vessel, which was designed by Response Marine will be used on Lake George in upstate New York for fire/rescue fire service. Boasting EMS capability and

dive/rescue facilities in addition to its 1,500-gpm fire fighting capacity, the vessel also houses a Volvo-powered, Hale 60FB fire pump and provides for three, 5-in. storz connections, as well as bow-mounted, Akron electric monitor. The fire/rescue boat is powered and maneuvered by twin 225-hp outboards for quick and safe response efforts.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

FirstWave/Newpark Awarded GLM Contract

FirstWave/Newpark Shipbuilding has been awarded a contract from Global Marine Drilling Company of Houston, Texas for final commissioning of drilling equipment and other miscellaneous completion work on the newbuild drillship Glomar Jack Ryan.

The vessel left builder Harland & Wolff Shipyard in Belfast, Northern Ireland, on August 20 and is scheduled to arrive at FirstWave's East Pelican Island Facility in Galveston early September.

Chemoil Starts Supplying Fuel In Singapore

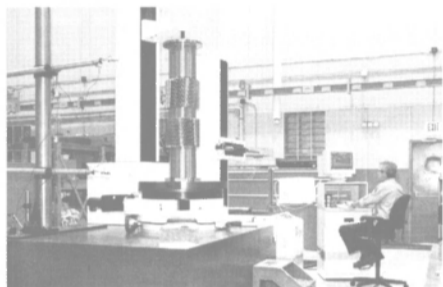
Chemoil, which reportedly sells the most fuel in the ports of Los Angeles and New York, recently announced its entry into the Singapore market. Chemoil started supplying bunkers in Singapore at the beginning of August, 2000. In a customer appreciation move, and to encourage new customers, Chemoil is giving away prizes for three months, starting on September 1.

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

MarAd Elects New Shipbuilding Administrator

The U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd) named **Jean McKeever** as associate administrator for Shipbuilding, responsible for overseeing the Administration's naval architecture, marine engineering and productivity costs. The position, which was created in 1999, melds MarAd's main shipbuilding-related functions under one manager.

Lynn Gear Plant Upgraded



GE Marine Engines will invest in substantial upgrades to grinding, inspection and hobbing equipment used at its Lynn, Mass., Gear plant over the next year. The first production pieces to be produced with this new equipment will be high-speed pinions and gears for the U.S. Navy's current DDG destroyer program. "We've taken a 20-year step forward with this large investment in new equipment, which translates into long-

term value such as greater grinding accuracy and gear reliability," said **Bill Gehr**, manager Gear Programs for GE Marine Engines. "With this sophisticated technology, GE will be able to produce quiet, more reliable gearing with enhanced load capacity by holding tooth tolerances within .00005 inches — about 1/60th the size of a human hair." The new CNC form grinding equipment replaces the generation grinding equipment GE installed in the 80s. This high precision machine will enable the use of a CBN cutting wheel technology to produce grind marine gearing.

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Saab Amasses Formidable Marine Consortium

Saab Marine Electronics has formed a new group of companies in order to supply the marine market with a total concept for modern applications. During a short period of time Saab Marine Electronics has acquired the share holding majority in three companies with complementary high performance equipment within ship automation, tank cleaning, and ballast and bunker tank monitoring. At the same time, Saab Marine Electronics has established marine sales and service companies in Singapore, Dubai, Russia and the U.K.

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

PBCF Aids Propulsion Efficiency

Propeller Boss Cap Fins (PBCF) is a propeller enhancing device, which is designed to cut fuel consumption and exhaust gases by up to five percent while incurring no additional maintenance cost once installed. The unit, according to **H. Yumoto** Manager of PBCF Div. Mitsui O.S.K. Techno Trade, Ltd., is now operational on 720 ship worldwide. The PBCF rectifies the propeller hub vortex and recovers rotational energy otherwise lost in the propeller slip stream. Increasing propeller thrust by over one percent and reducing propeller torque by over three percent, the PBCF reportedly results in fuel savings of up to five percent or compared to vessels operating at equivalent speeds but without the PBCF, alternatively, a 1.5 percent increase in speed at the same engine output.



The PBCF is designed to eliminate propeller hub vortex, resulting in reduced stern vibrations, propeller noise, and noise contamination in marine acoustic equipment. It also reportedly resolves a number of rudder erosion problems.

The PBCF is a boss cap with fins made from the same material used in conventional boss caps and installed in the same way. This means the PBCF, like conventional boss caps, does not require additional maintenance once fitted, and can be easily replaced. A number of vessels, (oil tankers, containers, etc.), have been retrofitted with the PBCF whilst at sea.

When replacing conventional boss caps with the PBCF, no shaft design reviews are required by classification societies such as AB, CR, GL, KR, LR, NK, and NV.

About 40 percent of PBCF's sold to date have been retrofitted to running ships, the remainder have been fitted to newly built ships. By installing the PBCF at either the ship building stage, or during shaft inspection for running ships, extra shipyard costs can be avoided. The PBCF was developed jointly by Mitsui O.S.K. Lines, West Japan Fluid Engineering Laboratory Co. Ltd., and Mikado Propeller Co. Ltd., and is now patented in 12 countries. In 1994, the sales right of the PBCF was moved from Mitsui O.S.K. Lines (MOL) to one of her subsidiaries. A few subsidiaries have held the sales rights since then, but in April this year Mitsui O.S.K. Techno -Trade Ltd., PBCF Division took over responsibility for sales of the PBCF. Through license agreements, Mikado Propeller Co. Ltd., Nakashima Propeller Co. Ltd., and Samsung Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. have a restricted license to sell and produce the PBCF. Mikado Propeller Co. Ltd. has sold around 310 units, primarily to smaller domestic vessels including pleasure and/or fishery boats. Nakashima Propeller Co. Ltd. has sold 9 units to mainly medium sized vessels, and Samsung Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. has sold 9 units to larger sized vessels.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Millennium Slated For NNS Visit

After evaluating several alternatives, Celebrity Cruises has decided to drydock its innovative gas turbine propelled ship, Millennium, this November to perform work on the vessel's stern hull design. Newport News Shipbuilding has reportedly won the contract, as announced at www.marinelink.com on August 31, 2000.

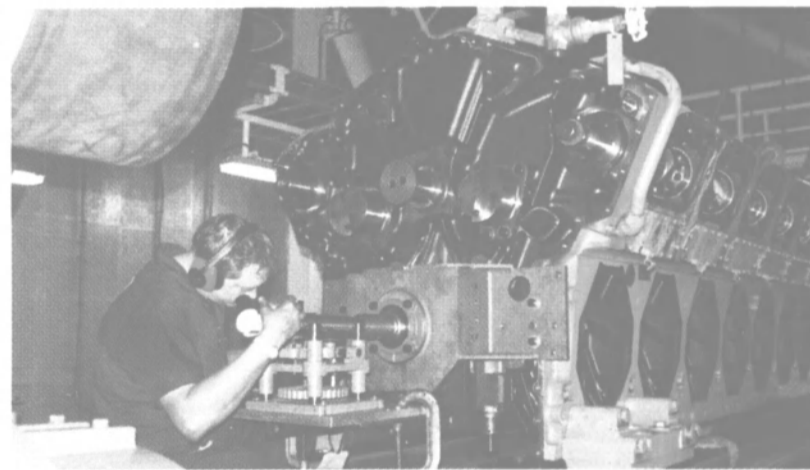
Millennium — featured on the cover of the July 2000 edition of *Maritime Reporter* — is significant because it is the first ever cruise ship with gas turbine main propulsion. Soon after it entered service, a vibration was detected in certain areas of the ship under certain sea conditions. This vibration has been linked to the design of the stern hull. Shipyard workers will use the drydock period to attach a buffer to the aft section of the hull, which is designed eliminate the vibration. Work is expected to take three weeks. Celebrity officials said that the unscheduled dry dock will necessitate the cancellation of one two-night and three seven-night Caribbean voyages. The company is continuing to review the matter with the ship's builder, Chantiers de l'Atlantique, and expects the bulk of any costs associated with the drydock to be covered by the builder.

Celebrity Cruises' president **Richard Sasso** likened the vibration to squeaky brakes on a new car. "It's not a safety issue and it's not a comfort issue, but, with a brand new ship, you want it fixed as soon as possible," Sasso explained.

Similar modifications will be made on Millennium's sistership, Infinity, while it is still under construction at the shipyard. Known as the next member of the Millennium Class of ships, Infinity is scheduled for a January 2001 delivery.

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

While Installed in Engine



• **CRANKPIN AND MAIN JOURNAL REFURBISHING**
While crankshaft is in engine

• **LINE BORING OF MAIN BEARING POCKETS**
Laser and Optical Alignment

• **ALL TYPES OF ON-BOARD MACHINING** Cylinder boring, engine top decks, horizontal joints, couplings, journals



• **METALSTITCH®**
Repair of cracked or broken cast iron engine blocks

IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA: 800-833-3575 International: 414-562-2000 FAX: 414-265-1000
24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE...day or night, 365 days a year
email: help@inplace.com Website: www.inplace.com

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

First Of Modified Destroyers Commissioned



The USS Oscar Austin (DDG 79), the first of the Arleigh Burke Flight 2A Aegis destroyers and the 17th Bath Iron Works-built, was commissioned in Norfolk Naval Station on Saturday August 19, 2000. Ship sponsor **Dianne Reason**, wife of retired admiral **Paul Reason**, brought the ship to life. Retired Rear Admiral **Wayne E. Meyer**, father of Aegis, conducted the

tradition of the passing of the Long glass to the first officer of the watch.

The Flight 2A is a variant of the Burke class. It has full-up helo facilities, carrying up to two SH-60B Seahawk helicopters. The destroyer's first commanding officer is Commander **Paul C. Smith** USN and Executive officer Lieutenant Commander **Thomas F. Schwarz** USN. This magnificent ship, the 56th Aegis combatant, is named to honor marine Private First Class **Oscar Palmer Austin**.

Private first Class Austin was killed near Da Nang, South Vietnam on February 23, 1969, when he sacrificed his own life to save an injured companion. His act has been recognized with medals and decorations, which include the Purple Heart, the National Defense Medal, the Vietnam Service Medal with two bronze stars, the Republic of Vietnam Campaign Medal, and the Congressional Medal of Honor.

Oscar Austin was born January 15, 1948 in Nacogdoches, Texas and was raised in Phoenix, Ariz., where he joined the U.S. Marine Corps in April of 1968. Six months later, he was promoted to Private First Class and was transferred to the Republic of Vietnam where he served as Ammunitions Officer with Company "E", Second Battalion, Seventh Marine, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF.

During the early morning hours on February 23, Pfc. Austin's observation post was subjected to a fierce ground attack by a large North Vietnamese Army force using a heavy volume of hand-grenades, satchel charges and small arms fire. Observing that one of his wounded companions had fallen unconscious in a position dangerously exposed to hostile fire, Pfc. Austin unhesitatingly left the security of his fighting hole, and with complete disregard for his own safety, raced across the fire-swept terrain to assist the marine to a covered location. As he neared the casualty, he observed an enemy grenade land nearby and leaped between the injured marine and the lethal object, absorbing the effects of its detonation. Ignoring his own painful injuries, he turned to examine the wounded man and saw a North Vietnamese Army soldier aiming a weapon at his unconscious companion. With full knowledge of the probable consequences, Pfc. Austin threw himself between the casualty and the hostile soldier. In doing so, he was mortally wounded.

Marine Artist and forensic author Peter K. Hsu created this special drawing, commemorating Marine Private First Class Oscar Austin, Medal of Honor recipient. Well wishes to the men and women of the USS Oscar Austin (DDG 79) — Fair Winds and following seas.

Ties that bind

Nearly a quarter-century on from landing an order for what proved to be one of the industry's most remarkable series of RoRo vessels, the Hyundai yard has struck a new deal with the Stena organization for RoPax tonnage. The 11 Searunner-class vessels commissioned out of Ulsan between 1977 and 1979 denoted a farsighted investment by the Swedish group. The entire series found ready employ in various European trades, and the flexibility of the design resulted in a range of subsequent enlargement and conversion schemes, which kept the vessels to the fore in various fields for many years. While the Searunner breed provided the South Korean shipbuilder with an impressive, early reference in the RoRo domain, the latest contract award also has strategic significance for Hyundai in taking the yard into the buoyant RoPax sector. The order from Stena RoRo initially entails a vessel of some 2,400 lane-meters of RoRo capacity and incorporating accommodation for 900 passengers, due to be handed over in 2002. The agreement includes an option on a second-of-class. Stena is currently also sourcing RoRo tonnage in China, in the shape of a 12,300-dwt series from Dalian Shipyard. But the group's business links with Hyundai Heavy Industries are manifested not only in the new RoPax but also in a pair of innovative crude carriers under construction for the associated company Concordia Maritime. The V-Max class of twin-skeg, 314,500-dwt tankers is characterized by an exceptionally wide beam and shallow draft. It emphasizes the Swedish group's propensity for innovation and again demonstrates the South Korean yard's position in the vanguard of new ship design and engineering developments. — *David Tinsley*

GE Capital Invests In Rodriquez Cantieri Navali Spa

Rodriquez Cantieri Navali SpA and GE Capital, a wholly owned subsidiary of the General Electric Group (GE), have entered into a partnership. Following several months of negotiations GE Capital underwrote an increase in the share capital of Rodriquez. GE Capital's shareholding in the Shipyard is in the range of 26 to 40 percent. Rodriquez Cantieri has also reached an agreement with Astilleros de Huelva for the licensed production of Rodriquez's TMV range of high-speed monohull ferries. With a capacity to build vessels up to 459 ft. (140 m), in one of three new-building berths, the yard is strategically located near the Straits of Gibraltar on Spain's southwest Atlantic coast.

Shipyard Delivers "Winning" Vessels



The Bolton Fire Department has received from Winninghoff the Response FR-9.2 — a 30 x 10 ft. (9.1 x 3 m) welded aluminum boat. The vessel, which was designed by Response Marine will be used on Lake George in upstate New York for fire/rescue fire service. Boasting EMS capability and

dive/rescue facilities in addition to its 1,500-gpm fire fighting capacity, the vessel also houses a Volvo-powered, Hale 60FB fire pump and provides for three, 5-in. storz connections, as well as bow-mounted, Akron electric monitor. The fire/rescue boat is powered and maneuvered by twin 225-hp outboards for quick and safe response efforts.

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

FirstWave/Newpark Awarded GLM Contract

FirstWave/Newpark Shipbuilding has been awarded a contract from Global Marine Drilling Company of Houston, Texas for final commissioning of drilling equipment and other miscellaneous completion work on the newbuild drillship Glomar Jack Ryan.

The vessel left builder Harland & Wolff Shipyard in Belfast, Northern Ireland, on August 20 and is scheduled to arrive at FirstWave's East Pelican Island Facility in Galveston early September.

Chemoil Starts Supplying Fuel In Singapore

Chemoil, which reportedly sells the most fuel in the ports of Los Angeles and New York, recently announced its entry into the Singapore market. Chemoil started supplying bunkers in Singapore at the beginning of August, 2000. In a customer appreciation move, and to encourage new customers, Chemoil is giving away prizes for three months, starting on September 1.

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card

The more things change ...

The current situation of the German maritime industry is not far from that which has existed for each of the past several SMM exhibitions in Hamburg. The collective group of shipbuilders, repairers and marine equipment product and system suppliers are still widely regarded as one of the most technically capable and technologically advanced in the world, utilizing generations of accrued know-how to deliver safe, efficient and reliable vessels and systems.

According to the latest world shipbuilding statistics, Germany ranks fifth in the world in terms of new tonnage built per annum, but with a market share of only four percent and an increasing outflow of business — particularly an outflow of simpler ship-type construction — to lower cost competitors in developing nations and Korea, the prospects for bolstering its annual volume is not great. However, the German marine faction



MTU enters the medium speed fray, launching a new engine at SMM. See story on page 34.

does possess the enviable ability to consistently deliver products, systems and vessels to the aforementioned technological high, and it is this capability that separates it from its competitors and serves as the basis for expansion in the future.

Similarly, the situation regarding competition has not changed drastically in the last few years, specifically with regard to Korean shipbuilders who have continued to expand capacity, expansion in the face of stagnate (and many complain unprofitable) ship prices and massive financial losses by many of the Korean shipbuilder's parent corporations.

While an agreement between the EU and Korea regarding the elimination of shipbuilding subsidies has been agreed, there is still skepticism regarding not only the plan's ultimate implementation, but compliance. The situation is exacerbated by the fact that new ship orders have been on a record pace of late, with new-build demand jumping noticeably in 1999. A total of 1,523 ships representing 18.9 million-cgt were ordered last year, according to **Herbert von Nitzsch**, chairman of the managing board of Blohm + Voss. Healthy numbers were recorded throughout the shipbuilding world, with a total production of 17.5 million-cgt in 1999, and

an existing orderbook of 37.5 million-cgt.

Good signs that this trend will continue make the fact that newbuild prices are so low that much more vexing for shipbuilders.

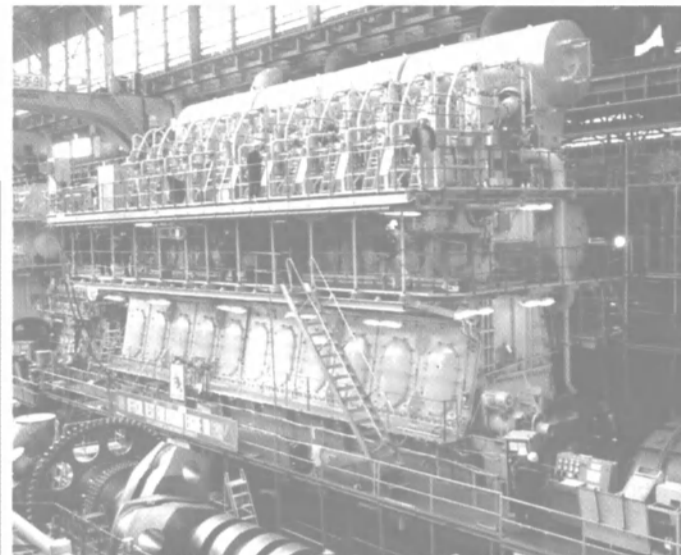
The trend toward containerization, particularly the proliferation of very large containerships with capacity for more than 5,000 TEU continues, and will most likely continue indefinitely with developments such as the 12,500-TEU vessels (see "Investment in Design," *Maritime Reporter & Engineering News*, August 2000, p. 8) currently under study. Safety matters, particularly when carrying oil or other potentially hazardous materials, will continue to drive new construction activities as well. Ripple effects from the Erika disaster off of France in late 1999 will continue to be felt for generations, with the immediate shake-out of older, single-skin vessels helping to bolster orderbooks in the near term. The continued stress on reducing a vessel's weight while increasing its performance, strength and reliability — particularly in the realm of fast, high-speed passenger craft — also bodes well for the German industry, in that it requires well-researched technological solutions.

Dressed for Success

The ability for one country's equipment supplier base to continuously perform at such an elevated technological level is rarely matched in any industry, and attributable in part the country's overall reputation for the production of superior engineered products.

The market for marine products and systems is, naturally, on the upswing along with the world orderbook. In fact, the German Association Marine & Offshore Equipment Industries (VDMA) estimates that the worldwide marine equipment market is in excess of \$65 billion per year for new ship construction alone.

Another positive market force — positive, that is, in the eyes of marine equipment product and system suppliers — is the push for increasingly safe and environmentally sound ships and boats. Increased reliability, particularly in times of tragedy; the ability to locate, identify and avoid trouble; and reduced emissions are just three of the factors driving marine equipment development, are three factors, which will increasingly play a role in how ships are designed, built, outfitted and maintained. The German marine equipment market, though, is going through the same rapid re-organization as that of many of its colleague countries, as the



An MAN B&W 10K-98 MC-C built by Hyundai Heavy Industries.

manufacturers are, of course, not insulated from the flows of international business trends. The mergers, takeovers, partnerships and consolidations that have become an industry hallmark are far from complete, as the price of competing effectively in the global marketplace is superior product combined with efficient production. One of the more notable examples of this is covered in **David Tinsley's** article on the Caterpillar takeover of MaK, beginning on page 34.

Trends driving the German maritime suppliers, though, are not unique to issues pushing the rest of the world, chief among them being innovations that clearly enhance the use and cost-efficiency of a ship over the entire life-cycle. In the area of propulsion, this means an increased view towards alternative power systems — including gas turbines and diesel electric arrangements — although diesel engines are, and will, continue to be the prime mover of ships for some time to come. The proliferation of very large cruise ships, and larger ships in general, have demanded that engineers and suppliers provide more quantities of and more reliable electric power.

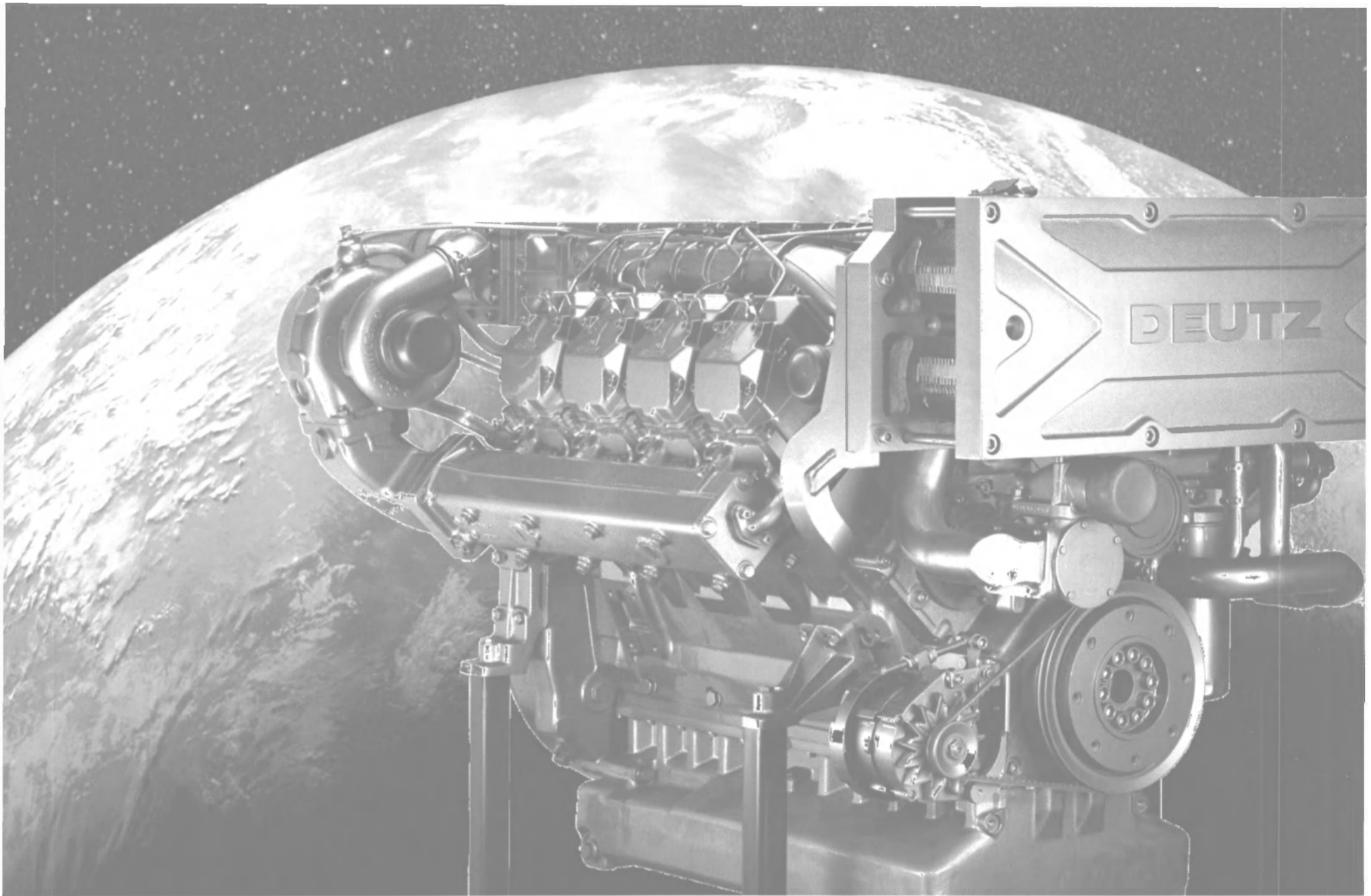
Looking at the broad spectrum of marine electronics, the evolution of the electronic chart is proceeding quickly, with full navigation via electronic charts the desired end.

Shipboard communications advances have perhaps most closely mirrored advances found in the consumer sector, i.e. there have been, and will, continue to be quantum leaps forward in the ability to quickly, safely and more cost-effectively transfer increasingly large amounts of data, as well as voice, fax and other traffic from ship to shore and vice versa.

CIMAC DAY 2000 At SMM

CIMAC Day 2000 will be held in conjunction with the SMM exhibition in Hamburg, Germany, and will focus on the topic of "Jumbo Engines for Jumbo Ships." In the last decade, there has been a remarkable development regarding size and speed of containerships and cruise ships in particular, a trend which seems likely to continue for some time. For example, the number of post panamax containerships (5,000-7,000 TEU) has increased from five ships in 1990 to more than 100 by 2000. Cruise ships with a capacity of 2,000 passengers, monohull ferries and catamaran ferries capable of speeds past 30 knots and 45 knots, respectively, have dominated the orderbooks for the past few years. Corresponding with this rise in size is, of course, the need for additional power for both main and auxiliary engines. The maximum power output per engine has increased to about 68,000 kW for low speed, 35,000 kW for medium speed and 8,000 kW for high speed diesel engines.

The panel will discuss future power demands and technical capabilities. For additional information contact CIMAC at: www.cimac.com; tel: +49 69 6603 1567; Fax: +49 69 6603 1566



The Future of Marine Power, TODAY !

1013 Series

Engine type		BF4M1013E/C	BF6M1013E	BF6M1013EC	BF6M1013ECP
Configuration		in-line	in-line	in-line	in-line
No. of cylinders		4	6	6	6
Bore/stroke	mm	108/130	108/130	108/130	108/130
Displacement	l	4.76	7.15	7.15	7.15
Power ratings 1)	kW	81-118*	123-145*	148-174*	166-195*
at speed	min-1	2300	2300	2300	2300
Continuous power 2)	kW	81-105	122-128	146-155	-
at speed	min-1	1500/1800	1500/1800	1500/1800	-
Weight 3)	kg	600/650	750	800	800
Weight 4)	kg	500/550	650	700	700
Dimensions	mm	1050x850x910	1420x850x910	1420x850x910	1420x850x910

1015 Series

Engine type		BF6M1015	BF6M1015C	BF8M1015C
Configuration		V-engine	V-engine	V-engine
No. of cylinders		6	6	8
Bore/stroke	mm	132/145	132/145	132/145
Displacement	l	11.91	11.91	15.87
Power ratings 1)	kW	214-240*	261-425*	348-560*
at speed	min-1	2100	2100-2300	2100-2300
Continuous power 2)	kW	210-228	285-310	380-413
at speed	min-1	1500/1800	1500/1800	1500/1800
Weight 3)	kg	1300	1400	1800
Weight 4)	kg	880	950	1250
Dimensions (L x W x H)	mm	1205x1305x1021	1480x1305x1021	1673x1305x1021

1) For marine propulsion engines.
2) For on-board generating sets.
Power ratings acc. to ISO 3046/7

3) "dry", incl. heat exchanger.
4) Incl. keel cooling.
* Maximum output for pleasure boats avail. 2002



3883 Steve Reynolds Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
Tel: (770) 564-7100
Fax: (770) 564-7222

" We Move Your World "

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

SMM 2000 Set For Hamburg



Reporting this year's SMM 2000 Shipbuilding, Machinery & Marine Technology Exhibition as "booked out," Hamburg Messe is

dubbing the exhibition as one that is multi-cultural and lingual — the bi-annual conference is predicted to attract more than 1,000 exhibitors from 42 countries. Designating Spain as this year's partner country, the exhibition, which has been dubbed the leading trade fair of world shipbuilding, SMM 2000, will take place at Hamburg Exhibition Centre from September 26-30, 2000.

Holding a place as the main international forum for executives in the shipping and shipbuilding sector for many years, SMM has further consolidated its top position with its "Hall of Nations" strategy involving grouping national pavilions under one roof, which was implemented for the first time at SMM '98.

At SMM 2000, Korea and the Netherlands will, for the first time ever, mull the possibility of staging a joint presentation to achieve greater international presence — joining various countries — such as the People's Republic of China, the U.K., Japan, Russia and the U.S.

The growing number of joint ventures and alliances is meeting market requirements for complete systems in all areas of shipbuilding. The international trade audience of SMM 2000 will be able to observe this process for navigation and ship management systems, propulsion units, pumps, waste disposal plants and other types of equipment. In addition, the conference is receiving support of the Dutch Maritime Export Forum; Holland Marine Equipment Association (HME) is organizing a joint presentation on the international "stage" for the first time at SMM 2000. As many as 23 marine equipment suppliers have already registered for this joint stand, which will present marine electronics, automation and control systems, components for propulsion and rudder systems, refrigerating plants, lifeboats and workboats, as well as products in other areas.

THYSSEN WERFTEN



www.volmar.it



Since 1973, Moletron Ultrasonic Eq. has dissolved asphaltene of low grade fuels enabling better burnability in Diesel Engines and Boilers (WITHOUT ADDITIVES)

MOLETRON eliminates slag build-up, restrains maintenance costs, produces less pollutants and less CO₂ at stacks, and pays back investment within a few months while the life span of the asset investment is prolonged.

VOLMAR - Brugherio Milan **☎** +39 039 883195 - Fax +39 039 878283 - e-mail: info@volmar.it
from Italy
COMCOR Tech (NJ) **☎** 908 9798193 - Fax 908 9791815 - e-mail BrM746@aol.com
from U.S.A.

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

High Performance OFFSHORE

REKLAMEGRUPPEN AS +47 32 81 80 80

- **Dedicated to Offshore Services**
- **High Integrity Design and High Grade Materials**

Titanium, 6Mo, Duplex and NiAlBronze

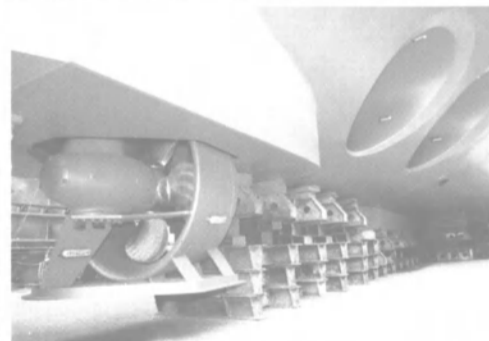
WESTAD

A UNIT OF **CRANE**

Westad Industri AS • P.O.Box 40 • N-3361 Geithus • Norway • Tel.: +47 32 78 95 00 • Fax: +47 32 78 95 10 • E-mail: sales@westad.com

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card

BRUNVOLL THRUSTER SYSTEMS



THRUSTERS FOR MANOUEVRING AND PROPULSION OF SHIPS



3500 THRUSTERS delivered and more than 2000 Ships equipped with **BRUNVOLL THRUSTERS**

BRUNVOLL ARE PRODUCERS OF
 Tunnel Thrusters
 Azimuth Thrusters
 Control Systems
 Low noise Thrusters



BRUNVOLL
 BRUNVOLL A.S. 6415 MOLDE NORWAY
 TELEPHONE + 47 71 21 96 00 FAX + 47 71 21 96 90



REPRESENTATIVE IN USA:
SMI
 SHIPS MACHINERY INTERNATIONAL, INC.
 HEAVY DUTY MARINE EQUIPMENT
 8375 N.W. 56 STREET, MIAMI, FL. 33166 TELEPHONE (305) 592-7350, FAX (305) 591-8223

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card



vices is an advanced addressable monitoring system, which can control up to 32 addressable 4-20mA transmitters. The system will provide continuous monitoring of hydrocarbon, oxygen and hydrogen sulphide in cargo pump rooms as well as controlling temperature transmitters monitoring the cargo pump bearings in compliance with IMO, OCIMF, Exxon & Class rules/regulations on oil tanker pump room safety.

MasterSHIP CAD/CAM Seminar To Be Held In The Netherlands

From September 25-26, 2000, the MasterSHIP CAD/CAM seminar for shipbuilders and designers will take place in the Netherlands. The seminar, which is organized by Yachting Consult, the Dutch specialist in CAD/CAM software and engineering, will be held in Eindhoven, the Netherlands.

Floating Drydock Under Construction At Flender Werft

A new floating dock that allows future dock-

ing of ships with a dwt of up to 20,000 is being constructed throughout the next few months at Flender Werft. The steel structure, which measures 722 x 148 ft. (220 x 45 m) has already commenced; commissioning of the dock is scheduled for February 2001.

Litton Marine Systems Introduces ECDIS Software Kit

Litton Marine Systems has introduced a new Electronic Chart Display and Information System (ECDIS) software package for the international maritime industry. The new

ChartMaster ECDIS software, in kit form, is based on the company's Voyage Management System (VMS) software, and has been designed for easy installation on a wide range of hardware platforms.

Tribon Solutions Develops E-Commerce Solution For Shipbuilding Industry

Tribon Solutions (formerly Kockums Computer Systems) has announced the development of tribon.com, an e-commerce solution for the global shipbuilding industry, linking together shipyards, suppliers and ship owners in a comprehensive global network. The marketplace tribon.com will be launched at SMM in September. Centered around a Global Component Database, the tribon.com solution will contain extensive, standardized data about the full universe of shipbuilding components.

Centa Provides Complete Torsional Coupling Range

Centa will once again will exhibiting in its usual spot in Hall number six, highlighting its new Centax-Sec in sizes 91-96, which will expand the range for 660 kNm nominal torque. This design utilizes segmented rubber elements of high torsional and radical elasticity, combining with outstanding overall and internal ventilation without impairment of the rubber sections.

Pall Rochem Launches Marine Division

On June 1, Pall Corporation strengthened its commitment to the commercial and military shipping communities with the introduction of Pall Rochem Marine.

Previously operating as Pall Rochem, customers will be familiar with Pall as the sole patent owner and supplier of the widely employed Disc Tube (DT) module membrane reverse osmosis (RO) desalination systems fitted in over 2000 shipboard installations.

Deerberg Wins Grand Slam

Deerberg Systems was awarded \$25.3 million worth of orders from three countries for ship waste management systems. Following one year of negotiations, Oldenburg, Germany-based Deerberg obtained orders for the systems onboard ten luxury cruise ships. The vessels, which are being constructed at Aker MTW, Chantiers de l'Atlantique and Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Nagasaki, all selected the Deerberg Multi Purpose Waste Management System.

Hatlapa Brings On Expanded Gears

Hatlapa Uetersener Maschinenfabrik GmbH & Co.'s steering gear program has been extended to the small- and medium-sized vessels, which are often constructed on European soil. Hatlapa has added specifically a selection of rotary vane steering gears. The series, which is known as HVT Hatlapa Vane Type, offers rudder torques from 50 kNm to 1,500 kNm with rudder stock diameters up to 520-mm. The gears, which will be displayed at Hatlapa's booth in Hall 12 at SMM, are designed as two or three vane types with rudder angles up to 65-degrees.

STN Atlas To Feature New Innovations

STN Atlas Marine will feature its selection of several major new developments as part of its display in Hall 12EG, stand number 12024, at this year's SMM Exhibition. Significant wares include a new series of proprietary NACOS integrated navigation command systems, which implement Atlas Radarpilot 1000 radars boasting enhanced clutter elimination as well as technologically advanced display and docking functions.



New Rules. New Tools.

The rules have changed. Today's shipbuilders must respond, collaborate, and launch products faster than ever before. That means engineers need tools to help them create innovative designs faster, work more closely with partners, and manage data throughout the full product life cycle.

To meet these challenges, PTC has created **Pro/ENGINEER® Shipbuilding Solutions** a suite of new design and engineering tools focused on the unique needs of the shipbuilding industry. These solutions are brought to you by PTC, the company that developed **CADDS® 5i**

and **Windchill®** - the leading Internet-based collaborative product commerce (CPC) solution. Pro/ENGINEER® Shipbuilding Solutions enable engineers to create more innovative designs and be more productive. With PTC, playing by the new rules is easier than ever.

To learn more about PTC's solutions for shipbuilding call

1-888-PTC-3776 (within North America) or

781-398-6733 (outside North America) or visit our

Web site at **www.ptc.com**.



Circle 284 on Reader Service Card



Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is a full service conversion and repair facility located in the protected harbors of Tampa Bay, Florida. With easy access from the Gulf of Mexico, and being the largest, most complete shipyard between Pascagoula, Mississippi and Hampton Roads, Virginia, **Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company** is your only choice for vessels up to 907ft (276.44m) in Length and 150ft (45.72m) in Width at Keel Block. Our three graving docks help to ensure an efficient and quick turn around.

Year-round warm weather, skilled craftsmen dedicated to your needs, and an extensive local network of marine subcontractors combine to create the ideal environment for your next ship repair or conversion project.

Your business is our business!

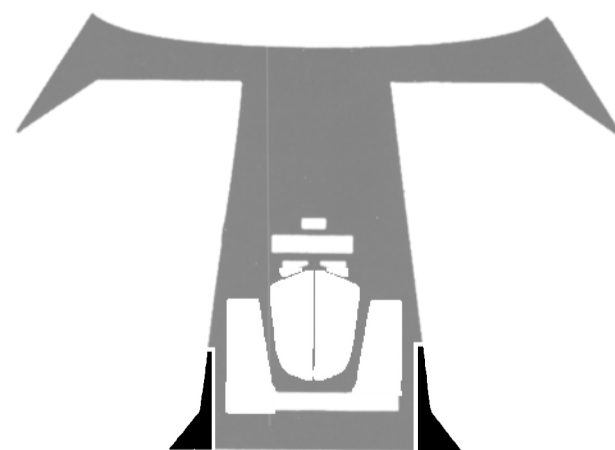
Voice: **813.248.9310**

Fax: **813.248.9806**

e-mail: **Info@tampabayship.com**

www.tampabayship.com

1130 McCloskey Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33605
USA



TAMPA BAY
SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR COMPANY

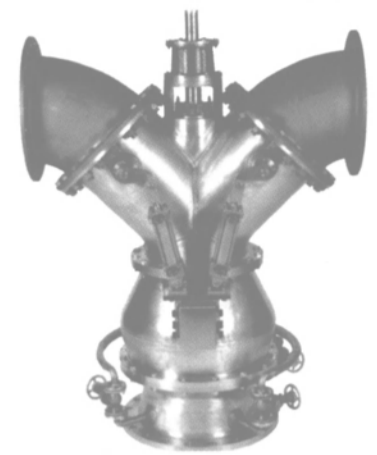
Omnithruster Continues To "Lead The Way"

The recent award from the Japanese Defense Agency for its two newest Coastal Mine Sweepers secures Omnithruster's position as one of the leading designers and manufacturers of advanced, low noise, shock hardened

thrusters.

The Omnithruster JT575AM, designed from the ground up for the Japanese Defense Agency, incorporates the patented Omniphaser noise masking system. This device uses some of the

thruster's own output to reintroduce a water/air mixture into the thruster inlet. The air bubbles compress and expand while traveling through the impeller absorbing incipient cavitation energy that normally emanates a noise. This



Omnithruster's JT575AM unit

reduction in noise is dramatic; enough in fact, for the U.S. Navy to begin the retrofit of the system to the Omnithruster JT1700-1AM's installed on the Mine Countermeasure Class (MCM) ships. The JT575AM is manufactured out of centrifugally cast Nickel-Aluminum Bronze and is completely non-magnetic. Custom hydraulic cylinders and stainless steel mechanical components are also utilized to minimize the magnetic content of the overall package, critical for use on a minesweeper.

The thruster design has been evaluated by DDAM (Dynamic Design Analysis Method) to insure that it meets the shock requirements of the U.S. Navy (NAVSEA 0908-LP-000-3010) and the Japanese Defense Agency. Figure 6-11 depicts the stress concentration of the steering valve and nozzles as the unit is subjected to a shock level specified in Design Data Sheet 072-01, "Shock

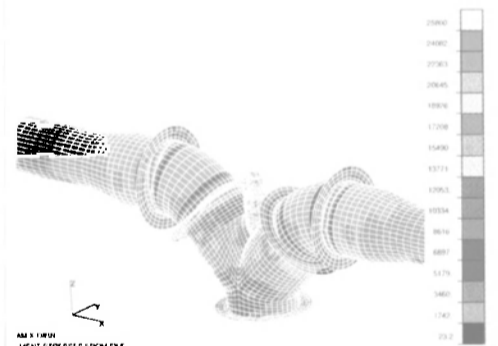


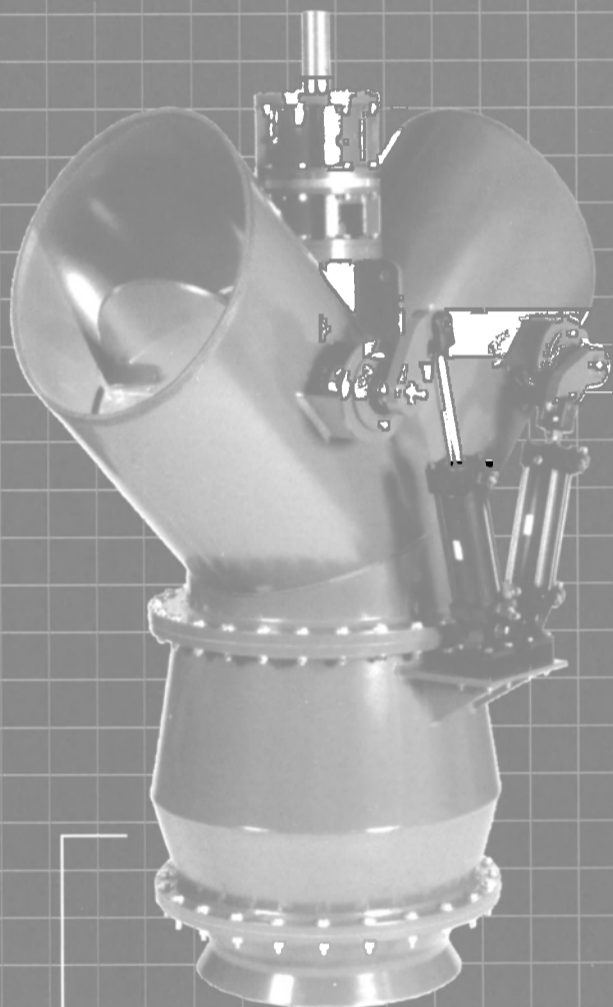
Figure 6-11: Vertical Shock, NRL von-Mises Stress — Control Valve and Nozzles.

Design Values" (U.S. Navy Confidential). The flanged connections are strengthened by using high strength fasteners. Metric fasteners were utilized throughout the design for ease of integration aboard the Japanese ship.

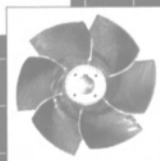
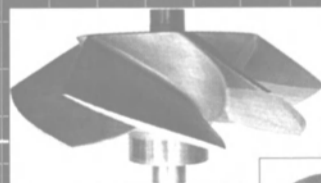
It is obvious that the JT575AM is a very specialized unit, but it goes to show just how adaptable the JT Series can be to a specific installation. Omnithruster's ability to offer a customizable commercial product that has been fully tested in the military environment puts it in a unique position amongst its competitors. The JT Series, and its smaller sibling the HT Series, continue to "lead the way" in waterjet thruster technology.



JT SERIES



Mixed-Flow Impeller



TECHNICAL READOUT

Patented System

- Kinetic Converter takes input shaft energy and produces usable hydraulic energy by the use of a mixed flow impeller
- Steering Valves continuously meter or proportion a percentage of the fluid flow to one or both sides of the vessel
- Nozzles accelerate the mass of water creating a thrust force at the hull interface
- Thrust Directors (optional) deflect the water flow forward or aft producing slow speed auxiliary propulsion
- Electronic Control System controls the 360° thrust vector resultant from a fixed or variable speed prime mover rotating continuously in one direction.
- There are no rotating parts that have to be stopped or started as thrust direction and/or magnitude changes.

38555 Solon Industrial Parkway • Cleveland, OH 44138
448 542-8288 www.omnithruster.com

MAN B&W Diesel Is One Of SMM's Largest

As in years past at SMM Exhibitions, MAN B&W Diesel will be housed in one of the largest exhibition areas in Hall 6. The diesel engine manufacturing group, which is headquartered in Augsburg, Germany, has supplemented its existing range of medium-speed engines with the lower output end in recent years. The company will display a 7L27/38 propulsion engine rated at 2,380 kW with remote control system and a gear, which had been developed specifically for this propulsion unit by MAN B&W Alpha Diesel, and a 7L 16/24 generator set to demonstrate Common Rail (CR) electronically controlled fuel injection.

RENK Offers New Propulsion Technologies

RENK AG, an enterprise of the MAN group will focus on new propulsion technologies for the construction of special ships — specifically ferries and naval vessels. The company's presentation will be reliant on gear units, slide bearings and couplings, and for manufacturing technologies to provide low-noise propulsion solutions.

Drew Marine's Fuel Mill System



At this year's SMM exhibit, Drew Marine will display a range of highly engineered systems and equipment incorporating advanced technology to serve particular shipboard needs.

The company will also feature its chemical treatment programs for optimizing the performance of critical shipboard systems. Drew Marine plans to introduce various upgrades to its AWT and ACWT Automated Water Treatment Systems.

Deutz To Premiere New Engine Series

Deutz AG, Cologne, will introduce its new high-speed marine diesel engines of the 1013 and 1015 series at SMM. Boasting power ratings between 163 and 560 kW, the engines complement the lower power range of the established Deutz 616, 620, 628 and 645 series engines. The new engine series will be joined by a redesigned engine of the classic 628 series with power ranges between 1,350 and 3,600 kW.

ABB To Show Latest Turbocharger

ABB will exhibit its most recent product

from the TPL line in Hall 6, Stand 6037 at SMM 2000 — the large turbocharger TPL80B. The TPL B turbocharger has been designed for two-stroke diesel engines as a robust and reliable platform for the most powerful marine applications ranging from 5,000 to 25,000 kW per turbocharger.

Transas at SMM 2000: Safety Through Integration

Transas Marine Limited in conjunction with Transas Europe GmbH, will display the latest range of high-tech products that are

designed to meet the rapidly changing and increasingly complex needs of the marine industry. Transas also innovates in the field of shore-based technologies. The company's latest developments will be displayed at this year's SMM stand (No. 11101, Hall 11), demonstrating the contribution that Transas has made to increasing safety at sea. The main focus will be a virtual bridge network system, based on its full mission shiphandling simulator, Navi-Trainer Professional.

Alfa Laval Provides Sep Solution

Bilgecon is an efficient, relatively low-cost

system based on both traditional centrifugal separation and chemical separation. The system comprises two Alfa Laval subsystems working in series — an MSPX sludge treatment system for desludging and de-oiling, with an Alpacon dosing module, and a module-mounted OWC-101 oily water treatment system. In both systems the oily sludge and the oily water are dosed with Alpacon, a range of patented separation conditioners developed by Alfa Laval.



A worldwide capability in marine technology.

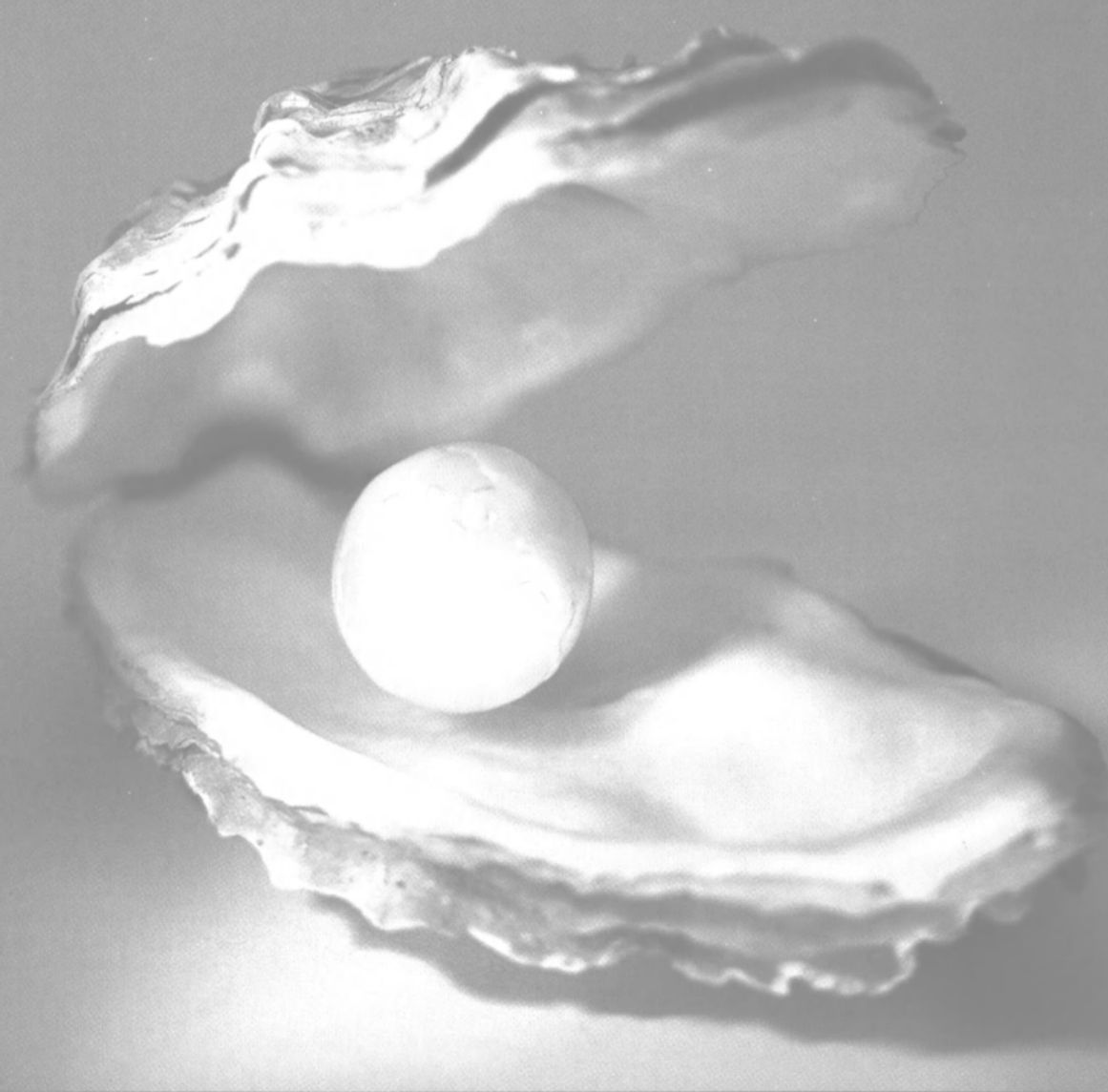
Rolls-Royce has brought together the world's leading names in marine technology to provide innovative solutions to customers around the globe. Our enhanced capability now incorporates renowned names including: Aquamaster, Bird-Johnson,

Brown Brothers, Kamewa, Rauma Brattvaag and Ulstein.

We offer naval and commercial customers worldwide a single focus for propulsion, positioning and motion control systems, as well as an extensive range of deck machinery. Integrated

systems and solutions that are based on leading-edge products and are supported by the industry's most comprehensive aftermarket network.

Whatever and wherever your needs, Rolls-Royce is the major new force in marine solutions.



Not Going to Hamburg?

For free information on the companies and products discussed in the preceding pages, simply Circle the RSC.

ABB150
 Centa151
 Deutz152
 Drew Marine153
 Deerberg Systems154
 Flender Werft155
 Germanischer Lloyd156
 Litton Marine Systems157
 MAN B&W158
 Märkisches Werk, Halver159
 Martek Marine160
 Pall Rochem171
 Raytheon161
 Renk162
 Schottel163
 Sener164
 STN Atlas Marine Electronics165
 Transas166
 Tribon Solutions167
 Yachting Consult169

THE NEW FORCE IN MARINE SOLUTIONS



PO Box 2000, Derby DE21 7XX, United Kingdom. Telephone: +44 (0) 1332 661461 Fax: +44 (0) 1332 622935
 PO Box 160, N-6067, Ulsteinvik, Norway. Telephone: +47 7001 4000 Fax: +47 7001 4005

www.rolls-royce.com

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

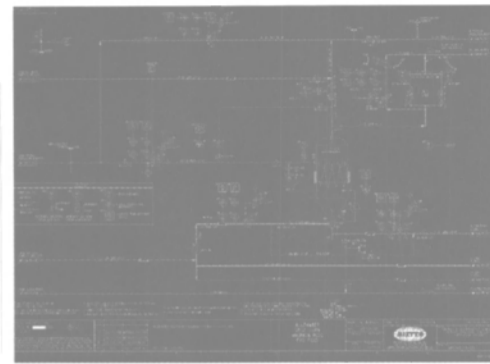
Vessel Focus: FPSO

FPSO Retrofit Design Accelerated With CAD

Software that automatically produces loop, cable, and termination drawings from information in piping and instrumentation diagrams (P&IDs) allowed Merpro Limited to prepare electrical schematics for an offshore retrofit twice

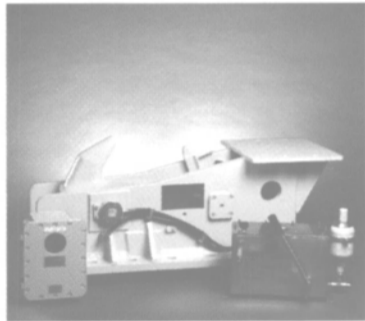
as fast as on previous projects. The retrofit involved a floating production storage and offloading (FPSO) tanker, the Bluewater Uisge Gorm, which was increasing the water cut and accumulating solids in one of its separators. Mer-

pro designed a system that addressed both problems. The documentation for the system included 78 electrical schematics, and in a time and cost-saving move designers created "intelligent" P&IDs containing equipment specifica-



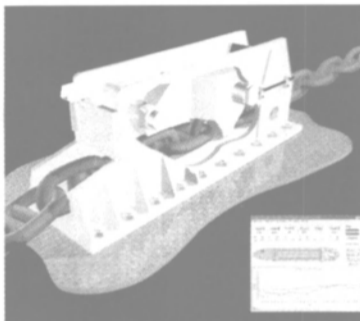
The Mooring Specialists

Chain Hawser Hooks



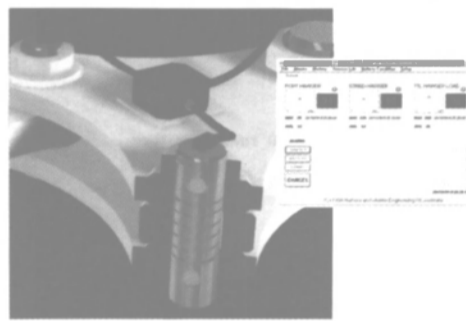
- Quick release under full load
- Loads to 450 tonnes SWL
- Remote release
- Load monitoring
- Designed for class 1 zone 1
- Designed to OCIMF guidelines
- Approvals to Lloyds, ABS, DNV.

Chain Stoppers



- Quick release under full load
- Working load to 650 tonnes
- Chain sizes to 110 dia
- Load monitoring
- Remote release
- Deck mounted installation

SPM Load Monitoring



- Load data transmitted by radio telemetry
 - to base station
 - to portable monitor on vessel
- Visual and audible alarms
- Dual gauged load cells
- Double sealed electronics
- For class 1 zone 1 areas
- Trouble shooting by remote modem access

tions, engineering information, and other data. Then they created loop and junction box templates using the software's drafting system. The prototypes used "tokens" to represent information such as tag number, manufacturer, model number, and so on. The software automatically generated loop, cable, and termination drawings by replacing tokens with descriptive data from the P&ID instrument index master database, making it possible to complete the drawings in six weeks.

The Uisge Gorm is situated on the Furgus Fife Oil Field in the U.K. sector of the North Sea, close to the Norwegian and Danish sectors. During the initial two years operation, being a marginal field the water cut increased quite dramatically such that the field was producing almost as much water as oil and this would continue to increase as the age of the field increased. The high water cut meant that the produced water system was running near its limit and as such to achieve the oil in water overboard discharge legislative requirements production had to be cut back, this would result in a decrease in revenue. A second problem, one of sand production, was also encountered during this period with plant shut downs having to take place at more frequent intervals to remove the solids build up in the separation vessels. Besides the more frequent shutdowns to remove the solids, a potentially greater problem is the effect that sand has on the instrumentation and the erosive effects on pipework and valves. The existing plant like most installations in the North Sea had no facility to manage solids. Merpro Limited was contracted by Bluewater Engineering b.v. to design a system to meet the above needs.

Merpro specializes in the design and manufacture of oil and gas processing systems primarily for the offshore sector a two-part solution was proposed for the Uisge Gorm. In the past, Merpro would have generated the documentation for a project such as this by using one program to create P&IDs, AutoCAD to create electrical schematics such as junction box layouts and instrumentation loops, and a spreadsheet application to generate instrument and valve lists. Since there was no connection between any of the programs, each schematic was started from scratch and equipment lists were created manually on spread-



**Harbour & Marine
Engineering** PTY LTD

79 Asling St. Brighton, Melbourne, Australia. 3186. Phone: + 61 3 9530 6333
Fax: + 61 3 9530 6366. Email: engineering@harbourmarine.com
Web: <http://www.harbourmarine.com>



Circle 324 on Reader Service Card



Simplex[®] Face Seals

Optimal sealing properties for water-lubricated stern tubes

Simplex-Turmar, Inc.
P.O. Box 675, Tonawanda, NY
14151-0675 U.S.A.
Call Toll Free: 888-357-3257
Fax: 716-695-0144
Email: info@simplex-turmar.com
Website: www.simplex-turmar.com

B+V Industrietechnik



ThyssenKrupp

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

sheets. For junction box layouts, each line from the terminals on an instrument to the terminal rail in the junction box had to be drawn individually. To make loop drawings, someone had to draw each loop, including field devices, terminal strips, and controls, and then manually type in information such as tag number, model number, calibrations, and so on. Typically, he or she was working from the spreadsheet equipment list when making the loop drawing. The process was time-consuming, and also inaccurate since it was possible to forget a loop, double allocate terminals etc.

On this project, Merpro decided to take a different approach. The company had recently purchased AutoPLANT from Rebis, in Walnut Creek, Calif. This family of 2-D and 3-D plant design software runs as an add-on to AutoCAD. One of the reasons Merpro purchased this system was because they could buy only the modules they wanted. They purchased the P&ID module, the Instrumentation system, and the Data Manager. Rather than simply drawing geometry to indicate process lines and equipment as they would with a CAD system, the new system would allow them to create intelligent P&IDs that also maintained a textual database with detailed specifications on all equipment and lines. Equipment lists could be generated automatically from the information in the P&ID database. And because Instrumentation and P&ID share a common database, once a P&ID has been produced, all other required documentation such as loop, cable, and termination drawings can be generated automatically. When changes are made to a P&ID, they instantly ripple through the entire documentation package.

Intelligent process

After the process flow diagram and process schematic were completed, they were turned over to the designers who created the P&IDs. Rather than drawing equipment and lines, adding bubbles, and putting text in the bubbles, they were able to insert pre-created equipment blocks provided by the Rebis software into the drawings. The blocks included intelligence about the equipment they described. For example, after a designer inserted a pump block, the software placed its tag number on the drawing and a description of the pump in the equipment list. As designers added equipment to the drawings, either by using pre-made blocks or by drawing their own, the master database was being populated so that when the P&ID was complete, the database was as well. Some of the textual data was generated by the software itself. For example, if a tag number started with certain letters, it knew that this was a transmitter and it

filled in the instrument description automatically. In other cases, engineers entered information into the data sheet module from which instruments' purchase requisitions are generated.

Once the P&IDs were finished, valve and instrument lists were automatically generated from the information in the P&ID database, eliminating several weeks of manual data entry and potentially costly mistakes. Once design and

documentation was finished, the 130-ton system was manufactured at Merpro's facility in Montrose. It was installed offshore, minimizing downtime for the FPSO.

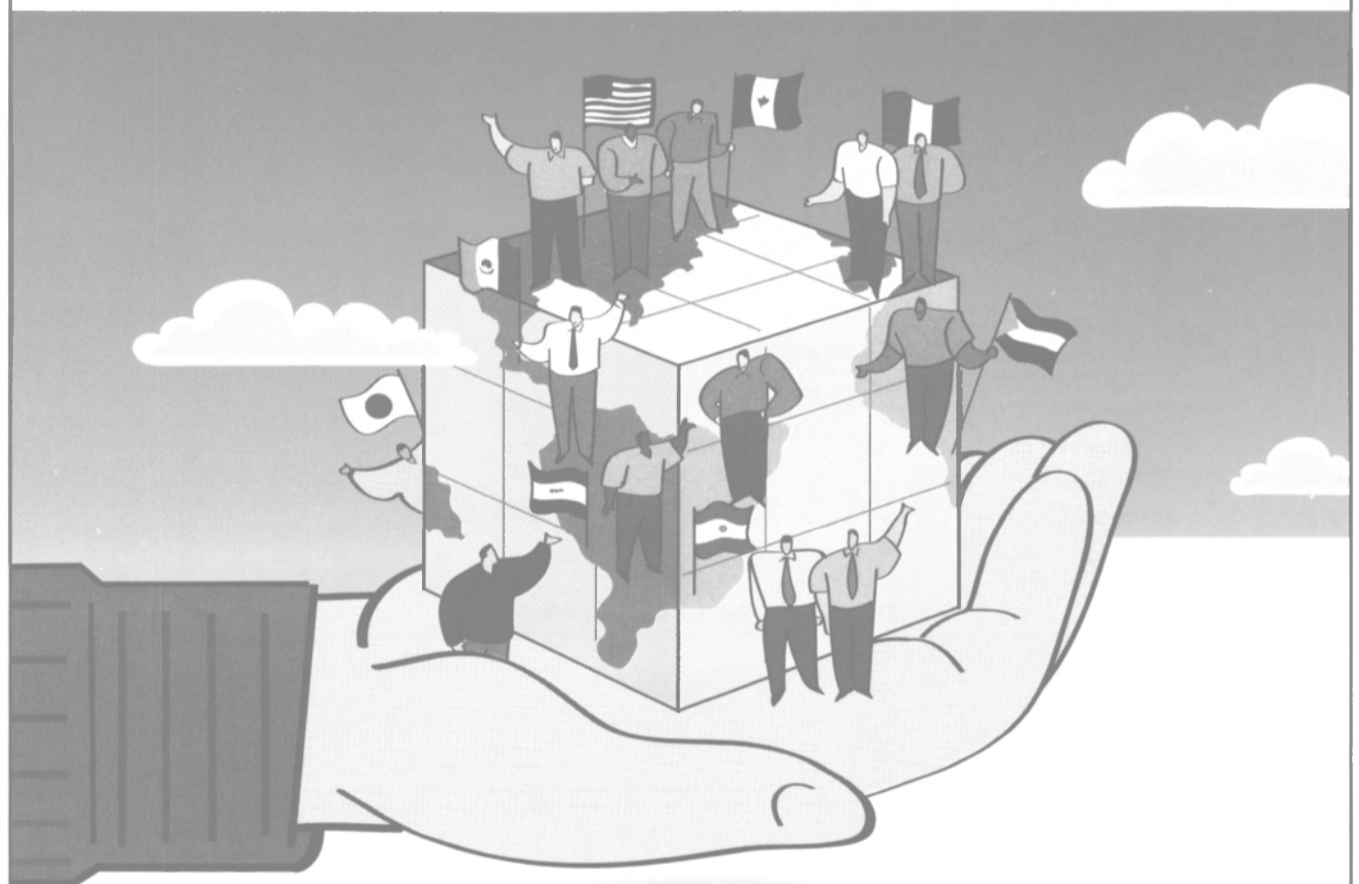
Since installation of the Merpro module, flow rates to the existing process package have been increased from 80,000-bpd to almost 110,000-bpd, with resultant increased oil production of some 10,000-bpd. Solids are treated and

disposed with no loss of production, and the produced water treatment package, designed for 45,000-bpd, has effectively treated up to its design limits and met the very tight environmental and legislative limits.

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

by Ken Perkins, drawing office manager and Adrian Clay, design engineer Merpro Limited, Bristol, England

Reach marine buyers & sellers in every corner of the world.



ILS Marine brings buyers and sellers together.

Buyers

- Locate new and used items in seconds
- Find multiple sources for parts, equipment and services
- Locate alternate parts and suppliers

Sellers

- Advertise inventory to active buyers around the world
- Open new markets
- Increase sales

ILSmart.com

North America

www.ILSmart.com
eMail marketing@ILSmart.com
Phone 1-901-794-5000
Fax 1-901-794-1760

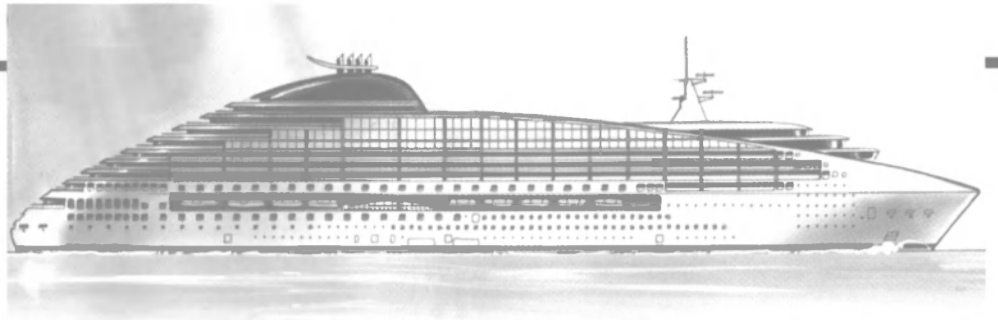
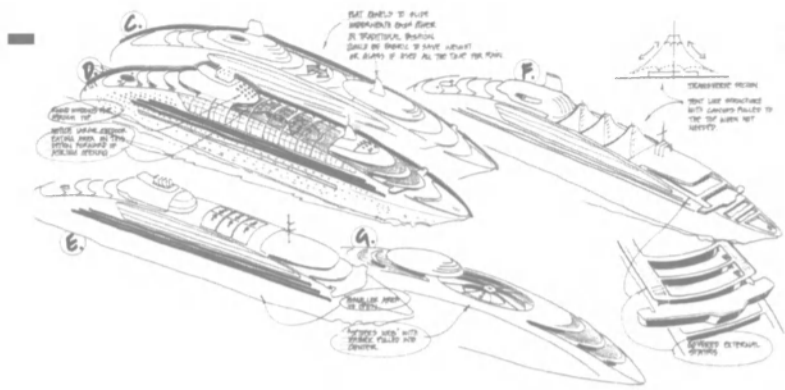
Asia-Pacific

www.ILSmart.com
Phone 852-2543-7735
Fax 852-2541-5908

European Office

www.ILSmart.com
Phone 44-1293-562011
Fax 44-1293-562066

See us at SMM
Hall 6 - Stand 6007

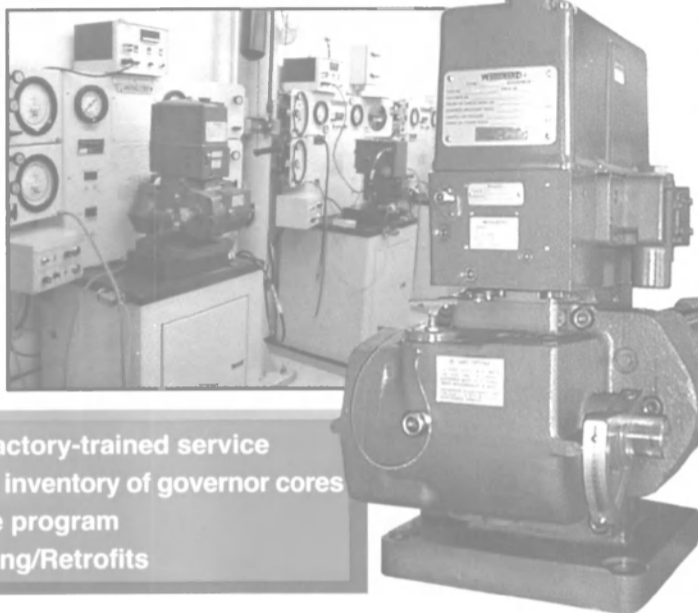


Left: Never-before-seen solutions for a magradome, which is designed to cover a ship's sun deck; **Above:** The Fastship — Tillberg Design's rendering of a futuristic cruise ship.

DEPENDABLE SERVICE

You can count on **Governor Control Systems (GCS)** for all your governor repairs. An authorized distributor and service center for **Woodward**, **GCS** will provide 24-hour support and service. Our factory-trained service engineers specialize in all types of governor repairs ranging from digital to mechanical.

To keep turnaround times to a minimum, **GCS** has an extensive inventory of genuine parts and offers an exchange program. For more information, call **GCS** at (954) 462-7404 or toll free 1-877-659-6328 or visit our web site at service@govconsys.com.



- ✓ 24-hour factory-trained service
- ✓ Extensive inventory of governor cores
- ✓ Exchange program
- ✓ Engineering/Retrofits

GCS GOVERNOR CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.

authorized distributors & service center
3190 S.W. 4th Avenue • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315



Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

(Continued from page 10)

had with the various European shipyards over the years. Johannsson is a gifted asset to the firm because of his technical background and experience in dealing with shipyard engineers — a talent that, according to both Tillbergs is a necessity.

"It's an important part of our jobs to have good relationships/operations with the yards," **Tomas Tillberg** interjected.

This is most likely the reason for the locale of Tillberg's European offices, since the four major cruise ship yards are based in Finland, Italy, France and Germany — allowing Tillberg to split the work between his London and Viken outlets, which also provide a fairly easy airplane commutation on occasions when Robert must join his son at the Florida office. With the Tillberg style having grown in Europe, the American operation was not far behind. According to Tomas, the company opened its Florida operation in 1999 with 1.5 floors, and recently purchased an additional floor to accommodate the hiring of additional designers.

Tomas, as well as Robert, felt that the need for a U.S.-based operation was imminent not merely because most of the major playing cruise lines are headquartered in South Florida, but also many U.S.-based suppliers are now entering into the cruise shipping game — mostly due to the recent boom of U.S.-based cruise shipbuilding. Tomas felt the best way to reach these new potential clients would be to establish ties that were closer to them. U.S.-based suppliers may one day even become so competitive in the cruise-shipping arena that they will outnumber the already-established European manufacturers.

"The resources and possibilities are astounding for cruise companies," Tomas said. "They (cruise lines) will want to stay with American suppliers."

In fact, some of the European based companies have followed Tillberg Design's strategy by establishing U.S.-based offices of their own. One example is Brinton — a U.K.-based carpet manufacturer, which purchased a full carpet mill in the Southeastern U.S. for carpet production, undoubtedly to be closer to the cruise ship owners and the U.S.-based shipyards — many of which are located in the Southern part of the U.S.

MATRIX
DESALTING SYSTEMS
From the Arctic to Antarctica
The Most Powerful Machine.

SILVER SERIES - 350 (1,54,000 GPD)

3255 S.W. 11th Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
Tel. (954) 524-5120
Fax (954) 524-5216
www.matrix-utilities.com

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card



The eloquently designed Crystal Plaza entranceway onboard Crystal's Symphony.

Passing the Torch

Like his father, Tomas completed his formal education in Stockholm, but chose to venture off more towards painting, sculpting and art history, rather than furniture construction — at one time, he shared that he even desired to make his living as a painter.

Upon graduating from Stockholm's Academy of Arts, Tomas ventured to the travel and tourism business, beginning his career at a Swedish engineering company setting up contracts for renovations of luxury hotels throughout Europe. While it wasn't what he had initially desired, which was designing ships with his father, the position allowed Tomas to gain experience on both sides of the operation— even if it was for land-based entities, rather than the floating hotels known as cruise ships.

"I have thorough experience on both sides of the business (creating and running)," Tomas said. This allows me to understand the business from an artist's perspective, and from a contracting perspective when dealing with yard engineers."

It was approximately five-and-a-half years ago, that Tomas' dream of being able to collaborate with his father became a reality, when it was decided by both Robert and the firm's managing director, **Lennart Ekstedt**, that a U.S. presence was imminent to allow Tillberg Design to fully embrace their new U.S. shipbuilding projects such as the new "floating trade show" ship being constructed for Sea America. The vessel, which is scheduled for a 2003 delivery, will be able to accommodate 1,800 passengers, who are traveling for both business and pleasure purposes. The company has completed the majority of the vessel's basic designs, which were delivered to the builder, Litton Ingalls, on August 11. Headed by Tomas, with **Jean-Louis Stutzmann** as project manager, the Sea America design team was comprised of a mixture of American and European designers based in the Fort Lauderdale office. The vessel's theme, which according to Tomas rests on the firm's passenger/itinerary basis, is geared toward a professional, who enjoys mixing business with pleasure.

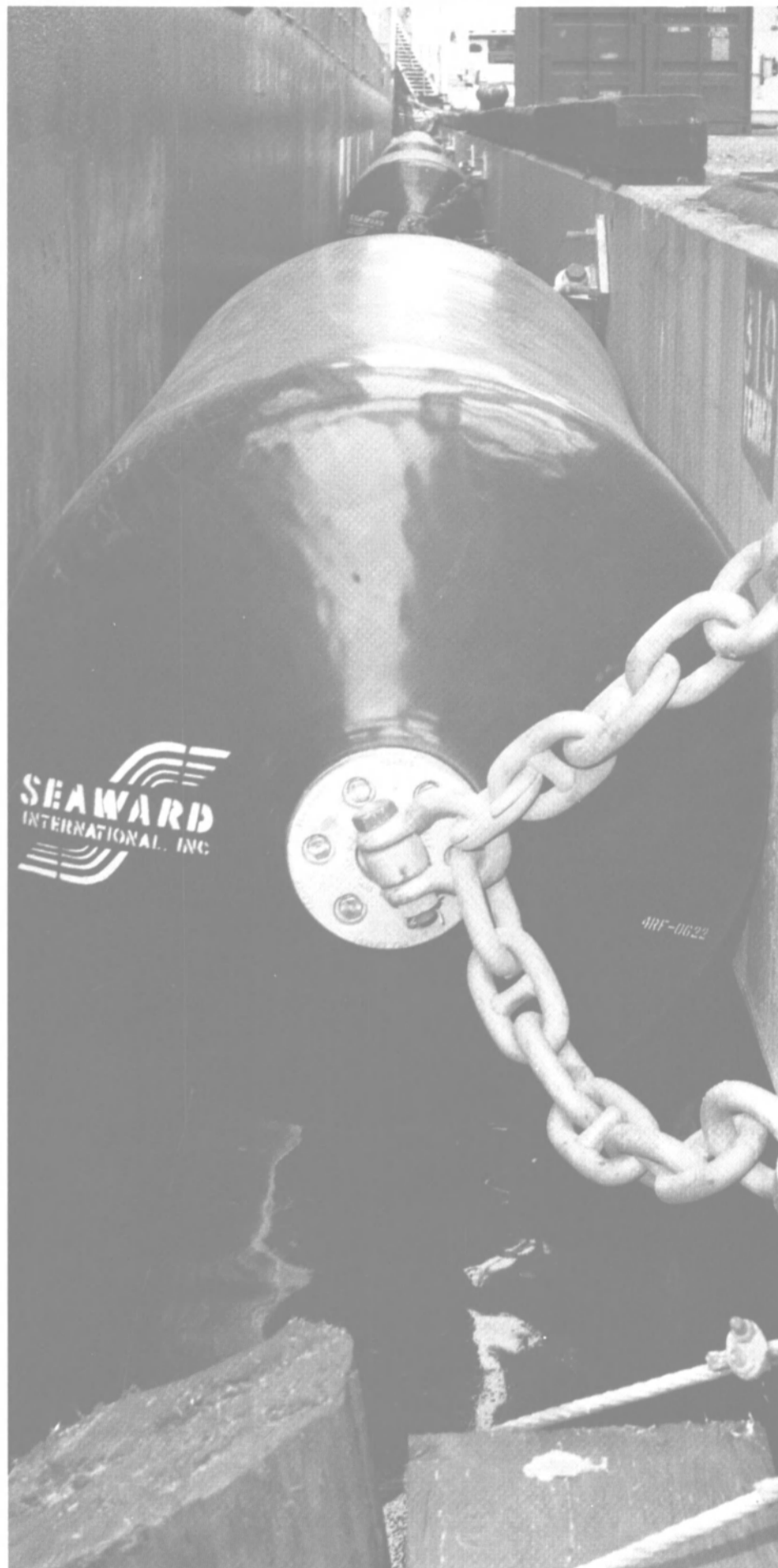
New Companies Seeking Themes

Tillberg Design has fastidiously made a name for itself within the internationally based cruise companies that have taken the market by storm in the last six years. New companies such as Crystal Cruises and Star Cruises — wanted to create a product that was fresh — and they wanted Tillberg Design to help them formulate an image that would

grab potential passengers' interest.

The 1990's also marked the beginning of the Crystal Cruise Lines project. The vessel pair Harmony and Symphony, which were constructed at Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI), and Kvaerner Masa-Turku, respectively for Crystal's owner — Japanese Shipping Company Nippon Yusen Kaisha (NYK) — allowed the Tillberg team to get its feet

wet for an additional project that would await them — an exclusive contract with Malaysian-based Star Cruises for the design of all newbuilds. Since the line wanted to market itself as touting non-Caribbean and European itineraries to the up-and-coming Asian customer base — rather than the traditional Caribbean or European excursions typically geared toward the American or



**YOU'D BE
HARD-PRESSED
TO FIND A
BETTER
FENDER.
REALLY
HARD-PRESSED.**

Large or small, floating or fixed, Seaward SEA GUARD® fenders cover you from the tropics to the arctic. Seaward International brings to fender technology the same rigorous quality control and attention to detail we put into all our marine products. From the 2'x4' to the tanker-scaled 12'x24', all our fenders meet the most stringent quality and performance standards.

The SEA GUARD fender combines quality assurance standards with new elastomer technologies such as a reinforced skin, making it the answer to most fender system requirements.

The first of its kind 20 years ago, the Seaward foam-filled fender maintains its record of reliability. And we continue to develop and supply the protective marine technologies that keep you on course. All our products tell the same story: Seaward is committed to safeguarding your peace of mind.

Structures, ships, environments, budgets: We protect it all.



3470 Martinsburg Pike, P.O. Box 98
Clearbrook, VA 22624-0098 USA
1-800-828-5360 (540) 667-5191
Fax: (540) 667-7987
www.seaward.com

SEA GUARD® is a registered trademark of the Chem Ray-SEAGUARD Corporation. Used under license by SEAWARD International, Inc.



Cunard's Queen Mary 2

European cruiser — Tillberg focused on designs that would present multiple themes with Asian influences on Star's premiere vessel Superstar Leo.

Similar to the U.S. Lines project, Tillberg went a step further in trying to capture the Asian culture by having its designers travel to Kuala Lumpur and Hong Kong to then emulate the atmos-

phere of these locales into Star's vessels.

Back in the U.S., Tillberg faced another challenge with Celebration, Fla.-based Disney Cruise Lines, who was a new cruise line, but unlike Crystal and Star — already had in mind the type of product they wanted Tillberg to take from paper to reality. Although the firm designed only the staterooms and the

Palo Restaurant on Disney's Magic and Wonder, Tomas notes that it was probably one of the most challenging projects undertaken by the firm.

"Disney was unusual because it was almost like entering another world," he said. "Even though they were a new cruise ship builder, it was unusual that they knew exactly what they wanted and had specific ideas."

The Tillberg creativity was put to the test on this project, but the firm came through in stellar form for Disney. Tillberg even managed to create a new innovation on the Disney ships that had never before been implemented on a cruise ship — a split bathroom in the family cabins and outside standard cabins. These special bathrooms hold a bathtub, shower and sink in one room — attached to an adjoining room with a toilet and sink, thus enabling one person to use the toilet or wash their hands, while the other person can shower privately. Tillberg thought that since Disney has a reputation of attracting family vacationers that this design would be most conducive.

Melding Tradition With Technology

Presently, Tillberg Design is mixing tradition while still focusing on the development of possible futuristic designs. The firm has been signed on as the lead designer for the \$600 million, 1,131 ft. (345 m) Queen Mary 2. Scheduled for delivery in 2003, the 2,800-passenger vessel, which will be constructed by Chantiers de l'Atlantique, is being touted as the world's largest cruise ship ever built. While Tomas and Robert are not at liberty to discuss the project's specifics, the vessel's design will lean towards "the thrill of the classic oceanliner — or the big sister to QEII."

"The Queen Mary 2 will be built to handle the severe weather of the North Atlantic," Tomas said. "The front will have a strong, long, narrow bow stretched to the front of the ship, while the front end of the superstructure will be able to handle an Atlantic storm at 28 knots."

Since the letter of intent between Carnival Corp.-owned Cunard and Chantiers occurred in March, Tillberg Design has been assisted by Cunard's senior executives, **Larry Pimentel**, president; and **Pamela Conover**, COO, as well as Carnival's technical team in London led by senior naval architect **Stephen Payne** to develop preliminary designs that will capture the dream of a luxury liner.

According to Robert, the designs of the White Star Line era were actually considered forward thinking of that time — employing an even further sense of heightened technology and engineering beneath Queen Mary 2's bowels.

A GENERATION OF RELIABLE COMMUNICATIONS AT SEA

Nera WorldPhone Marine

- Cost effective telephone service
- Telephony, fax and data (2400 bits)
- Easily installed below deck unit
- Small Gyrostabilized antenna to secure stability in all weather conditions
- Flexible and self-explanatory menu

Nera Saturn Bm

- Bi-directional fixed global communications system
- Telephony, fax, telex and data (9.6 and 64 kbps)
- Auto-polling for real-time information
- Navigational, safety and meteorological features

NERA

Nera WorldPhone Marine antenna

Nera Saturn Bm antenna

The sea does not accept compromise and neither should you.

Just one call to Nera — that's all you need.

Tel: +47 67 24 47 00 Fax: +47 67 24 46 21
e-mail: saturn@satcom.nera.no
www.satcom.nera.no

CHANGING THE WAY WE COMMUNICATE

NERA
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card



- CP propellers
- Reduction gearboxes
- Propeller tunnels
- Stern tube systems
- Effect rudders
- Shaft brackets
- Up to 50 knots
- 300-4000 kW

The Ultimate Propulsion Concept

We focus on the total concept of CP propulsion where fuel economy, reduced emission and safe environment for passengers and crew are vital.

Servogear Propulsion System

SERVOGIAR

N-5420 Rubbestadneset, Norway
Telephone: +47 53 42 39 50
Telefax: +47 53 42 39 99
e-mail: main.office@servogear.no

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

In an age of the new millennium, where gas turbines are becoming all the rage in the cruise industry, and owners are requiring quicker construction turnaround times, Tillberg Design is focused on rolling with the trends of the industry that sometimes change on a daily basis.

Continuing to employ its expansion efforts with added designers to meet the bottom lines set out by cruise owners, the company has gone beyond the current trends with the development of some futuristic design on their drawing tables. Although these images have not yet been adopted and/or bought by cruise owners, new technology enables designers to create images such as these so that when owners are ready to embrace the future, Tillberg Design will be fast to meet their needs.

"The idea we have developed is to present a very fast, sleek looking ship to owners," Tomas said. "But," he cautioned, "If you have to step too far into the future, you step out of practicality."

The practicality that Tomas is referring to is lack of funds, as these technologically driven designs could end up costing owners more than what can fit into their budgets.

However, though, Tomas predicts that eventually evolution will occur and owners will want to implement these futuristic creations.

"If there's hesitation that it wouldn't work, then it (the ship) doesn't get built," Tomas said. "There has to be an evolution — maybe someone will be interested — perhaps in possibly five to ten years."

ANCHORS CHAINS

WORTELBOER

Tillberg's rendering of Sea America, which is scheduled for a 2003 delivery.



Tel.: +31 (0)10 429 2222
Fax: +31 (0)10 429 6459
gjlw@wortelboer.nl
www.wortelboer.nl

BENT CRANKSHAFT?

STRAIGHT ANSWER

DI-4C

Deflection
Indicator



Two models are available:

DI-4, the engineers professional tool.

DI-4C, the latest model, connects to your PC. Simply take your measurements, download and compare to previous data. **OVALITY** Kit for cylinder liner measurement available.

◆ Safe, clean and user friendly

◆ Accuracy 1/1000 mm

◆ Measuring range 89 mm - 565 mm

◆ Backlight LCD display

◆ Battery operated (35 hours)

Contact us to find your nearest dealer

PRISMA TEKNIK

SWEDEN

Phone: +46 504 400 40 Fax: +46 504 141 41

E-mail: info@primateknik.com Website: www.primateknik.com

KIENE

With you worldwide – wherever diesels work

Diesel cylinder indicators K-Series Indicators for measuring cylinder compression and firing pressures

- ◆ Optimize fuel consumption
- ◆ Reduce maintenance costs
- ◆ Pinpoint engine problems
- ◆ Improve engine availability
- ◆ Recommended and used by major engine builders

Indicator valves provide direct access to engine cylinders

- ◆ Allows compression and firing pressure testing
- ◆ Required for engine performance analyzer and monitoring instruments
- ◆ Eliminates accidental valve opening
- ◆ Easy to install and exceptionally reliable
- ◆ Complete line of extensions and adapters available

KEINE DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.

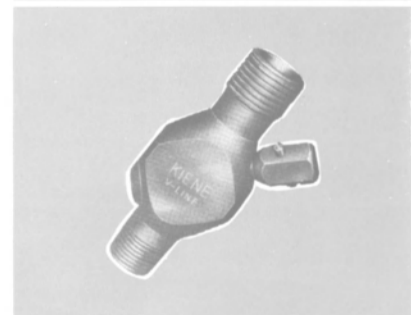
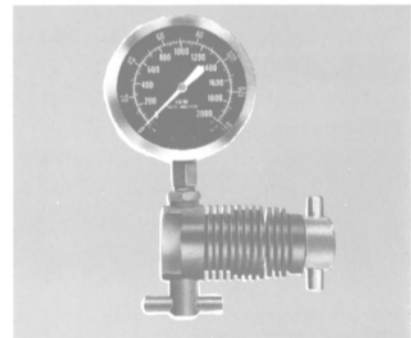
325 S. Fairbanks St.

Addison, IL 60101

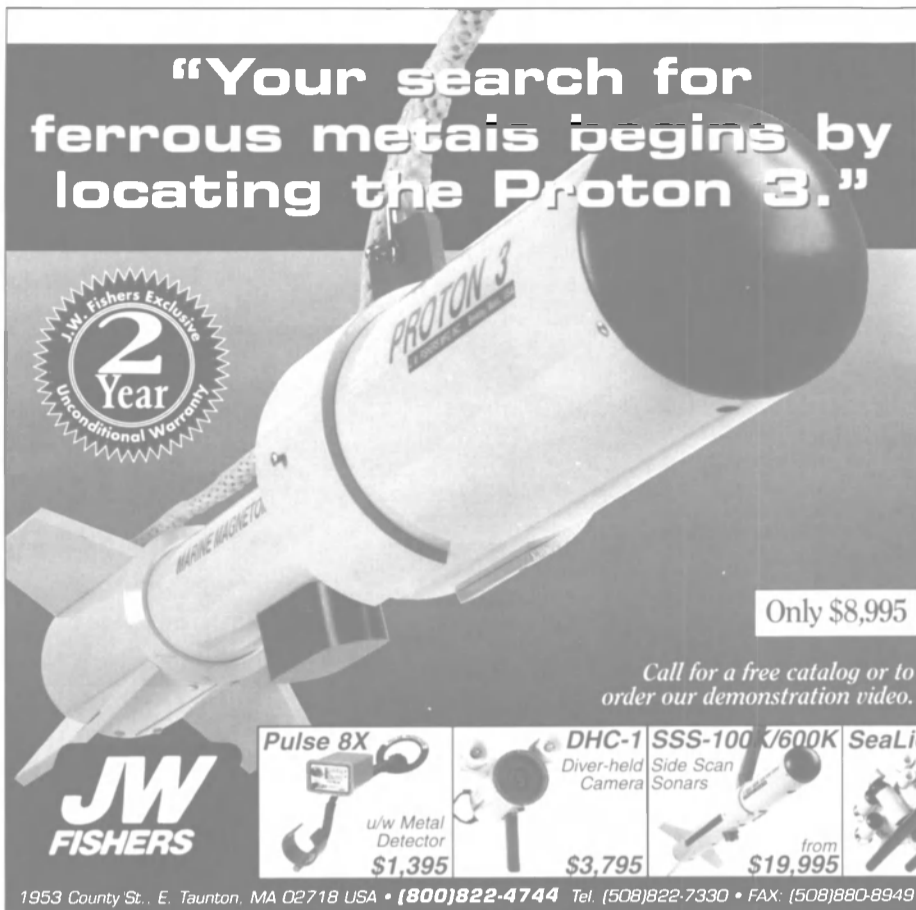
PHONE: 630/543-5950

... for greater diesel reliability

KIENE
DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.



"Your search for ferrous metals begins by locating the Proton 3."



Jack Fisher, President
 "At one gamma sensitivity, the maximum practical sensitivity for a towed magnetometer, the Proton 3 gives you the best cost/performance ratio of any magnetometer on the market today. The ultimate detector for iron and steel targets, it features a rugged tow fish, LCD display, 150/300 ft. cable, and is capable of a 1,500 ft. detection range."

Only \$8,995

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.



1953 County St., E. Taunton, MA 02718 USA • (800)822-4744 Tel. (508)822-7330 • FAX: (508)860-8949 or 822-1931 • JWfishers@aol.com

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Advanced Ship Engineering Technology

FORAN



Tel: +34 918 077 185 • Fax: +34 918 077 203 • foran@sener.es • www.foransystem.com

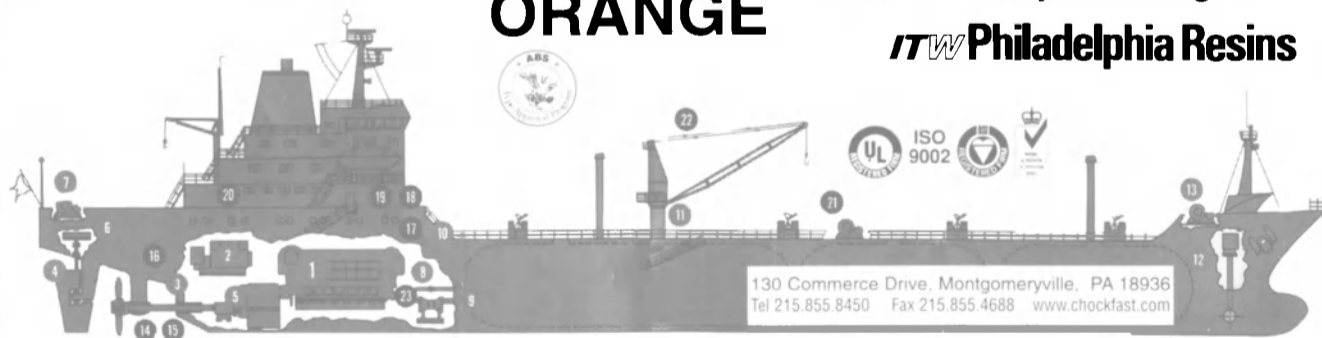
Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

Don't risk engine security, maintenance economy and proven peace of mind: Specify CHOCKFAST ORANGE.

Chockfast ORANGE

is the chocking compound approved by every major classification society, including ABS

ITW Philadelphia Resins



130 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936
 Tel 215.855.8450 Fax 215.855.4688 www.chockfast.com

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY

Food Machines • Cooking • Refrigeration • Steam • Warewashing & Waste Disposal



A.R. LARSEN COMPANY INC.

...committed to every aspect of your project.

GALLEY DESIGN • INSTALLATION • SPECIALTY PRODUCTS • CUSTOM FABRICATION

1-800-735-7286 www.marinegalley.com

(425) 861-8868 • Fax: (425) 861-8668 • email: arlarsenco@yahoo.com • P.O. Box 88 • Redmond, WA 98073-0088

HOBART MARKET FORGE COSPOLICH INSINGER & MORE!

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

Literature Review

Albacore Research Ltd.

ARL develops ShipConstructor, an integrated suite of ship production software, consisting of the four modules ShipCAM, CAD-Link, NC-Pyros, and ShipReport. ShipConstructor utilizes AutoCAD and Microsoft Access, which drastically reduces training requirements, for creating a complete 3D product model, minimizing rework, improving product quality and therefore helping to save money, because the job is done right the first time. **Circle No. 101**



American Bureau of Shipping

ABS comprises three operating divisions: ABS Europe, ABS Pacific, and ABS Americas with divisional headquarters in London, Singapore and Houston, respectively. The corporate office is also located in Houston. This divisional arrangement allows decisions to be made at a local level, providing for quick response to industry needs. Each division is staffed with a complete complement of administrative, technical and operational personnel able to provide the full range of classification services. **Circle No. 102**



American Custom Yachts

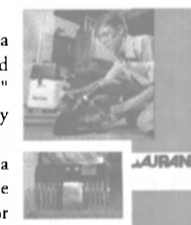
ACY manufactures a variety of molded fiberglass products from firehose and firesuit boxes to port hole casings and personal effects trays, all available in both standard and custom sizes. Looking for something new? If we can build the mold, we'll make it. Call (561) 221-9100. American Custom Yachts, 6800 S.W. Jack James Drive, Stuart, FL 34997. www.americancustomyachts.com **Circle No. 103**



Aurand

Aurand introduces "Certifi-Clean," a new generation of time money and work saving tools that literally "peel" almost any accumulation from any hard surface.

Here is the power of sandblasting in a compact, hand-held tool that can be used wherever iron, steel, brick or concrete need to be prepped prior to painting or refinishing. **Circle No. 104**



Bug-O-Systems

Since 1948 Bug-O-Systems has been manufacturing high quality, affordable automated welding and cutting systems for hand held tools. Our systems are versatile as well as easy to set up and use. Operations such as grinding, touch up material handling, distortion and operator fatigue are virtually eliminated. **Circle No. 105**



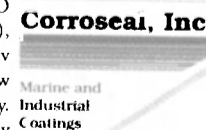
Cambridge Applied Systems

Cambridge Applied Systems manufactures patented electromagnetic viscosity management systems for "In-line" and bench top/ laboratory use. Applications include accurate Heavy Fuel Oil viscosity control and reliable Condition Based Maintenance monitoring of diesel, turbine and compressor lubricants. **Circle No. 106**



Corroseal

New stocking distributors: W&O Supply (Antwerp, Rotterdam), Adamallys LLC (Dubai), Corroserv (Malaysia). Corroseal is now approved for use by the U.S. Navy. Technical consulting provided by Jack Farrar in Houston: 281-334-9579. For free sample and CD video call 800-237-1573 or www.corroseal.com. **Circle No. 107**



Damen Shipyards

Damen Shipyards has developed into a leading, internationally operating enterprise in the fields of new building and repair of ships as well as maritime services.

Circle No. 108



Barnacle, Paint, and Rust Remover



Desmond-Stephan

The amazing Swirl-Off Tool — The new Swirl off tool from Desmond Stephan Mfg., scours surfaces rapidly to remove paint, rust, barnacles, graffiti, and other hard coatings. The rotary tool attaches to portable grinders, sanders drills or polishers. Circle No. 109

The Sea Switch by Electronic Marine Systems

This overflow, level sensor with Self-Test and no moving parts is constructed of Stainless steel and mates to a standard 4-in. Butterworth flange. It is waterproof and yet can be replaced by the tankerman in less than a minute. Circle No. 110



EPC

The EPC Model MP-1086 is a multi-purpose recording system that serves as a continuous gray scale printer, analog tow fish interface, mass storage device, and signal processor.

Circle No. 111



Flow Tech

Flow International Corp. is the world's leading developer and manufacturer of ultra-high-pressure (UHP) waterjet technology for cutting, cleaning and food safety applications. FLOW provides total system solutions for industries including automotive, aerospace, paper, surface preparation and food preparation.

Circle No. 112

FLOW Waterjet is your competitive advantage for surface preparation.



Gibbs & Cox

Gibbs & Cox, a leader among the world's naval and marine engineers, provides design and engineering services for government and commercial clients. Gibbs & Cox specializes in systems analysis, naval architecture, marine engineering, CAD, CAE electrical engineering and Ocean Engineering.

Circle No. 113

AquaMist



The Best Step In The Evolution Of Fire Protection Technology

Aquamist Fire Protection

The Grinnell Aquamist Marine System is a low-pressure automatic wet pipe system that can penetrate fires, absorb heat, strip room smoke, cool room gases, etc. Grinnell designs, engineers, manufactures and services fire alarm detection equipment, sprinklers and special hazards equipment

Circle No. 114

Maneuver...Propel...Position



Fast world-wide support! Harbormaster Marine, Inc. 2700 West 17th Street, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77058-1000

Harbormaster

Harbormaster Marine Inc. (HMI) is a U.S. Manufacturer of Heavy Duty Outboard Drive Marine Propulsion systems and Tunnel (Bow) Thrusters. Think of Harbormaster products as durable and high quality. The company specializes in an array of products: Visualize tapered roller bearing, special seals

You Have A Lot Riding on Your Roller Fairlead

Why Settle for Less Than Skookum?

- Heat-Treated Alloy Steel Rollers
- Typically Bronze Bushed Bearings
- "Stressproof" Steel Pins
- High Capacity to Weight Design
- Precision Manufactured Components

Engineered for Extremes

AN ULV IN COMPANY

PO Box 280, Hubbard, Oregon 97032

www.ulvencompanies.com **800/547-8211**

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

ANCHORS

ANCHOR MARINE

CHAINS

LARGEST INVENTORY OF NEW & USED IN THE U.S.A.

FAX: 713/644-1185
WATTS: 800/233-8014
PHONE: 713/644-1183

P.O. BOX 58645
HOUSTON, TX 77258

ALL TYPE ANCHORS & CHAIN
ABS, LLOYDS
GRADE 2, 3, K-4
CHAIN & FITTINGS

www.anchormarinehouston.com
gabriel@anchormarinehouston.com

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

KORT NOZZLES IN STANDARD AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

HARRINGTON MARINE

6720 124TH AVE., FENNVILLE MI 49408
PHONE 800-962-5000 FAX 616-543-4637

VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
<http://www.harringtonmarine.com>

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Hydraulic Tow Pin Units for Today's Tractor Tugs

16" Diameter Pins with HOLD-DOWN BLOCK & STERN ROLLER

- High load capacity
- Safe and fast operation
- Minimum wear on towline
- Cost-effective

WESTERN MACHINE WORKS
1870 HARBOUR ROAD, NORTH VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V7H 1A1
PHONE: (604) 929-7901 FAX: (604) 929-7951
www.alliedship.com

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

AIRCHIME

HEARD THE WORLD OVER SINCE 1929

IMO/ COAST GUARD CERTIFIED
SOUND SIGNAL SYSTEMS
CUSTOM DESIGNED SYSTEMS
MADE FOR ANY SIZE VESSELS

- Work Boats
- Passenger Ferries
- Deep Sea Vessels
- Cruise Ships

- Over 150 Models
- Air Horns
- Enclosed & Heated Air Horns
- Self-contained Air Horns
- Electric Piston Horns
- Controls & Accessories
- Engine Room & Fire Alarm Signals
- Fog, Bell & Gong Systems

DISTINCTION • SAFETY • RELIABILITY

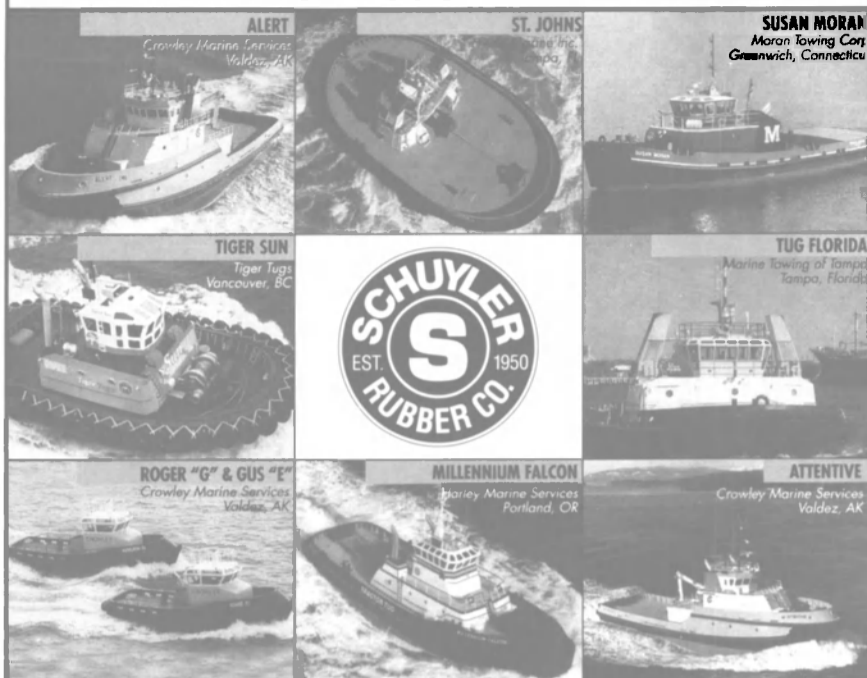
AIRCHIME MANUFACTURING COMPANY
5487-267 Street, Gloucester Industrial Estates
Langley, B.C. Canada V4W 3S8
Phone:604-857-2110 Fax:604-857-2120
Internet Site: <http://www.airchime.bc.ca>

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

As fitted on Crowley Marine Services, Inc.

PREVENTION & RESPONSE TUGS
(PRT) ALERT, ATTENTIVE AND AWARE

WHAT DO THESE TUGS HAVE IN COMMON?



SCHUYLER RUBBER CO., INC.

16901 Wood-Red Rd.
Woodinville, WA 98072

1-800-426-3917

Phone (425) 488-2255

Fax (425) 488-2424

Web Site: www.schuylerrubber.com

E-mail: sales@schuylerrubber.com

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

For Sale

Exclusively In Our Hands
Retained by the Bankruptcy Court

TransCoastal Marine Services, Inc. Pipelay / Bury Barges, Vessels & Misc. Marine Assets

Assets include ocean-going vessels, river barges, drag-line & jetting equipment, amphibious tracked vehicles, drydock and other related equipment. Some major floating assets include:

- 175' construction / bury vessel "Sea Level No. 21"
- 270' dp multiservice, construction / bury vessel "Discovery"
- 350' x 60' pipelay / bury barge "Vermillion Bay"
- 256' x 72' bury barge "Atchafalaya Bay"
- 3,400 ton capacity drydock
- Over 20 other smaller barges and vessels

Full list of equipment, price ideas, technical details, surveys and photographs available on the internet or by contacting our office. Equipment located in the U.S. Gulf Coast. Inspection by arrangement through this office.

Marcon International, Inc.

Tel: 360-678-8880

e-mail: info@marcon.com

Fax: 360-678-8890

www.marcon.com

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

They're Depending On You To Maintain Control

Open seas: they're the toughest place on earth! Which is why crews need data displays and operator workstations that will stand up to anything, anywhere, any time.

With almost two decades of experience, we've partnered with leading naval and marine suppliers to make ProPanel® the ideal solution for maritime control. Whether you're retrofitting a single ship or building a fleet, you can rely on ProPanel displays!

- **Small footprint, low profile:** conserves valuable space on the bridge or below decks
- **Modular design and adaptive engineering services help create the perfect solution**
- **Big, self-adjusting hi-brite display with touch screen option;** reduces operator error
- **Barge tested and military certified reliable;** stands up to shock and vibration
- **Integrated, fully-sealed design:** withstands submersion, humidity and dust; even works in rollovers
- **Low-power design:** extended MTBF, handles temperature extremes



Lloyds certifiable

ProPanel displays ensure that crews stay in control, no matter how tough it gets.

Get more information today!

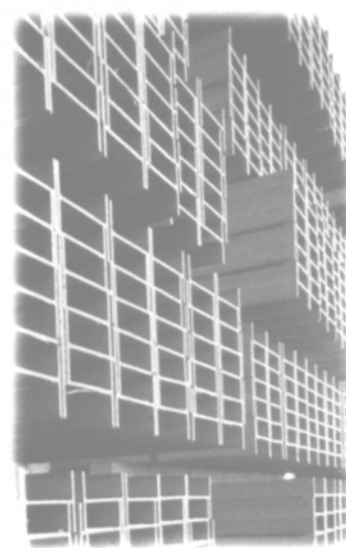
Call **800-365-1663** to speak
with an applications engineer

azonix
A CRANE CO. COMPANY

900 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE, BUILDING 6 - BILLERICA, MA 01821
978-670-6300 - FAX 978-670-8855 - www.azonix.com

ProPanel is a registered trademark of Azonix Corporation.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card



If you
need
to receive
these
just-in-time

we'll
send you
one of these
just-in-time.



Today's most profitable shipyards use state-of-the-art software programs for estimating, planning, purchasing, scheduling and forecasting. Now, the most powerful software is also the most readily available. SPAR's renowned **PERCEPTION®** is affordable, user friendly and equally effective for large or small yards. Visit our website, www.sparusa.com for more information or send for our brochure and CD sampler. To make money building ships, you need the best tools. Start by contacting SPAR today.

SPAR Associates, Inc. • 927 West Street • Annapolis, MD 21401
410-263-8593 • fax: 410-267-0503 • e-mail: info@sparusa.com
www.sparusa.com

SPAR
ASSOCIATES, INC.

Software Solutions For The Shipbuilding IndustrySM

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

pressurized oil for lubrication and cooling, SAE 4140 steel shafting, precisely engineered shim sets, bronze components, and other premium features. **Circle No. 115**



Hydroxyl Systems
Hydroxyl Systems designs, builds and markets advanced wastewater treatment systems specifically developed for the rigorous demands of shipboard operation. Designed to meet or exceed worldwide standards including IMO MARPOL 73/78 and EPA Regulations.

Hydroxyl Marine Systems are modular, compact, and optimize environmental protection with non-biological systems and chlorine-free processes. www.hydroxyl.com. **Circle No. 143**

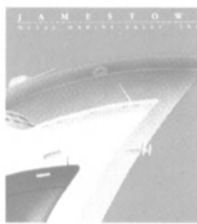


ILSmart.com
A marine industry breakthrough ILSmart.com lets you buy and sell parts, equipment and services easily and quickly — directly on the Internet. Powerful searches and innovative communications, including company directories, e-mail, fax capabilities and web links, will help keep your business sailing along. Log

on today and find out more --- www.ILSmart.com. ILS (Inventory Locator Service, Inc.) 3965 Mendenhall Road, Memphis, TN 38115; tel: 901-794-5000; fax: 901-794-1760 or **Circle No. 116**



The International Maritime Organization
The International Maritime Organization (IMO) is a specialized agency of the United Nations dealing with technical and legal matters concerning the safety of international shipping and the prevention of marine pollution from ships. IMO's publishing activities provide to the world maritime community the numerous texts (conventions, codes, regulations, recommendations, guidelines, etc.) prepared by the Organization as part of its work program. **Circle No. 117**



Jamestown Metal Marine
Jamestown has provided quality products and services on thousands of vessel, both naval and commercial. From complex turnkey packages to the smallest detail, Jamestown has the experience and capability to

Pound For Pound, Ballast-Crete Is Better.

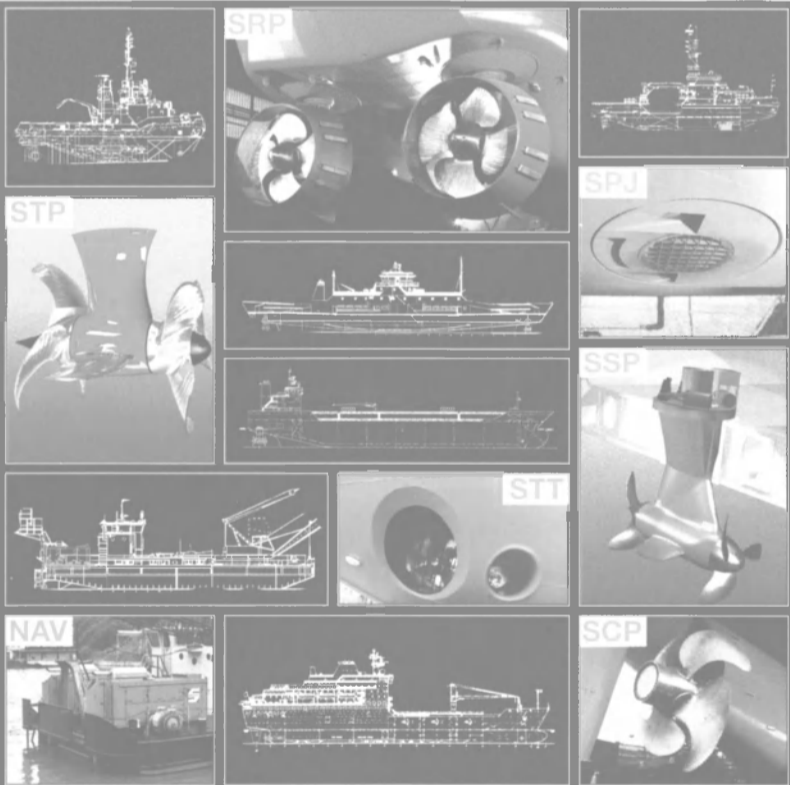
For All Marine Fixed Ballast Operations Densities Up To 400 pcf (S.G. 6.4)

Inorganic, removable, and available in a wide range of densities, Ballast-Crete is the ballast of choice for naval architects and engineers around the world. For more information, call Redland Genstar at **(410) 683-9254**.



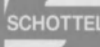
Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

SCHOTTEL for the Shipping World



Our product range embraces 360° steerable propulsion systems rated at up to 30 MW, manoeuvring devices, and also complete conventional propulsion packages. Through our worldwide sales and service network we offer economical and reliable solutions for every imaginable maritime application. So we can provide the right thrust for your vessel.

SCHOTTEL, Inc. · 500 Industrial Blvd. · Sugar Land, Tx 77478 · USA
Tel.: 2 81 / 2 74 04 75 · Fax: 2 81 / 2 74 04 90 · e-Mail: schottel@baylor.com



Innovators in steerable propulsion

SCHOTTEL GmbH & Co. KG · Mainzer Strasse 99 · D-56322 Spay/Germany
Tel.: + 49 (0) 26 28 / 6 10 · Fax: + 49 (0) 26 28 / 6 13 00 · e-Mail: info@schottel.de · <http://www.schottel.de>

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card

VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT

VIKING Davit-Launched Liferaft



Available in 12, 16, 20, 25 & 35 person capacities
Automatically self-righting liferafts in 25 & 37/39 person capacities

VIKING Marine Evacuation System



Dual track slide features the evacuation of 500 persons in 30 minutes

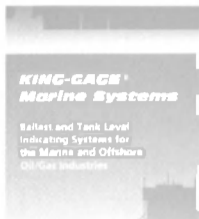
- Most liferafts are U.S.C.G. approved
- SOLAS '96 amendments to SOLAS '74 regulations
- LSA Code



VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT (AMERICA) INC.
1625 N Miami Avenue · Miami FL 33136 · Tel (305) 374-5115 · Fax (305) 374-1535
<http://www.viking-life.com> · e-mail: us@viking-life.com

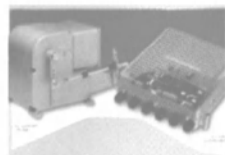
Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

design, supply and install complete joiner systems.
Circle No. 118



Tank Level Monitor
 LevelPRO multiple tank processor provides continuous monitoring of liquid levels in cargo or service tanks. The processor accepts up to eight transmitter inputs (4-20 mA), supplies 24 Vdc excitation, overload protection and multidrop network connectivity up to 256 inputs.

Circle No. 119



Kobelt Manufacturing
 The Kobelt Value Pack is the perfect combination of actuator, CPU and control head. Kobelt offers the combination of

their 6525 Microprocessor, 6527 Actuator and two 6505 Control Heads for under \$4,600 U.S. list price. Customers may choose from a wide variety of different control heads. In some cases, upgrade charges will apply. Kobelt Electronic Controls feature a variable timing clutch delay, throttle delay, throttle boost, station lockout and an engine synchronizer.

Circle No. 120



Mackay Marine
 When it comes to one-stop marine and offshore communications capabilities, the name to know is Mackay. A turnkey provider of marine equipment, service and air-time, Mackay understands your needs start to finish.

We deliver timely cost efficient solutions from commercial ships to the oil patch, and from sea to land. Mackay can help you select the right equipment and design the service package and technical assistance program that best meets your needs.

Circle No. 121



Matrix Desalination
 Wherever and whenever clean pure water is a necessity, Matrix Desalination provides it. Over and over again, our reverse osmosis water-makers have proven themselves not only to give you the freshest water available, but in quantities that you demand. So whatever your freshwater requirements may be, consult the authorities at Matrix.

Circle No. 122



MGI International
 MGI International (www.mgi-intl.com) offers flexible solutions to crews looking for more efficient ways to complete STCW regulatory training. MGI provides the first Computer-based, USCG-approved Basic Safety Training course.

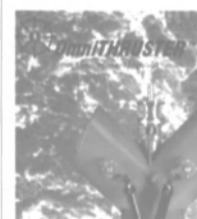
Flexibility of location and time, self-paced learning, and improved knowledge retention are some of the benefits.

Circle No. 123



Microphor — A Wabtec Company
 Microphor marine heads and sewage treatment systems are currently in use worldwide on both commercial and pleasure vessels. Microflush marine systems can be configured to use one or two quarts of water, and treatment systems are available for crew sizes from 3 - 100 people, other products offered include sump/pumps and oily water separators.

Circle No. 124



Omnithruster
 For 25 years, Omnithruster has been a world leader in the development of waterjet maneuvering systems. Our unique patented designs, which provide diverse maneuverability and auxiliary propulsion, have been the installation choice on

vessels worldwide. An omnithruster produces thrust continuously... with nozzles in or out of the water... in rough seas... in strong currents... while pitching, yawning, rolling or heaving.

Circle No. 125



Owens Klean Tank
 Marine Waste Water Treatment Systems — The Owens Klean Tank uses aeration and operates as an extended biological aeration system. It is self contained and delivered to a site ready for operation when site electrical and mechanical connections are in place. The Klean Tank can be designed for small, hard to fit areas and has a capacity from 33 GDP to thousands of gallons per day.

Circle No. 126



Raytheon Debuts VHF with DSC
 Raytheon Marine recently introduced the new RAY53 fixed mount VHF radio. Continuing in Raytheon's tradition of rugged and reliable VHF technology, the RAY53 offers an impressive array of features. Most important of the RAY53 features is the built-in SC-101 DSC* (Digital Select Calling) which provides, amongst other SC-101 features, extra security in emergency situations. The Distress Call message incorporates the user-entered Maritime Mobile Ship's Identifier (MMSI) which provides vessel information, the boat's position if NMEA data is input, and the UTC time that the call was sent, into a digital "packet" of information.

Circle No. 127

offshore systems international, inc.
 5013 Pacific Highway East, Suite #16
 Bife, WA 98424 USA
 253-926-8711 Fax 253-926-8779
 www.gyrocompass.com info@gyrocompass.com

Precise Control, Navigation and Information Systems for Safety and Environmental Protection

Autopilots IBS / Stand Alone Gyrocompass
 Speed Log Magnetic Compass Charting Instruments

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ◆ ANCHORS: ◆
 50 to 60,000 Lbs - New and Used
 Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
- ◆ CHAIN ◆
 3/4" to 5 1/2" - New and Used
 Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement
- ◆ WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS ◆
 Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs
- ◆ HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS
 MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ◆
 All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
- ◆ PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS
 SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS AND KEVELS ◆
 All Sizes Available, New & Used
- ◆ FENDERS PNEUMATIC ◆
 For Rent or Sale
 All Sizes, New & Used

IN STOCK NOW in the West Coast East Coast and The Gulf

Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS
 WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS

P.O. BOX 596
 WILMINGTON, CA 90748
 PH: (310) 522-9698
 FAX: (310) 522-1043

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

MARINE REFRIGERATION

TEKNOTHERM
 MARINE AND INDUSTRIAL REFRIGERATION

More than 60 years of experience as a supplier of refrigeration systems to the marine industry.

Custom built refrigeration plants and equipment for:

- ★ Reefers
- ★ Air conditioning
- ★ Provision storage
- ★ Chemical tankers
- ★ Inert-gas drying
- ★ CO₂ storage
- ★ RSW-systems
- ★ Fish processing systems

ENGINEERING—PRODUCTION—SERVICE SPARE PARTS

Teknotherm A/S, PO Box 87, N-1751 Halden, Norway
 Phone +47 69 19 52 81. Fax +47 69 19 52 89

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

Protecting Gears and Shafts from Vibration

VULKAN

Flexible Couplings

RATO Family • Main Propulsion • EZR • Auxiliary Propulsion • Vulastik-L • GenSets
 Vulkardan • Cardan Drives • Propflex • Composite Shafts • Monitoring Devices • VKE • Torflex • Up to 464,660 lb-ft. torque.

American VULKAN
 Sales and Service 863-324-2424 Fx: 863-324-4008
 www.vulkanusa.com • ISO 9002 and QS 9000

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card



REM Technology Inc.
REM Technology Inc. has introduced "REMVue," a computer-based data acquisition, performance optimization and condition monitoring control system for all types of Reciprocating Machinery. "REMVue" integrates air/fuel ratio control with machine diagnostics and safety shutdown features. The system optimizes performance and improves safety and environmental compliance. www.remtechnology.com
Circle No. 141



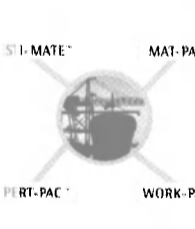
Scotty Tele-Transport
The SCOTTY Tele-Transport Corporation manufactures mobile video-communication devices and supplies complete video-communications solutions for remote applications at sea or in the field. Applications include: military communications, peace-keeping, disaster relief, remote medicine, broadcast journalism and tele-maintenance. Products include the world famous SCOTTY Mobile Unit as well as desktop and conference room as well as a/v peripherals for various applications. **Circle No. 142**



Seabulk Systems
Seabulk Systems of Canada has developed unique bulk materials handling systems for the marine industry. Three Panamax self-unloaders built in China use Seabulk-patented controlled flow gates; a prototype semisubmersible transhipper is a Seabulk-patented invention that is transshipping coal. The company is also involved in ports and self-unloader projects.
Circle No. 145



Seven Seas Communications
Seven Seas Communications offers a complete portfolio of land mobile communications equipment and services. Wherever you are, Seven Seas offers solutions to meet your communications needs. Its global customer base includes some of the world's largest oil, mining and construction companies as well as international travelers.
Circle No. 128



SPAR ASSOCIATES
Powerful, advanced technology exists today that changes all the rules and gives the advantage to the shipyard that utilizes it. A series of computer software systems, developed by SPAR Associates, Inc. automatically plans, schedules, manages and controls the vital functions and operations of today's modern shipyard.
Circle No. 129



SUPERBOLT
Revised SUPERBOLT catalog contains technical information on mechanical stud/bolt tensioners and an updated Installation/Removal procedure designed to decrease installation and removal times. Multi-Jackbolt tensioners require only hand torque wrenches to tension bolts tighter than any other method.
Circle No. 130



Sure Seal
Sure Seal connectors are rugged, low-cost and environmentally sealed. The free guide is a complete design resource providing applications overview, technical specifications, detailed test data,

dimensions, and assembly instructions. www.Sure-sealconnections.com
Circle No. 131



Surface Preparation for Marine Applications
NLB Corp.'s latest brochure demonstrates high-pressure and ultra-high pressure water jetting for marine surface preparation applications. NLB's new HydroPrep™ quickly removes coatings, rust and other tough adherents

from hulls. NLB's ship bottom cleaner, VORTEX™ floor and deck cleaners and other popular accessories are also highlighted. NLB Corp., 877-NLB-7990 or www.NLBcorp.com. **Circle No. 144**



Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Co.
Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is a full-service conversion, and repair facility located in the protected harbors Tampa, Fla. With easy access from the Gulf of Mexico, and

being the largest, most complete shipyard between Pascagoula, Mississippi, and Hampton, Roads, Virginia. Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is your only choice for vessels up to 907 ft (276.4m) in length. **Circle No. 132**



Thermax
Thermax, non-combustible, non-toxic, marine construction boards are used worldwide for joiner bulk heads, panels, liners, ceilings, door and furniture cores. Thermax has all major regulatory body certificates (USCG,

The LO-REZ 'Q' Factor™

Designed to achieve unprecedented reduction in noise and vibration levels.

CCGS TELEOST Resilient Propulsion Engine with Hard-Mounted Gearbox

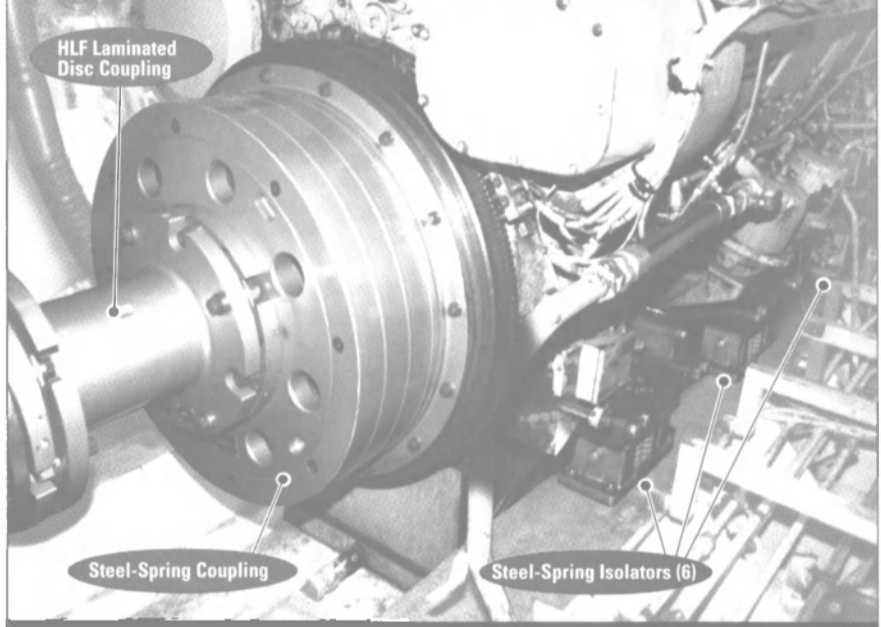


Vessel Type:
Scientific, Ocean Research

Registered:
Federal Dept. of Fisheries & Oceans, Canadian Coast Guard Division.

Vessel retrofitted with:
Lo-Rez BR4-HS Steel-Spring Vibration Isolators, 1/HF Steel-Spring and 16HLF Laminated-Disc Flexible Coupling Assembly.

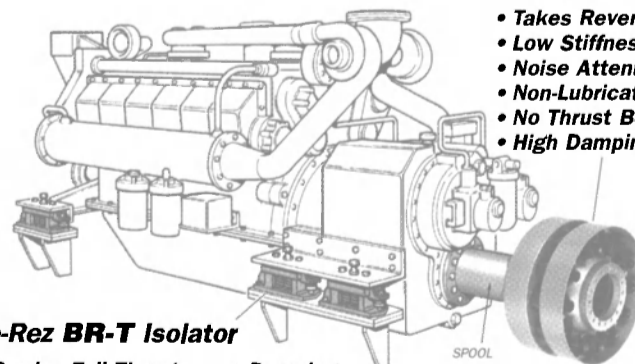
Installed: April 1997.
DNV Certification.
Torsional analysis: T.W. Spaetgens.



S.P.L.	BEFORE	AFTER (APRIL/97)	NOISE REDUCTION
Wet Lab	83 dB	67.1 dB	84%
Net Loft	80 dB	60.7 dB	89%
Biology Lab	64 dB	52.3 dB	74%
Conference Rm.	58 dB	49.0 dB	65%

The Ultimate & Complete Treatment for Vibration & Noise for integral Engine/Gear Systems

LO-REZ SOFT MOUNT® SYSTEM
Over 385 propulsion applications in place in all types of vessels.
Typical isolation efficiency, 97%. Typical noise reduction 20+dB.



Lo-Rez BR-T Isolator

- Carries Full Thrust
- Height Adjustment
- Isolation over Speed Range
- Damping
- Controlled Motion

Lo-Rez RT Coupling

- Takes Reverse Thrust
- Low Stiffness
- Noise Attenuation
- Non-Lubricated
- No Thrust Bearing Req.
- High Damping

"Scientists and others who do their work in the wet lab, and other ship spaces, have been very pleased with the greatly-reduced vibration and noise levels since installation of the Lo-Rez system and the Hatfield-designed acoustic treatment.

The end result of installing Lo-Rez engine mounts and flexible couplings, is phenomenal. There are now approximately 12000 operational hours on the main engines with no problems to date".

Albert Mullowney Sr. Project Engineer,
C.C.G. St John's NF, March 2000

LO-REZ

LO-REZ VIBRATION CONTROL LTD.
186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver,
B.C., Canada. V5Y 1N2
Tel: (604) 879-2974
Fax: (604) 879-6588
E-Mail: lo-rez@LO-REZ.COM
Web: www.LO-REZ.COM

© 2000 LO-REZ

Canada, DNV et al) and meets the requirements of IMO/SOLAS resolutions. Thermax is sold, distributed, warehoused laminated in North America by PSI. **Circle No. 133**



Thordon Bearings
Thordon Bearings, a pioneer in the development of pollution free bearing designs offers a choice of sealed or open, water lubricated propeller shaft bearing systems. The Thor-Lube sealed stem

tube system combines proven XL bearings with Thor Lube, a water soluble, non-polluting lubricant. Thordon's open water lubricated system choices are COM-PAC, XL and composite; each offering specific advantages in different water environments. **Circle No. 134**

USMMA Global Maritime and Transportation School

The primary mission of the USMMA Global Maritime and Transportation School is to offer leading-edge education and training programs that will benefit professionals from the maritime and transporta-



tion industry (private-sector, military and government). Through its education and training initiatives, the USMMA GMATS is dedicated to optimizing America's economic and strategic intermodal transportation system and its global transportation interest. **Circle No. 135**

Diesel Stern Drive

The Konrad 520 is the only commercial stern drive available for 134 kw - 273 kw (180-hp - 370-hp)

diesel engine installations. Its ability to handle high input torque, up to 854 Nm (630 lb. ft.), makes it ideal for many diverse applications: crew boats, pleasure craft, charters, fishing vessels and parasail boats. Our rigid manufacturing standards and diligent testing procedures allow us to confidently offer a 12 month/1,000 hour warranty. **Circle No. 136**



Adrick Marine

Adrick Marine provides complete marine refrigeration systems, air conditioning compressor and chiller units, and reefer cargo box installation/repair. This includes: *Ships Air Conditioning Units *Walk-in coolers and freezers *Portable reefer storage units *Portable A/C dockside systems *Control room dehumidification systems *Self contained A/C uprights and compacts *Fan coil units *Fiberglass panels with wire mesh *Ship stores refrigeration unit *Reefer cargo box doors and *Door gaskets **Circle No. 137**



Need fresh ideas?

The International Exhibition & Conference serving the Cruise Shipping Industry



March 5-9, 2001
Miami Beach Convention Center - Hall D
Miami Beach, Florida, USA

Exhibitions are a great way to stay on top of your profession. You can share ideas with colleagues and competitors, attend seminars and gain valuable insight from business leaders. Plus, only exhibitions give you the opportunity to see and touch all of your industry's new products and services in one place.

To learn more about the world's leading cruise industry event, the annual Seatrade Cruise Shipping Convention, please visit www.cruiseshipping.net



80% OF BUSINESS DECISION MAKERS SAY EXHIBITIONS PROVIDE AN INVALUABLE OPPORTUNITY FOR NETWORKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING.

EXHIBITIONS
You have to go to know

Seatrade Cruise Shipping Convention
Miller Freeman (Princeton) Inc.
125 Village Boulevard, Suite 220, Princeton, NJ 08540-5703, USA

Tel: +1 609 452 2800 Fax: +1 609 452 9374
email: info@cruiseshipping.net



www.cruiseshipping.net

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

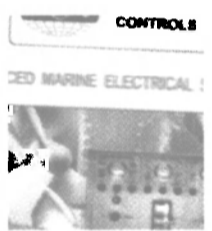
SELCO USA

SELCO USA, Inc. is a worldwide supplier of high quality generator protection, control and monitoring. SELCO covers municipal and private generating plants, on land, in the air and at sea. **Circle No. 138**



Tech Power Controls

Reliability is the key to success in the marine industry. Tech Power Controls offers the engineering design, manufacturing, and 24-hour installation and service support for all your marine propulsion, thruster, and power control requirements. Tech Power Controls' products are designed and manufactured to exacting quality requirements in its ISO-9001 facilities. **Circle No. 139**



E.H. O'NEILL COMPANY

A-60 Decking lightweight non-combustible, insulating approved by Lloyd's Register, DNV, Germanischer Lloyd, U.S. & Canadian Coast Guards. **Circle No. 140**



Correction:

In the July 2000 edition in the story "Station 12 Strives to Corner Satcom," it was reported that Station 12 was the largest shareholder in Inmarsat. In reality, Comsat is the largest shareholder in Inmarsat.

Ballast Water

Ballast Water Management & Treatment Take Center Stage

While ballast water environmental issues have been news for decades, a renewed focus on the marine industry, specifically the effects ships and boats have on the aquatic environment, is picking up steam and not looking to slowdown. Per an executive order from President Clinton, the U.S. Invasive Species Council is finally getting off the ground, a council which will study the problem and make recommendations regarding treatment. A recent report from the General Accounting Office (GAO-RCED-00-219) found that the U.S. federal government spent \$513 million in FY '99 and will spend \$631 million in FY '00 for activities related to invasive species. Tack on an additional \$232 million spent by seven individual states in FY '00 combatting the problem, and it is easy to surmise that the Invasive Species issues are barreling towards \$1 billion+ per year. Table 1, excerpted from a paper presented by Michael T. Bohlman, director of marine services, CSX Lines, details some of the more notable invasive species problems.

According to the International Maritime Organization (IMO), there is an estimated annual transfer of nearly 10 billion tons of ballast water, carrying an estimated 3,000 species daily. In the Great Lakes alone, it is estimated that zebra mussel has already caused more than \$5 billion in damage to water pipes, boat hulls and other surfaces. While there is no concrete answer to the problem, a number of solutions have been considered and proposed, including the exchange of ballast water in the Ocean, as well as the use of filtration methods, including thermal, chemical and radiation treatments.

This past August, funding from grants made by the State of Maryland Port Administration and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) will support the rigorous testing of the patent pending Ballast Water Treatment System from Maritime Solutions Inc. The funding exceeds \$650,000 and will support a larger public/private sector initiative to test the Maritime Solutions' treatment system.

Maritime Solutions, working in cooperation with the University of Maryland, has additionally won the support of the U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd), which will allow the testing program to take place aboard the 39,000-dwt Cape May, a U.S. Ready Reserve fleet ship. The ship will provide for realistic ship-board testing of the Maritime Solutions' treatment system utilizing its ballast system while taking water from the Chesapeake Bay. The Maritime Solutions' Ballast Water Treatment System consists of two stages: a first stage

patented "voraxial" separator manufactured by Enviro Voraxial Technology, Inc. of Deerfield Beach, Fla., and a second stage treatment of ultraviolet irradiation (UV) manufactured by Aquionics, Inc. located in Erlanger, Ky. or, alternatively, the chemical biocide 'SEAKLEEN,' developed by Garnett, Inc. of

Watkinsville, Ga.

Maritime Solutions believes that UV irradiation is the secondary treatment of choice for container vessels, passenger ships, and certain other merchant and combatant vessels with ballast flow rate requirements up to 2,000 tons-per-hour. For larger merchant vessels including

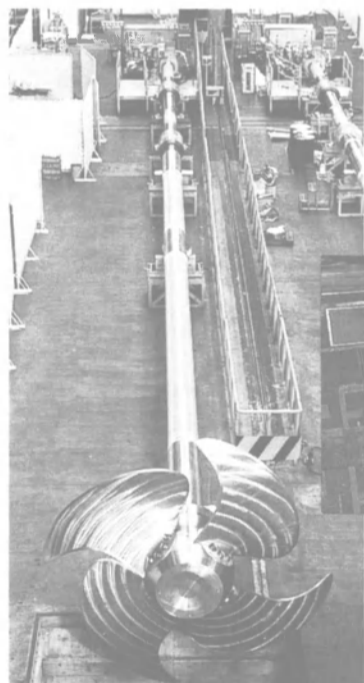
tankers, bulk carriers, and OBOs with ballast flow rate requirements between 2,000 and 20,000 tons-per-hour, Maritime Solutions believes that the biocide 'SEAKLEEN' would offer a more economical and effective treatment. The biocide will be introduced into the ballast water flow utilizing a chemical dosing unit provided by one of the world's leading marine chemical distributors.

The uniqueness of the Maritime Solu-

Kawasaki

IN PURSUIT OF MANOEUVRABILITY

Aspiring to provide excellent systems, Kawasaki, with a century-long experience, is continually researching and developing new propulsion systems.



C.P. PROPELLER

REPELLER

INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM



KAWASAKI
HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.

World Trade Center Bldg., 4-1, Hamamatsu-cho, 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116, Japan
●Marine Machinery Sales Dept. Machinery Division: Phone: 81-3-3435-2366 Fax: 81-3-3435-2022
Kawasaki Heavy Industries (UK) Ltd. Phone: 44-020-7588-5222 Fax: 44-020-7588-5333
Kawasaki Heavy Industries (Europe) B.V. Phone: 31-20-644-6869-70 Fax: 31-20-642-5725
Kawasaki Heavy Industries (USA) Inc. Phone: 1-212-759-4950 Fax: 1-212-759-6421



SIDE THRUSTER

Table 1
Invasive Species Role Call

Critter	Origin	Introduced to	First Sighted
Zebra Mussel	Eurasia	Great Lakes	1980s
Ruffe	Eurasia	Great Lakes	1980s
Tropical Green Algae	Tropical Seas	Mediterranean Sea	1980s
Comb Jelly	U.S. East Coast	Black Sea	1970s
Giant Fan Worm	Mediterranean Sea	Southern Australia ports	1980s
Northern Pacific Seastar	Japan & Alaska	Tasmania, Australia	1986
Northern Pacific Kelp	Northern Pacific	Tasmania, Australia	1987
European Stone Crab	Europe	San Francisco Bay	1990s
Round Goby	Caspian & Black Seas	Great Lakes	1995
Mitten Crab	China	San Francisco Bay	1992

Gas Generation Systems



- 600 Permea Maritime Protection® inert gas systems!
- 300 Shipboard nitrogen systems!
- 90 Offshore nitrogen systems!



AIR PRODUCTS AS
P.O. Box 8100 Vagsbygd, N-4675, Kristiansand
S., NORWAY
Telephone: +47-380-39900 Telefax: +47-380-11113
E-mail: airproducts@online.no

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

It's here...
Industrial Machinery AUCTIONS
on the Internet!
Industry will never
be the same.

AUCTIONS
Machinery and Property
-Plus-
Machinery for Sale
Businesses for Sale
Commercial Real Estate
RFPs and RFQs
Employment
Funding and Capital
E-mail Notification Services



www.i-comindustry.com

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

tions' ballast water system centers on the inclusion of the EVTN separator as the first stage where more than 95 percent of the silt, sediment and larger marine organisms are removed and returned to the source water. The 'clean' water is then treated in the secondary stage, where 'residence time' is significantly reduced due to the pre-cleaning of the water, with UV or SEAKLEEN. UV technology for eradicating unwanted organisms and viruses has been well established, however, in order to ensure an even higher 'kill' rate, Maritime Solutions, working with the University of Maryland and Aquionics, has specified a UV system specifically designed for ballast water treatment. Combining the advantages of the EVTN separator and the specified UV system, a 'kill' rate approaching 99 percent is envisioned. The biocide 'SEAKLEEN,' patent pending, is a proprietary, natural product specifically formulated for ballast water use and has a half-life of 14 - 17 hours. As a result of the pre-cleaning provided by the EVTN separator, dosage approaching 1 PPM will be sufficient to produce an effective 'kill' rate approaching 99 percent. Once tested and accepted for use by the U.S. Coast Guard as an approved alternative to ballast exchange, Maritime Solutions will begin offering its system to the shipping industry. Application will also be made to the International Maritime Organization (IMO) for approval as an accepted alternative to ballast exchange.

For more information on
Maritime Solutions 81
Enviro Voraxial Technology, Inc. 82
Aquionics 83
Garnett, Inc. 84

ASSISTANT TECHNICAL MANAGER

Complete technical management of the vessels in association with the commercial department and principals. Liaise directly with the owners and other clients. Implement and use computerized maintenance, inventory control and purchasing programs on board vessels (incl. directing the activities of systems analysts and software engineers in software design and equipment requirements). Liaise with various governmental, classification, insurance agencies and ensure vessel meet the oil industry requirements. Manually or using stability programs, prepare plans for proper loading of cargoes. Undertake ship inspections, surveys, feasibility studies, repair and regular maintenance scheduling and dry dock supervision of vessels. Prepare, control and implement vessel budgets. Implementation and close follow up on ISM/ISO standards on board vessels. Implementation and preparation of associate companies for ISM/ISO standards and audits. Supervise and guide technical superintendents in day to day work and repair planning. 40 hrs/wk. 8-5 pm \$60,500/yr. Job located in Coral Gables Req: B.S. Degree/Major in Marine Engineering and 2 yrs exp. in job offered or 2 yrs exp. related occupation. 2 yrs exp. must include sea going exp. in tankers, bulk, container & general cargo vessels; exp. of ISM/ISO implementation; must have First Class Engineer Certification.

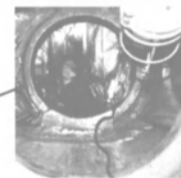
Send resume to:
Department of Labor
Bureau of Workforce Program Support
P.O. Box 10869
Tallahassee FL 32302-0869
Job Order #FL211509

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS METAL SURGERY?

SPECIALISTS IN CAST IRON REPAIR



Stitching restores a hard to replace pump manifold.



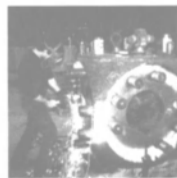
Stitching a severely cracked engine block.



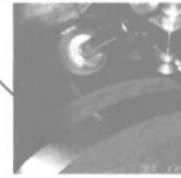
Plating a worn lifting cylinder on an ore carrier.



Stitching, machining and plating a cracked housing.



Stitching approximately 100 in. of crack on a ship's propeller hub.



Grinding generator slip rings to save \$1,000's in costs.

EVERYWHERE!

A FULL RANGE OF SERVICES/
 READY TO TRAVEL ROUND
 THE WORLD/24 HOURS A DAY
 One Year Warranty



METAL SURGERY, USA, Ltd.
1-800-394-8489/www.metalsurgery.com

The *Get-It-Done* Professionals in World-Wide Repair

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Princess Selects Advanced Ballast Water Treatment

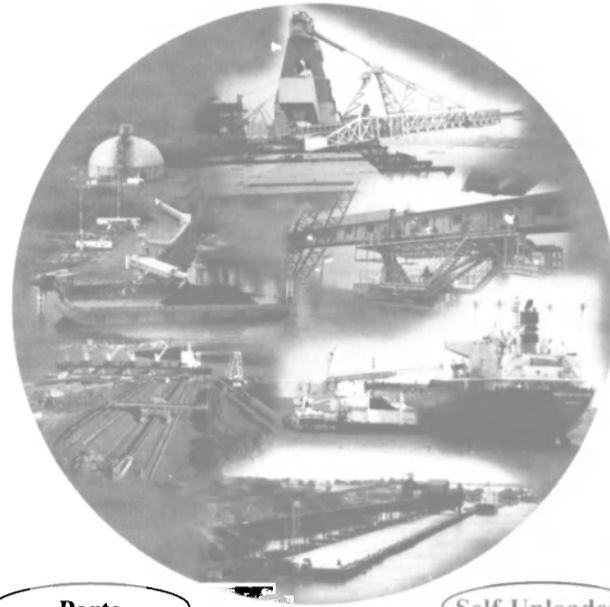
Hyde Marine, Inc and OptiMarin Marketing A/S delivered the first ballast water treatment system aboard an operating vessel, Princess Cruises' Regal Princess. The system is designed to remove and destroy/inactivate biological organisms including zooplankton, algae, and bacteria from ballast water without affecting the normal operation of the ship. This system was installed during a regular scheduled two-week cruise from Southern California, with no interruptions to the ship's normal operations. In addition, the ship's existing ballast piping system, ballast pump(s), and control valves are used as much as possible to minimize the total installation cost. Princess chose the Optimar Ballast Water Treatment System to address the problem of non-indigenous species in ballast water at a realistic total installed cost. The cruise ship takes on and discharges ballast water at a rate of 200 t/hr (880 U.S. gpm) as fuel and other consumables are used. Ballast water is pumped through the Optimar system, which separates solids and irradiates the water with UV light in two stages. The patented MicroKill Cyclonic Separator removes heavier particles larger than approximately 40 microns and the MicroKill Ultraviolet light treatment system kills or inactivates biological organisms with UV radiation. The UV system can also be used during de-ballasting to ensure that all organisms have been killed or inactivated when they are discharged from the ship. All system components are proven reliable, safe and easy to maintain.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

For more information on the Invasive Species problem and related government activity and spending, visit www.marinelink.com

For a copy of the recent GAO report to Congress on the matter, visit www.gao.gov and search for report RCED-00-219

Marine Bulk Specialists



Ports

Self-Unloaders

Seabulk Systems Inc.

Seabulk Transfers Inc. Seabulk Consultants Inc.

Suite 200 - 3851 Shell Road
Richmond, British Columbia V6X 2W2
Canada

Phone: (604) 273-1378
Fax: (604) 273-1358
Email: sbs@seabulk.com
Web: www.seabulk.com

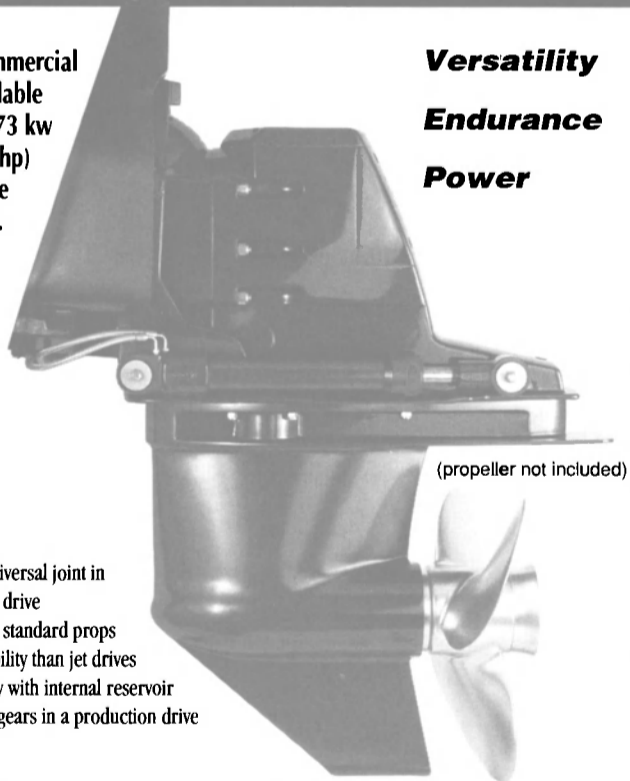
Seabulk Shanghai Email: luchli@sh.east.cn.net Fax: (21) 6211-2767

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

520 Diesel Power Stern Drive

This is the only commercial stern drive available for a 134 kw - 273 kw (180 hp - 370 hp) diesel engine application.

Versatility
Endurance
Power



(propeller not included)

- Largest internal universal joint in a production stern drive
- Uses up to 20 inch standard props
- Better maneuverability than jet drives
- 7 quart oil capacity with internal reservoir
- Largest shafts and gears in a production drive

Konrad

Stern Drive Specialists

Web Page and E-mail: <http://www.konradmarine.com>

1-715-386-4203

1-715-386-4219 FAX

1-800-927-3545 Sales

Visa & MasterCard accepted

Tough Lights for Rough Seas



When you demand the best for your lighting needs, demand lights from The L.C. Doane Company. Based on over half a century of providing lighting fixtures to the U.S. Navy, our lights are the toughest you can buy. They withstand vibration, salt water corrosion, and extreme temperatures. The benefit to you is a fixture that will stand up to any amount of abuse, whether in an engine room, on deck, or on an oil rig.

As a member of the Naval Advisory Committee, we developed the criteria in use today that ensure the highest standard of illumination aboard U.S. Naval vessels.

Along with the Navy, you'll find our lights on pleasure craft, workboats, and ships of the U.S. Coast Guard.

Choose from a standard product, or have one designed to your specification. Either way our products are rigorously tested to meet the highest physical and electrical standards in the industry.

Remember: We wrote the book on toughness.

Call us today about your lighting needs.

LCD

The L.C. Doane Company

P.O. Box 975, Essex, CT 06426
860-767-8295 • Fax: 860-767-1397
www.lcdoane.com e-mail: sales@lcdoane.com

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

INTERCON *Leading the Way in Articulated Tug-Barge Couplers*



Leading companies using Intercon couplers.

- Maritrans
- Penn Maritime
- AMOCO
- Bouchard Transportation
- Reinauer Transportation
- Mobil Oil

- ATB Coupler systems and hull modules
- Patented mechanical drive with engagement safeguards
- Application engineering — new build or retrofit
- ABS and USCG approved
- Worldwide product support



www.intercon.com

INTERCONTINENTAL
ENGINEERING - MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

P.O. Box 9055
Kansas City, Missouri 64168
phone (816) 741-0700
fax (816) 741-5232

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

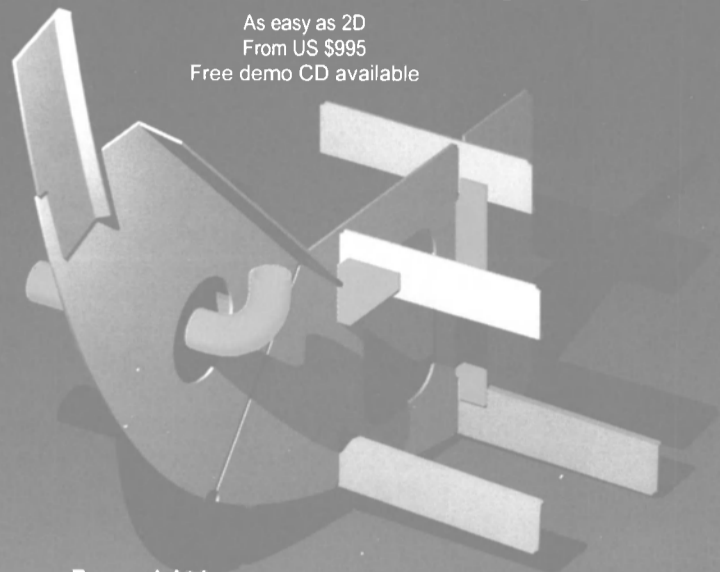
ShipConstructor

Complete ship design and construction inside AutoCAD

**ShipCAM
CAD-Link**

**NC-Pyros
ShipReport**

As easy as 2D
From US \$995
Free demo CD available



ARL - Albacore Research Ltd.

Tel: 1-250-479-3638
Toll free: 1-888-210-7420
Fax: 1-250-479-0868
E-mail: sales@albacorereseach.com
Web: www.albacorereseach.com

Autodesk
Registered Developer

ARL
Albacore Research Ltd.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

KING-GAGE® Marine Systems

Ballast and Tank Level Indicating Systems for the Marine and Offshore Oil/Gas Industries



LevelPRO™ Multiple Tank Level Processors

LevelPRO provides continuous measurement of ballast levels and shipboard service tanks. Up to 8 tank levels with local display and operator terminal. Digital multidrop network compatible with automated control systems. Durable corrosion-proof housing and sealed keypad.



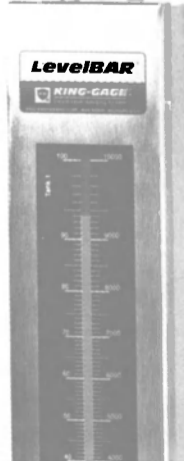
LiquiSeal™ Purge Control

LiquiSeal Purge Control is a fully integrated level sensor for liquid cargo/service tanks or for draft measurement. External mounting on the tank or at remote location. Rugged brass construction with pneumatic or two wire (4-20 mA) output. Compressed air required for operation.



LevelBAR™ Replaces Fluid-Filled Gauges

LevelBAR offers direct replacement for fluid-filled manometer tank gauges. Built for greater reliability, analog LED column graphically displays tank level. Rugged stainless enclosure and shatterproof window. Models for electronic or air driven systems.



Call 800-242-8871 Fax 734-662-6652



KING-GAGE

KING ENGINEERING CORPORATION

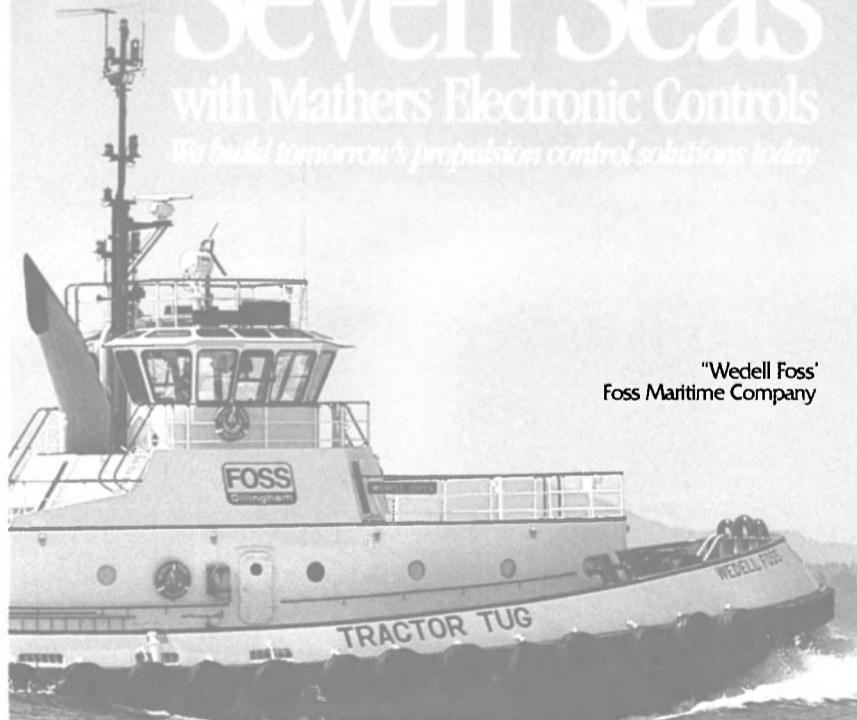
Since 1937 | 3201 S. State • P.O. Box 1228 • Ann Arbor, MI 48106 • 734-662-5691

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

Master the Seven Seas



with Mathers Electronic Controls
We build tomorrow's propulsion control solutions today



"Wedell Foss"
Foss Maritime Company

www.matherscontrols.com



Mathers Controls, Inc. • Call 800 546-5455

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact Susan Cosme at (212) 477-6700.

ACTUATORS, VALVE

J.A. Moody Equipment Specialist, Inc., 3223 Phoenixville Pike, Malvern, Pa 19355, (800) 355-3810 (Northeast); 809 Pecan Forest Court, Chesapeake, VA 23322, (757) 641-0080 (Southeast); 2130 7th Ave. W, Seattle, WA 98119, (206) 691-1000 (West); www.jamesi.com

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., W. Babylon NY 11758
Repair & Installation, Equipment & Services
Carrier Transcold, P.O. B. 4805, Syracuse, NY 13211
Stork Canada, 47 boul. Marie-Victorin, Candiac, Quebec, Canada, J5R 1B6

AIRHORNS/SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

Kahlenberg Marine, P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

ALARMS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED

SELCO 353 A Asbury Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338
Hermont Marine, 3528 Griffith St. Laurent Quebec Canada H4T1A7

ALIGNMENT SYSTEMS

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook CT 06409

ALUMINUM BOATS

William E Munson Co., 18130 Sunset Way, Edmonds WA 98026

ANCHORS AND CHAINS

Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
All Alpha Int'l., Inc., P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. B. 505804, MA 02150
Washington Chain Inc., Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124
Willem Pot, P.O.B. 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam

ASSOCIATION

Marine Machinery Assoc., 2300 Clarendon Blvd., Arlington, VA 2201

AUTOMATED SELF UNLOADING

Seabulk Systems Inc., Suite 100, 3751 Shell Road, Richmond, British Columbia, CANADA V6X2W2

AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
ComNav Marine, 1915 Stainsburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C. CANADA
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., Nashua NH 03069

BAKING MACHINE

Erika Record Inc., 20 Vanderhoof Ave. Suit 2, Rockaway, NJ 07866

BALLAST

Ballast Technologies, 4620 S. Coach Dr., 85714, Tucson, AZ
Redand Genstar Inc., Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 10912-1031

BEARING—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

Blohm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D 2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grafton, WI 53024
Orkot Inc., 2535 Prairie Rd., Unit D, Eugene, OR 97402
Orkot Composites Ltd., Bradmarsh Business Park, Rotherham S60 1BX
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6
Vesco Plastics, P.O. B. 40647, Cleveland 2022 SOUTH AFRICA

BLOCKS & RIGGING

Skookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard OR 97032

BOATBUILDER

Kvaerner Masa Marine, 1525 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver B.C. Canada V6J1H5
Kvichak Marine, 469 NW Bowdoin Pl., Seattle, WA 98107
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 256, E Boothbay ME 04544

BROKERS

Captain Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33335
Marcon International, Inc., P.O. Box 1170, Coupeville, WA 9239-1170
Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

BULKHEAD SEALS/PANELS

CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109
King Wholesale Supply, Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4002, New Orleans, LA 70178-4002
Thermax, 15006 Shaw Rd., Tampa, FL 33625-5500

BUOYS

Datex, P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648

CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS

CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109

CALIBRATIONS

Standard Calibrations Inc., 908 A Ventures Way, Chesapeake VA 23320

CAD/CAM SYSTEMS

Abacore Research, 4196 Kashtan Place, Victoria, B.C. Canada V8X4L7
Autoship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6A1E
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
IMSA, 13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200, Durham, NH 03824
Kockums Computer Systems AB, PO Box 50555, S-202 15 Malmö SWEDEN
P.T.C., 128 Tech Drive, Wallham MA 02543
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escorido, CA 92029
Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101-4567

CAP TREADS

Washington Aluminum, 1330 Knecht Ave., Baltimore, MD 21229

CAPSTANS

Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
G.J. Wortelboer Jr. BV, P.O.B. 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Netherlands
Superior Lidgerwood Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880

CARGO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

CAST IRON REPAIR

Metal Surgery, 2901 W Mill Road, Milwaukee, WI 53209

CHAINS

New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Turnpike, Portsmouth, NH 03801
Washington Chain, P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124

CHEMICALS

Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813

CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY

Det Norske Veritas, 70 Grand Ave., Riveredge, N.J. 07661

CLUTCHES

Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702

COATINGS / CORROSION CONTROL / PAINT

Anker Marine Paints, 21 Charles Street, Westport, CT 06880
Aqua-Dyne, 3620 W. 11th St., Houston, TX 77008
21st Century Coatings Inc., 4701 Willard Ave., Chevy Chase, MD 20815
Brite Products, 14650 Dequindre, Detroit, MI 48212
Jotun Paints Inc., 1401 Severn St., Baltimore, MD 21230
Eureka Chemical Co., 234 Lawrence Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080
Corrosal Inc., 70 E. Sunset Way, #251, Issaquah, WA 98027
Flow International Corp., 23500 64th Ave., South Kent, WA 98032
Mascoat Products, 3500 E. T. C. Jester, Suite N, Houston, TX 77018
Nace Int'l., 1440 South Creek Dr., Houston, TX 77084
NoFire Technologies, 21 Industrial Ave., Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
Enecon Corporation, 125 Baylis Rd., Melville, NY 11747-3800
Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
Ferro Corp., 1301 North Flora St., Plymouth, IN 46563
Jamestown Distrib., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Graco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55440-1441
Sigma Coatings, P.O. Box 816, Houston, TX 77029, 330 Harvey, LA 70059
Atlantic Systems Supply Co., 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Sound Specialty Coatings Corp., P.O. Box 13160, Burton, WA 98103
TNO Institute of Industrial Technology, P.O.B. 3, 2600 AA Delft, Netherlands
Unitor Ship Services Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Chlor-nd, P.O.Box 908, Chandler, AZ 85244
Chesapeake Specialties Products, 5055 North Points Blvd, Baltimore Md 21219

Wasser High Tech Coatings, 8041 South 228th St., Kent, WA 98032

COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

ICG Satellite Services, 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Maritime Telecommunications Networks, Inc., 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Ascot Talcote AB, Eppendorfer Weg 234, D 20251 Hamburg, GERMANY
Mantel Marine Communications, 16 E. 41st St., NY, NY 10017
Comsat Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD 20817-1146
Watercom, 458 E. Park Place, Jefferson, IN 47130

COMPOSITES PROCESSING

Composite Technology Consultants, Inc. 12310 Northwinder Row, Bayonet Point, Fla 34667

COMPOUNDS

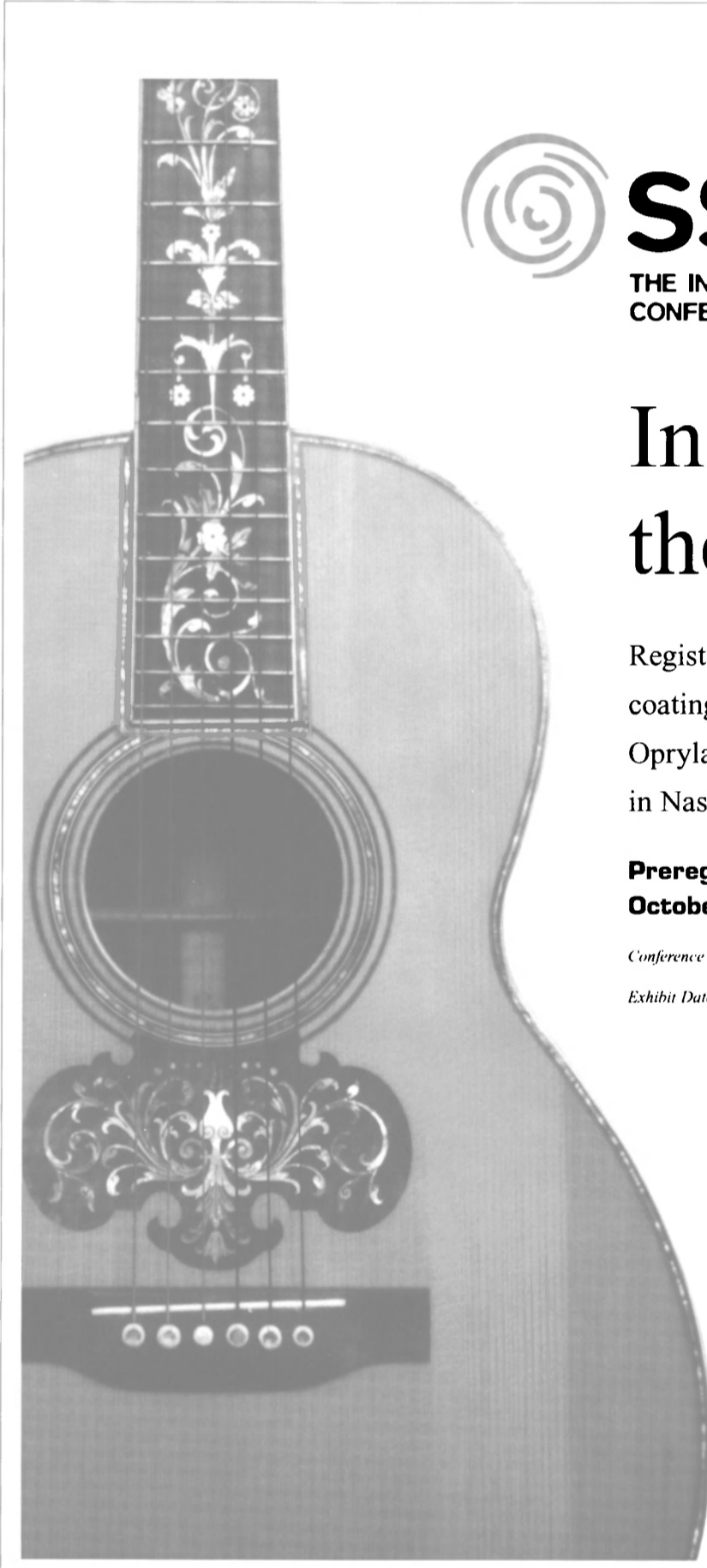
ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

COMPRESSOR PARTS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Autoship Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Coastal Oceanographics, Inc., 11-G Old Indian Trail, Middlefield, CT 06455
Fleet Technology, 311 Legget Dr., Karata, Ontario, Canada K2K 1Z8
MIL Systems, 200-1150 Morrison Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9
Sener, C/Severo Ochoa, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid, 28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN



SSPC2000

THE INDUSTRIAL PROTECTIVE COATINGS
CONFERENCE AND EXHIBIT

In Tune with the Industry

Register now for the protective coatings event of the year at the Opryland Hotel and Convention Center in Nashville, Tennessee.

**Preregistration deadline is
October 18, 2000.**

Conference Dates: November 12-16, 2000

Exhibit Dates: November 13-15, 2000

Register Online:

www.sspc.org

Call toll free in the U.S.:

1-877-281-7772

Outside of the U.S. call:

412-281-2331

Fax: 412-281-9993

For attending information contact:

Dee Boyle - ext. 202

E-mail: boyle@sspc.org

For exhibiting information contact:

Lorena Walker - ext. 221

E-mail: walker@sspc.org



Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

Lloyd's Register, 100 Leadenhall St., London, England EC3A 3BP
Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101
Aonix Corp., 900 Middlesex Tpke., Billerica, MA 01821
Proteus Engineering, 345 Pier One Rd., Stevensville, MD 21666
Information Management Consultants, Media House,
Mann Island, Pier Head, Liverpool, England L31DQ
Spar Associates, 927 West St., Annapolis, MD 21401
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368

CONSULTANTS

Hornblower Manne, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco, CA 64111
Coretec Inc., Prince Charles Bldg., 120 Torbay Rd., Suite E100,
St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada A1A 2G8

CONSOLE - GMDSS

Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Colton Rd., Nashua, NH 03069

CONTROL SYSTEM - Monitoring/Steering

Governor Control Systems, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Control General Corporation, 2845 Hwy 311, Schriever, LA
Motor Services Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood, NY 11096
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Colton Rd., Nashua, NH 03069
Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Melane, LA 70006
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite N, Escondido, CA 92029
Stork Kwant, P.O. Box 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands
Kobell Mfg Co., Ltd., 8238-129 St. Surrey, B.C. V3W0A6
Stork-Kwant BV, P.O.B. 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands
Electronic Manne Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
G.R. Bowler, 2261 Lake Rd., Ontario, NY 14519

COUPLINGS

American Vulkan, 2525 Dundee Rd., Winter Haven, FL 33884
Mapeco Products, 91 Wilenbrock Rd. Unit B, Oxford, CT 06478
Centa Corp., 815 Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1620 Hwy 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1N2
American Vulkan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882
MMC Intl, 60 Inp Drive, Inwood, NY 11096

CRANE-HOIST-DERRICK-WHIRLEYS

AmClyde Engineering Products Company, 240 E. Plato Blvd.,
St. Paul, MN 55107-1631
Bisso Manne Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Holly Hoist Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
Manne Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
Kroll Cranes, 17432 Cheltenham Hwy., New Orleans, LA 70129
Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GMBH, A-6710 Nenzing/Austria,
Tschalengs 3, P.O. Box 10
Xtek, Inc., 11451 Reading Road, Cincinnati, OH 45241

CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER

FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook CT 06409
Prisma Teknik AB, Sweden, www.prismateknik.com

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

Gollens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
In-Place Machining, 1929 North Buffum St., Milwaukee, WI 53212

CRANKSHAFT REPAIR

In-Place Machining, 1929 North Buffum St., Milwaukee, WI 53212
Gollens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

CUSTOM CLOSURES

Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilenbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478

CUTTING AND WELDING MACHINES

Bug-O-Systems, Inc., 3001 W. Carson St., Pittsburgh, PA 15204

CYLINDER LOAD ANALYZER

General Thermodynamics, 210 S. Meadow Rd., Plymouth, MA 02360

DECKING & FLOORING

E.H. O'Neill, 1405 Chippendale Rd., Lutherville, MD 21093
DECK MACHINERY - Cargo Handling Equipment
Skookum, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastman Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Puesnes, PO Box 102, N-4818, Faerikv. NORWAY
Rapp Hydema, 4433 27th Avenue West, Seattle, WA 98199
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 7915 10th Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98108
Timberland Equipment, P.O. Box 490, Woodstock, Ontario N4S 7Z2 CANADA
Superior Lidgerwood-Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880
Jered Industries Inc., P.O. Box 904, Brunswick, GA 31521

DECK STRUCTURES

Carolina Cockpit, P.O. Box 83037, Portland, OR 97283

DEHUMIDIFIERS

Dry Air Technologies, 313 N. Oak St., Burlington, WA 98233

DESALINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS

G.E.T., Inc., 3135 Golden Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806
Pal Rochem, 5775 Rio Vista Drive, Clearwater, FL 33760-3114
Matix Desalination, 3295 S.W. 11th Ave., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
Reverse Osmosis of South Florida, 12301 SW, 133 Court Miami, FL, 33186

DESIGN CONSULTING

Fleet Technologies, 311 Leggett Dr., Kanata, Ont. K2K 1Z8 Canada

DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER

Kiente Diesel, 325 South Fairbanks, Addison IL 60101
FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook CT 06409
Icon Research, 8 Market Street, Ellesmere, Shropshire SY12 0AN, England
Hermont Manne Inc., 3528 Griffith St., Laurent, Quebec Canada

DIESEL ENGINE - Spare Parts & Repair

Scardana Americas Bkg., 502 Empire St., Greenfield Park, J4V1V7 Canada
Briquantine Services Ltd., 48 Wang Lok St., Yuen Long
Hermont Marine Inc., 3528 Griffith St., Laurent, Quebec Canada
Industrial Estate, New Territories, HONG KONG
Caterpillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Mossville, IL 61552-0610
Castoldi S.p.A., Viale Mazzini, 161, 20081, Albategrasso ITALY
Cummins Engine Co., 4500 Leeds Ave., Suite 301, Charleston, SC 29405-8521
Cummins Mid-South, Inc., 110 E. Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL 61265
Deutz Canada Inc., 4420 Garand St., Montreal, Que H4R 2A3
Gollens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Governor Control Systems, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo Head Office, World Trade Center Bldg
4-1 Hamamatsu-cho 2-chame, Minato-ku Tokyo 105-6116 Japan
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtachstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
Cenlanti Marine Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 660, West Elizabeth, PA 15088-0660
MAN B&W Diesel AIS, Tegholmgade 41, DK-2450 Copenhagen SV, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004

Mariposa USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave., Sommerset, NJ 08873
Motor Service AB, Box 2115, S-144 04 Roninge, SWEDEN
Motor Service-Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester
Essex, CO1 2HW ENGLAND

Utleien Bergen AS, PO Box 924, N5002 Bergen, NORWAY
Wartsila Diesel, 201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401
OMB Cummins Engine Co., 500 Jackson St., Columbus, IN 47202
FM / Alko 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511

Keene Diesel, 325 South Fairbanks, Addison, IL 60101
Mak America, Inc., 3450 Executive Way Miramar Park of Commerce
Miramar, FL 33025

H.P. International, Inc., 3812 W. Linebaugh Ave., Tampa, FL 33624
Anglo Belgian Corp., 9958 N Alpine Rd., Wachesney Park, IL 61115
Powerhouse Diesel, 5505 Broadway, American Canyon, CA 94589

DIESEL ENGINE OVERHAUL

Gollens - NY Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

DIESEL FUEL DECONTAMINATION

Fuel Dynamics, 707 Mullet Dr. #110, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920

DISTRESS SIGNALS

Dairex, Inc., P.O. Box 1150, Kinder, LA 70648

DIVING & SALVAGE

Coast Diving Services, Inc., 793 B Mira Flores, San Pedro CA 90733
Bisso Manne Co. P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
H.J. Memhue, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans LA 70183
J.W. Fishers, 65 Anthony St., Berkley, MA 02279
Muldoon Manne Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731

DOCK FENDERING SYSTEMS

Plastic Pilings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376
Urethane Products Corp., 17007 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248

DOORS - MARINE & INDUSTRIAL

Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Mapeco, Inc., 90 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY 11560
Juniper Intl., 72-15 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, NY 11379
Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilenbrock Rd., Unit B4 Oxford, CT 06478
Manly Manne, PO Box 86788, N. Vancouver B.C. Canada V7L 4L3
Railway Specialties Corp., 2979 State Rd., P.O. Box 29, Bristol, PA 19007
Beclawat Manufacturing Inc., #2200 Jameson Bone Rd., Belleville
Ont. Canada K8N 5T3
DRY DOCKS-Design
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150
Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., 13 Water St., Holliston, MA 01746

DUCTORS

Vita Motorator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104
Vacu-Blast, P.O. Box 37, Fresno, TX 77545

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

L. F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50500, New Orleans LA 70150
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11096
Semco Marine Inc., 3721 SW 47th Ave., Ste 309, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33314

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolboten, NORWAY
Scientific Marine Svcs., 101 State Pl., Ste. P, Escondido, CA 92029

ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

Seico USA, 2508 Lake Brook Ct., Atlanta, GA 30360

ELECTRICAL MOTOR DRIVES

Tech Power Controls, 10507 Fallstone, Houston, TX 77099

ELECTRONIC CHARTS

C-Map Commercial 133 Falmouth Rd., Mashpee, MA 02649

ELECTRONICS

Azonox Corp., 900 Middlesex Tpke., Billerica, MA 01821
C-MAP, P. O. Box 212, 4371 Eggers Road, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6R 1G5
Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607

ELEVATORS

Jered Industries Inc., P.O. Box 904, Brunswick, GA 31521
C-Map Commercial, 133 Falmouth Rd., Mashpee, MA 02649

EMPLOYMENT

Boat Crews, 1 Sene Court, Suite 309, New Orleans, LA 70114
Manne Jobs, Inc., 800 Downtowner Blvd, Ste 111, Mobile, AL 36609
Peter D. Juan ESQ., 14 Lafayette Court, Greenwich CT 06830

ENGINEERING SERVICES / MARINE ENGS

NKF Engineering, Inc., 4200 Wilson Blvd., Arlington VA 22203
Maritime Design, 13000 Sawgrass Village Circle, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
U.S.M.M.A. 300 Steamboat Rd., Kings Point, NY 11024
Vibtech, Inc. Box 435, N. Kingston RI 02852
DB Engineering, 1000 South Main St., Mansfield, Texas 76063
ENGINE HEATERS
Kim Hotslat Mfg P.O. Box 11245, Spokane WA 99211-0245
ENGINE ROOM LIGHTING/MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEMS
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr. Raleigh N.C. 27616-1851
Mathers Controls Inc., 675 Pease Rd., Burlington WA 98232
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston TX 77017
G.R. Bowler, 2261 Lake Rd., Ontario, NY 14519
ENGINE ROOM REPLACEMENT PARTS
Mariso USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave., Sommerset, NJ 08873
ENGINES
GE Manne Engines, 1 Neuman Way, Cincinnati, OH 45215
Fairbanks Morse, 701 White Ave., Beloit, WI 53111
WARTSILA NSD CORPORATION, Box 252, Vasa Finland Fin-65101
EVACUATION SYSTEMS
DBC, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond, BC Canada
EVAPORATORS
Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa,
KY, Osaka555, Japan
Alfa Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warrminster, PA 18974
EXHAUST GAS CLEANER
Gyro Chemical, P.O. Box 853, Deer Park, TX 77536-0853
EXPANSION JOINTS
Silex Inc., 6659 Ordan Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L5T1K6
Applegate Industrial, 1440 Government Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802
FAIRING COMPOUND
Philadelphia Resins, P.O.B. 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18936
FANS - VENTILATORS - BLOWERS
Dry Air Technologies, 313 N. Oak St., Burlington, WA 98233
Jon M. Luss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402
FASTENERS
Jamestown Distributors, P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Superbolt, P.O.B. 683, Carnegie, PA 15106
FENDERING SYSTEMS/BUOYS - Dock & Vessel
Plastic Pilings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Duramax Manne, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067
Seaward Intl P.O. Box 96, Clearbrook, VA 22624
Viking Fender Co., 1180 State St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861
Ultra Poly, Inc., 2926 South Steele St., Tacoma, WA 98409
Urethane Products Corp., 17007 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248
Schuyler Rubber Co., 16901 Woodruff Rd., Woodville, WA 98072
FILTERS/FILTER SYSTEMS
www.bunkerbuyer.com
Boll-Filter Corp., 15 Inlt Dr., E. Granby, CT 06026
Luber-Finer, Inc., 200 South 4th St., Albion, FL 62806-1313
G.E.T., Inc., 3135 Golden Avenue, Long Beach, CA 90806
FIN STABILIZERS
Blomh & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042
Hamburg 1, GERMANY
U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O. B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151
FINANCING
Summit Bank, 65 Madison Ave., Morristown Ave., NJ 07960
FIRE HOSE BOXES
American Custom Yachts, 6800 S.W. Jack James Dr., Stuart, FL 34997
FIRE & SAFETY PRODUCTS
Brookdale International, 1-8755 Ash St., Vancouver BC V6P6T3
Fr. Fassmer & Co. D-27804 Berne-Moeten, Germany, IndustriestraBe2
Norsale AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Faerikv. Norway
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
Willard Manne Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666
LIFEBOATS REPAIR
Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
Wilem Pot, P.O. B. 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam
LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT
MGI International, 119-225 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA
Steam Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1498, St. Cloud, MN 56302
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
Zodiac of North America, PO Box 400, Thompson Creek Rd.,
Stevensville, Sparks, MD 21152
LIFT EQUIPMENT
JLG Industries, Inc., JLG Drive, McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533
LIFT EQUIPMENT TESTING
Water Weights Inc., 5139 Brooks St., Suite E, Montclair, CA 91763
LIGHTING SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENT
ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247
Archway Marine, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110

Fuel Dynamics, 707 Mullet Dr. #110, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920

GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Cosovich Refrigerator Co., 949 Industry Rd., Kenner LA 70062
Duchess Baker's Machinery Co., 1101 John Ave. Superior WI 54880
Jameson, Meta Manne Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Lang Manufacturing, 6500 Merrill Creek Pkwy., Everett, WA 98203
Richard Galley Supply, PO Drawer 4035, Houma, LA 70361

GANGWAYS, LADDERS

Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
SlipNot Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufall St., Detroit, MI 48207
Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

GASKETS/CLEATS

Harbor Industries, Inc., 9471 Baymeadows Rd., Ste 307, Jacksonville, FL 32256

GEARS & GEAR REPAIR

Gollens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Haley Manne Gears International, Inc., 2600 N. Concord Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Nico Manne Specialties, 39 Louisiana St., West Wago, LA 70094
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492
Manne Gears, P.O. Box 689, Greenville, MI 38702
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
GENERATOR
Insulidne Recycling B.V., Deccaweg 3, 1042 AT Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS
GMDSS
Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
GOVERNORS
Governor Control Systems, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Motor Services Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. Lauderdale, FL 33315
HATCHES AND DOORS
Schoellhorn-Albrecht, 575-105 Rudder Rd., St. Louis, MO 63026
Juniper Intl., 72-15 Metropolitan Ave., Middle Village, NY 11379
Railway Specialties Corp., 2979 State Rd., Bristol, PA 19007
Baer Hatch Co., 16901 Wood-Red Rd., Woodville, WA 98072
Manly Manne, P.O. Box 86788
HEAT EXCHANGERS
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warrminster, PA 18974
Compulube (Bntarna Heat Transfer) Ltd., 15-20
Coleshill Industrial Estate, Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham B46 1UP UK
Crane Healex, 17 Grandview Ave., West Orange, NJ 07052
Traner, Inc., P.O. Box 2289, Wichita Falls, TX 76307
HEAT TRANSFER FLUID
Paratherm Corp., 1050 Colwell Rd., Conshohocken, PA 19428
HOISTS
Holly Host Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086
HORNS/WHISTLES
Archime Mfg Co. Ltd., 5478 267th Street, Gloucester Industrial
Estate, Langley B.C. Canada V4W 3S8
Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kockum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70062

HOSPITAL SHIP

Mercy Ships, P.O. Box 2020, Garden Valley, TX 75771-2020

HYDRAULICS

Cunningham ManneHydraulics Co., Inc., 201 Hamson Stret, Hoboken NJ 07030
Dayton T. Brown, 555 Church St., Bohemia, NY 11716
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
Hamilton Jet, P.O. Box 509, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND
Offshore Inland, Inc., 3521 Brookdale Drive, Mobile, AL 36618
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN ENGLAND
Demarac Inflatable Boats, 410 Oak St., Friendsville, MD 21531
Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705

IMO PUBLISHING

4 Albert Embankment London SE1 7SR UK

INCINERATORS

Therm-Tec, Inc., PO Box 1105, Tualatin, OR 97062

INFLATABLES

Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Thompson Creek
Road, Stevensville, Sparks, MD 21152

INSULATION

Superior Energies Inc., P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77619
Bohm & Voss Light Insulation, Bartels & Ladens GmbH,
Nordereilstrasse 15, 20457 Hamburg GERMANY
Panel Specialists, Inc. Theraux, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Mascoat Products, 3500 E. T. C. Jester, Suite N, Houston, TX 77018
Pacor, Inc., P.O. Box 107, Westville, NJ 08093x

INTEGRATED MONITORING SYSTEMS
Datastar, Unit 100, 18 Gostick Place, N. Vancouver, BC Canada

INTERIORS

Custom Ship Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 882, Solomons, MD 20688
Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980
Hopeman Brothers, 1 E. Broward Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Lesure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807
Jameson Metal Manne Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431
Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Gugnard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

ISOLATORS

Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver B.C. V5Y 1N2

JET BOWTHRUSTERS

Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189, Houston, TX 77084-0189

JOINER - Watertight Door - Paneling - Ceiling System - Decking
All Alpha Intl., Inc. P.O. Box 498985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Branton Ind., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Custom-Ship Interiors, Inc. P.O. Box 882, Solomons MD 20688
Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Gugnard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031
Panel Specialists, Inc. Theraux, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501
Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilenbrock Rd., Unit B4, Oxford, CT 06478

KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Fernstrom & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

LASER ALIGNMENT

Boiland Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O. B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

Richard Galley Supply, PO Drawer 4035, Houma, LA 70361

LIFEBOATS/RAFTS

DBC Marine Safety Systems, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond, B.C. CANADA V6V1J4
Fr. Fassmer & Co. D-27804 Berne-Moeten, Germany, IndustriestraBe2
Norsale AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Faerikv. Norway
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
Willard Manne Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

LIFEBOATS REPAIR

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
Wilem Pot, P.O. B. 291

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gessner, Houston, TX 77063
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454
MIL Systems, 200-1150 Morrison Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9
John J. McMullen Associates, Inc., 4300 King St., Suite 400, Alexander, VA 22302
Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 225 E. 1st Ave., Roselle, NJ 07203
Maritech, Seadiff, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857
Maritime Design, 13000 Sawgrass Village Circle, Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082
R.J. Melius & Co., 71 Hudson St. New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc. 2101 S. Andrews Ave Suite 202, Ft Lauderdale FL 33316
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 2341 Jefferson Davis Hwy, Arlington, VA 22202
Sargent & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans LA 70112
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
Sea School, 10812 Gandy Blvd, St. Petersburg, FL 33702
Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426;
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
MSCL Inc., 1452 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22304
Sea Transport Corp., PO Box 1043, Southport Qld 4213 Australia
Vibtech, Inc., Box 435, N. Kingston, RI 02852
Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

C-Map/Commercial, 133 Falkmouth Rd., Mashpee, MA 02649
C-Map, P.O. Box 212 4371 Egersund Norway
Corelec Inc., Prince Charles Bldg., 120 Torbay Rd., Suite E100, St. Johns, Newfoundland, Canada A1A 2GB
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
ICS Electronics Ltd., Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Ford, Arundel, West Sussex, UK
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., Nashua NH 03069
Scandinavian Micro Systems P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY
Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles, CA 90009
Waterway Communications System, Inc. 453 E. Park Pl., Jeffersonville, IN 47130
Offshore Systems International, 5013 Pacific Hwy East, File, WA 98424
Offshore Systems International, 107-930 W 1st St., N Vancouver, BC Canada V7P3N4
Liton Marine Systems, 1070 Seminole Trail, Charlottesville, VA 22901-2591
Magellan Systems Corp., 960 Overland Cr., San Dimas, CA 91773-1742
Icom America, Inc., 2380 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004
KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middletown, R.I. 02842-5268

NOISE & VIBRATION

Soundcoat, 1 Burt Dr., Deer Park, NY 11729
Noise Control Engineering, 799 Middlesex Turnpike, Billerica, MA 01821

NOZZLES/NOZZLE SYSTEMS

Harrington Metals, 6720 124th Ave., Fonnville, MI 49408
Schmidt, P.O. Box 37, Fresno TX 77545

OFFSHORE BUILDINGS

Pinnacle Building, 306 Caldwell Ave, Erath, LA 70533

OIL—Marine—Additives—TESTING

Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001
Castrol North America, 1500 Valley Rd., Wahne, NJ 07470

OIL/WATER SEPARATORS

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa, KY, Osaka555, Japan
Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974-0556

Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Blohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY.

Hydroxyl Systems Inc., 9800 McDonald Park Road, Sidney, Bc V8L 3S8 Canada
Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
MMC International, 60 Inip Dr, Inwood NY 11096

PAINTS/ANTI-FOULANTS

Junon Paints Inc., 1401 Seveam St., Baltimore, MD 21230
Wasser High Tech Coatings, 8041 South 228th St., Kent, WA 98032

PARTS LOCATOR SERVICE

Inventory Locator Service, 3965 Mendenhall Road, Memphis, TN 38115

PIPE FITTINGS/CUTTINGS/CONNECTING/ SYSTEMS

Jesse Engineering, 5225 7th St. East., Tacoma, WA 8424
Buchner Josam, 2501 S. Front Street, Philadelphia, PA 19148

POLLUTION CONTROL PRODUCTS

Enecon Corporation, 125 Baylis Rd., Melville, NY 11747-3800

PORT DEVELOPMENT

Sasakura Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa, KY, Osaka555, Japan
RTM Star Center, 2 W.Dixie Hwy., Dania, FL 33004

POWER SUPPLIES

Schaefer, Inc., 200 Butterfield Dr., Ashland, MA 01721

PROPELLERS—Repairs

Kahlenberg Bros, P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Rice Propeller, Av Rios Espinoza No. 88, Col. Benito Juarez, Mazatlan, Sin, Mexico 82180

PULSION EQUIPMENT

B+V Industrietechnik GmbH, P.O. B 112289, 20422 Hamburg, Germany
BovHrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines
Averdale Industries, Harvey Quick Repair, P.O. Box 116, Harvey, LA 70058

American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35690, Louisville, KY 40432
ABB Drives Inc., P.O. Box 372, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0372,
ABB Industry Oy, P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
ABB TURBOCHARGER, INC., 1460 Livingston Avenue, N. Brunswick, NJ 08902

Aquamaster-Rauma Ltd., Box 220, SF-26101, Rauma, FINLAND
Karnewa America Inc., 106 Park Place, Suite 200, Covington, LA 70433, USA
Karnewa AB, Box 1010, S-68129, Kristinehamn, Sweden

Karnewa Finland Oh., "Aquamaster", Box 220, FIN-26101 Rauma, Finland
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo Head Office World Trade Center Bldg., 4-1 Hamamatsu-cho 2-chame, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116 Japan
Konrad, 1421 Hanley Road, Hudson, WI 54016-9376

Mak America, Inc., 3450 Executive Way Miramar Park of Commerce
Miramar, FL 33025

Mathers Controls Inc., 675 Pease Rd., Burlington, WA 98232
Brunvöl A/S, P.O. Box 370, N-6401, Molde, Norway
ZF Marine 3131 SW 42nd St., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Feoria, IL 61629-2320
Centa Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60551
The Falk Corp., PO Box 492, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0492

Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Div.—G.M.T., Bagnoli della Rosandra 334, Trieste ITALY
Jan Verhaar Omega Thrusters, P.O. Box 119, 2340 AC Oegstgeest, NETHERLANDS

John Crane Lips USA, 3617 Koppens Way, Chesapeake, VA 023323
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Dr. Ste 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412

Goltens Worldwide, 160 VanBrunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Hartmaster Marine Inc., 3177 Industrial Rd., Livonia, MI 48150
Harrington Metal, 6720 124th Ave. Lennville, MI 49408

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kaplan and Association, 30808 Crest Forest, Farmington MI 48331
Krupp Mak, 7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9

LIPS B.V., P.O. Box 6, 5150 BB Drunen, The Netherlands
Lohmann & Stolterfoht, P.O. Box 1860, D-58408 Witten, Germany
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC CANADA, V5Y 1N2

Mapeco, Inc., 91 Wilenbrock Rd., Unit B4, Oxford CT 06478
Markisches Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Højeby, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Niels Juels Vej 15, DK-9900 Frederikshavn, DENMARK

MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg 1 GERMANY

Omnithruster Inc., 30555 Solon Ind. Pkwy., Cleveland, OH, 44139
Onion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Graton, WI 53024

Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF65100 Vasa, FINLAND
Kari Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062

Schottel-Werft, Manizer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay/Rhein, GERMANY
Schottel Inc., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugar Land, TX 77478

Siemens Electric Ltd., 1180 Courtney Park Rd., Mississauga, ONTARIO
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey LA 70059-0008

Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189-12227 IFM 529, Houston, TX 77284-0189
Ustein Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N-5002, Bergen, NORWAY
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN, ENGLAND

Voith Hydro Marine Technology, P.O.B. 1125, D8950S, Heidenheim, GERMANY
Marine Propulsion Inc., 1505 Cobrin Ave., Hammond, LA 70403

The Cincinnati Gear Company, 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
U.S. Rep: Voith Schneider Marine Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021

Schottel-Werft, Josef Becker GmbH 11 & Co. KG, HRP, 432 Realyt Dr., Dretna, LA 70056

PUMP—Repair—Drives

Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Scardana Americas Bkg, 502 Empire St., Greenfield Park, J4V1V7 Canada

Advanced Environmental Systems, 2 Sutton Rd., Webster, MA 01570
Hamworthy Marine, Inc., 1129 Hospital Dr. Ste 3C, Stockbridge, GA 30281

Via Motivator, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104

PURIFIERS

American Ship Repair, 1011 38th St., Brooklyn, NY 11219

RADARS — ARPAS

Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 NW Pacific Rim Blvd., Camas, WA 98607
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017

REFER COMPRESSORS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

REFRIGERATION COMPRESSOR REPLACEMENT PARTS

CMP Corporation, P.O. Box 15199, Oklahoma City, OK 73155

REPLACEMENT TRENDS

Washington Aluminum, 1330 Knecht Ave., Baltimore, MD 21229

RH PROPULSION

Boll Filter, 15 International Dr., East Granby, Ct., 06206
G o it ens, 1 6 0 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS

Willard Marine, Inc. 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

Zodiac of N. America Thompson Creek, P.O. Box 400, Stevesville, MD 21666

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Hawesers—Fibers

Corland Cable Co., 44 River St.(PSR), Corland, NY 13045-0330
Puget Sound Rope, 1012 Second St., Anacortes, WA 98221

Pelican Rope Works, 4001 W Carriage Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704
Rasmussen Equipment Co., P.O. Box 81206, Seattle, WA 98108

ROTATING EQUIPMENT

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409

RUDDER BEARINGS & BUSHES

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067
Thoron Bearings, Inc., 3225 Manway, Burlington, Ontario Canada L7M 1A6

SAFETY PRODUCTS

Brookdale International, 1-8755 Ash St., Vancouver, BC, V6P6T3
MGI International, Ste. 113-980 West 1st Street
N Vancouver, BC CANADA V2P 3n4

Viking Life Saving, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136
New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Turnpike, Portsmouth, NH 03801

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
Norwegian Maritime Equip. AS, Box 244, NO-5460 Husnes, Norway

SANITATION DEVICES—Pollution Control

Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Exceltech International Corp., 1110 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478

Envirovac Inc., 1260 Turret Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
Hydroxyl Systems Inc., 9800 McDonald Park Road, Sidney, Bc V8L 3S8 Canada

Fast Systems, 3240 North Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
Alfa-Tec, Inc., 4027 21st Ave. West, Seattle, WA 98199
Microphor, 452 E. Hill Rd., Willis, CA 95490

Owens Mfg., Hwy 92, Youngsville, LA 70592

SATCOM

Motorola, 1500 Dundee Dr., Arlington Heights, IL

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Boatrac, Inc., 10675 Sorrento Valley Rd., Ste. 200, San Diego, CA 92121-1609
Furuno USA, Inc., 4400 N.W. Pacific Rim Blvd. Camas WA 98607

KVH Industries, Inc., 110 Enterprise Center, Middletown, R.I. 02842-5268
IOG Satellite Communications, 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166

Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27604-1851
Iridium N.A., 8449 S River Pkwy, Tempe, AZ 85284

Norwegian Telecom, Postboks 6701 St Olavs Plass, N-0130, Oslo, Norway
PTT Telecom, Station 12, P.O. Box 30150-2500 JD The Hague, NETHERLANDS

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Raytheon Marine Co., 22 Cotton Rd., Nashua NH 03069

Singapore Telecom, 15 Hill Street, Telephone House, 2nd Storey, Singapore 0617
Teistra Mobile Satellite & Radio Services, 79 St. Hillers Rd., Auburn NSW 2144, AUSTRALIA

Magellan Systems, 960 Overland Court, San Dimas, CA 91773
Stratos, 150 Metcalfe St., Suite 1900, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1P1 Canada

Comsat Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD 20817-1146
Station 12, P.O. Box 30150, NL-2500 JD Den Haag, Netherlands

SCARIFIERS

Desmond-Stephen, P.O.B. 30, Urbana, OH 43078
Biastrac, 6215 Aluma Valley Drive, Oklahoma City, OK 73121

Sawtec, 6215 Aluma Valley Drive, Oklahoma City, OK 73121

SEALS

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Circle Seal Controls Inc., 2001 Wardlaw Circle, P.O. Box 3300 Corona, CA 92701

Orkot Inc., 2535 Prairie Rd., Unit D, Eugene, OR 97402

SEATING

H.O. Bostrom Co. Inc., Proques Ave., Waukeshae, WI

SENSORS

Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065

SEPARATORS- LUBE OIL/FUEL OIL

(www.bunkerbuyer.com)
SOTECO, 276-16010 Ceranesi Genova, Italy
American Ship Repair, 1011 38th St., Brooklyn, NY 11219

Westfalia Separator, 100 Fairway Ct., Northvale, NJ 07647

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASURING SYSTEM

FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409
Instruments Computers & Controls, 78 Lombardery Tpke, Suite E 12 Hookset, NH 03106

SHAFT SEALS

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Blohm & Voss Industries GmbH, P.O. B. 112289, D-2042 Hamburg 1, GERMANY

U.S.A. Reps: Simplex-Turmar Inc., P.O. B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151

SHAFTS

American Vulkan, 2525 Dundee Rd., Winter Haven, FL 33884

SHIP LIFTS

Synchhoff Inc., Two Datan Center, 9130 S. Dadeland Blvd., Miami, FL 33156-7850

SHIPBOARD MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Spar Associates, 927 West St., Annapolis, MD 21401

SHIPBOARD TESTING

Dayton T. Brown, 555 Church St., Bohemia, NY 11716

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking

Amfels, Inc., P.O. Box 3107, Brownsville, TX 78523
Astilleros Espanoles, S.A. Ochandiano, 14-16 28023 El Plantio SPAIN
Atlantic Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652

Atlantic Marine, Inc., 8500 Hecksher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Atlas Metal Sales, 1401 Umaltala St., Denver CO 80204

Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42 Mobile AL 36601

Bisso Marine Co., P.O.Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178

Biount Marine, 461 Water St., Warren, R.I. 02885

Bollinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374

Cascade General Inc., 5555 N. Channel Ave., Bld 71, Portland, OR 97217

Chris-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-2000 39, Malmö, SWEDEN

Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381

Debyens Shipyards Inc., 2901 Baymeadows Way, Suit 4-A, Jacksonville, FL 32256

Eastern Shipbuilding Group, 2200 Nelson Street, Panama City, FL 32402

Fincantieri SPA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY

FirstWave/Newark Shipbuilding, 2102 Broadway, Houston TX 77102

Friede Goldman Halter, 525 E. Capitol Street, Suite 402, Jackson, MS 39201

Goltens - New York Corp., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231

Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc., P.O. Box 539, Lakeshore, MS 39558

HDW, Kiel, Germany/USA Rep: Roland Marine Inc., 90 Broad St., NY, NY 10004

Halter Marine Group, Inc., 13085 Industrial Seaway Rd, Gulfport, MS 39503

Hilachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1 Hitotsubashi Chiyoda-ku Tokyo 100 Japan

In-Place Machining Co., Inc. 929 North Butlum Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793

Jacksonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202

Jeffboat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130

Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Tokyo Head Office, World Trade Center Bldg. 4-1 Hamamatsu-cho 2-chame, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105-6116 Japan

Leavac Shipyards, P.O.Box 1190, HWY 90 East, Jennings, LA 70546

Lindenau Grmh, Sagackerufer 10, Postfach 9093 D-2300 Kiel, Friedrichsort, GERMANY

Mariso USA, Inc., 100 Davidson Ave., Somersset, NJ 08873

Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, 144 04 Rominge, SWEDEN

Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607

Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Houston, LA 70058-1705

Samsung Heavy Ind., 25, 1-ka, Bongrae-dong, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea

SeaFab, P.O. Box 1651, 4111 Cedar St. Pascagoula, MS 39567

Southwest Marine, Foot of Sampson Street, P.O. Box 13008, San Diego, CA 92170

Skipperliner Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601

Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011

Talleres Navales del Golfo, Isolate San Juan de Ulva SN, 91800 Veracruz, Ver. Mexico

Tampa Bay Shipbuilding, 1130 McClosky Blvd., Tampa, FL 33605

Thomas Marine, 37 Branford Street, Patchogue, NY 11752

Washburn Doughty, P.O. Box 296, E. Boothbay, ME 04544

Westport Shipyard, P.O. Box 308, Westport, WA 98595

Willard Marine, Inc., 1250 N Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

Zodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD21666

INFORMATION

SHOWCASE

Get Free Information Fast

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number
on the opposite page.



Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#	Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#
60	A. R. Larsen	refrigeration	200	3	Leica Navigation	marine navigation	260
6	ABB Turbo Systems AG	marine equip. & supplies	201	65	Lo-Rez Vibration	propulsion engines	261
68	Air Products AS	marine equip. & supplies	202	4	Mackay Marine	communications equipment	263
61	Airchime Mfg Co.	sound signal systems	203	26	Man B & W	diesel engines	264
70	Albacore Research	CAD-CAM	204	49	Man B & W UK	diesel engines	265
16	Algae-X International	diesel fuel decontamination	205	62	Marcon International Inc.	brokers	266
61	Allied Shipbuilders	ship construction	206	7	Marex	on line marine marketplace	267
24	Alstom DEL. MCS	propulsion equipment	207	14	Marine Machinery Association	association	268
64	American Vulkan	couplings	208	25	Marine One Corp	electronic controls	269
61	Anchor Marine	marine equip. & supplies	209	2	Maritel Marine	communications	271
37	Astilleros Espanoles, S.A.	shipyard	210	70	Mathers Controls	propulsion	272
62	Azonix Corp.	electronics	211	56	Matrix Desalination	desalination equipment	274
54	B & V Industrietechnik	seals	212	68	Metal Surgery	cast iron repair	275
16	Barkemeyer-Schifftechnik GmbH	manoeuvring equipment	213	9	MGI International	marine safety products	276
32	Bollinger	shipyard	214	17	MIL Systems	naval architects	270
47	Brunvoll A/S	marine equip. & supplies	215	58	Nera Satcom AS	communications	277
30	CADMATIC	CAD/CAM	216	31	Norwegian Maritime Equipment	marine equipment & supplies	278
35	Carhartt	marine workwear	217	64	Offshore Systems International	navigation	279
40/41	Carrier Transicold	refrigeration	218	52	Omnithruster Inc.	thrusters	281
29	Centa Corporation	coupling & shafting systems	219	48	Pall Rochem	filtration	280
10	Cortland Cable Co.	ropes	220	60	Philadelphia Resins	coatings	282
ifc	Craft Bearing Co.	bearings	221	59	Prisma Teknik AB	deflection indicator	nrsn
15	Creative Systems	computer software	222	50	PTC	CAD/CAM	284
39	Crowley Marine Services	marine services	223	62	Redland Genstar	ballast crete	286
34	Cummins Marine	diesel engine manufacturer	224	53	Rolls Royce	engines	285
12	Damen	ship building	225	38	RW Fernstrum	cooling products	287
46	Deutz Corp	diesel engine mfg	226	10	Saskura Engineering Co.	fresh water generator	289
27	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	228	62	Schottel Inc.	propulsion equipment	290
29	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	229	62	Schuyler Rubber	fenders	291
31	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	230	69	Seabulk	auto self unloading systems	309
33	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	231	66	Sea Trade	exhibition	322
11	Eletson	tanker owners	262	8	Sea Transport	design	292
17	Excelsum Industrien B.V.	cleaning services	232	57	Seaward International	fenders	293
1	ExxonMobil	synthetic lubricants	233	60	Sener	ship building software	294
20	F.R. Fassamer & Co.	fire & rescue equipment	234	16	Serck Como GmbH	fresh water generator	295
44	Flow International Technology	waterjet cleaning	235	58	Servogear a.s.	marine equipment	296
42	G E Marine Engines	engines	236	33	Ship Tech	design	297
59	G.J. Wortelboer	chains	237	27	Siemens	electrical motor drives	298
21	Geislinger GmbH	cranes	238	60	Skookum	deck machinery	299
56	Governor Control Systems	repairs	239	71	SSPC:Soc For Protective Coatings		325
54	Harbor & Marine Engineering	mooring	324	20	Soundcoat	noise control	301
22	Harbormaster	propulsion systems	240	62	Spar Associates	software	300
61	Harrington Marine	propulsion equipment	241	23	Stork Kwant	heat/air/ventilation	302
15	Houston Marine	marine training services	242	33	Superior Energies Inc.	manufacturing & contracting	303
31	HRP Thruster Systems BV	thrusters	243	51	Tampa Bay Shipbuilding	shipyard	304
29	Hydroxyl	waste water treatment	323	25	Tech Power Controls	electrical motor drives	305
36	I M O	maritime publications	244	64	Teknotherm A S	marine refrigeration	306
68	Icom	marine equipment & supplies	245	22	Thermax	bulkhead panels	307
44a	In Place Machining	crankshaft repair	246	28	Thordon Bearings Inc	rudder bearings	308
70	Intercontinental Engineering & Mfg.	deck machinery	247	43	Unitor Chemical Service	chemical service	310
55	Inventory Locator Service	parts locator service	248	13	Urethane Products Corp.	foam filled fenders & buoys	311
16	Jan Verhaar Omega Thrusters	thrusters	249	5	USMMA	merchant marine academy	312
28	Japan Radio	marine electronics	321	13	Van Hall Health	medical management	313
15	Jeamar Winches	sheaves & blocks	250	62	Viking Life Saving Equipment	life saving equipment	314
ibc	Jotun Paints	coatings	251	33	VingCard AS	locks	315
60	JW Fishers	underwater cameras	252	15	Vita Motivator	eductors	316
23	Kahlenberg Brothers	air horns	253	47	Volmar	ultrasonic homogenizers	317
29	Kaplan & Associates	propulsion products	254	18/19	Wartsilia NSD Corporation	propulsion	318
obc	Karl Senner	propulsion equipment	255	64	Waterman Supply	marine equipment & supplies	319
67	Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd.	marine equipment & supplies	256	47	Westad Industri A/S	cranes	320
59	Kiene Diesel	diesel engine test equip	257				
70	King Engineering	tank leveling gauges	258				
69	Konrad	stem drive	273				
69	L C Doane	lighting systems & equipment	259				

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

THE MARINE MART

The Classified
and Employment Section

TO ADVERTISE,
Call Today at:
212-477-6700

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

WE MOVED!

April 20, 2000
to new much larger premises

SCARDANA

Procurement Contractors & Spare Parts Agents

TEL: 450-465-6556 (No Change)
TEL: 450-465-2480 (No Change)
FAX: 450-671-3898 (No Change)
FAX: 450-465-6506 (Additional)
NEW TOLL FREE FAX:
1-877-228-9879

E-mail: service@scardana.ca (No Change)
Web: www.scardana.ca (No Change)

TANKS

Custom Fuel Cell Bladder

Diesel or Gas Tanks

- Impact Resistant
- Non-Exploding
- Vibration Proof
- Lightweight
- Fully Baffled

MADE TO FIT
WORK BOATS, PATROL
BOATS, RACE BOATS

TOLL FREE 800-526-5330

AERO TEC LABORATORIES, INC.
Spear Road Industrial Park, Ramsey, NJ 07446-1251 USA
Phone: 201-825-1400 Fax: 201-825-1962

Tired of nautical reproductions

Maritifacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more. Current Brochure - \$1.00.

www.maritifacts.com / maritifacts@aol.com

MARTIFACTS, INC.
P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190
Phone/Fax: (904) 645-0150

SPARE PARTS FOR:

- ABB/VTR • ALFA LAVAL • ATLAS COPCO
- CATERPILLAR • CARRIER • CUMMINS
- DAIHATSU • DETROIT • DEUTZ
- DONALDSON FILTERS • HAMWORTHY
- INGERSOLL RAND • MAN • MITSUBISHI • PAXMAN
- SULZER • YANMAR • QUINCY ... AND MORE

HP INTERNATIONAL, INC.
5508 56th Commerce Park Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33610
Telephone: (813) 740-9333 • Fax (813) 740-9334
E-Mail: Parts@HPINTERNATIONAL.COM

Blastcleaning Abrasives Steel Shot and Grit.



Recyclable
Effective
Low Cost Option

AMASTEEL
FROM ERVIN INDUSTRIES

Ervin Industries, Inc., 3893 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Toll Free: (800) 748-0055 Fax: (734) 663-0136

MAN B&W Diesel (Houston) Inc
10801 Kempwood Drive
Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043
Tel: 800 965-4322
Fax: 713 939-0105
sales@gecadiesels.com
www.manbw ltd.com



GENUINE
Mirreles Blackstone, Paxman,
Ruston and Regulateurs Europa

Spare Parts, Repairs and Overhauls

SUNGLASSES FOR SHIPS™

Safety
Of
Life
At
Sea
Available
For
Everyone



ANTI GLARE ROLLER SCREENS

for wheelhouse windows
Reject Glare, Heat, UV Light
25,000 in use on 2,500 ships worldwide

SOLAR SOLVE MARINE, UK
Fax: +44 191 454 8692
Email: sales@solasolv.com

Website: www.solasolv.com

INDUSTRIAL DIESEL SERVICE AND FABRICATION

24 Hour Service

Service and sell all types of
marine and industrial engines
-Offshore -Marine -Trailer -Truck

Kenny Fletcher 409-721-5252
Pager # 409-841-1089

Beaumont, TX

CUNNINGHAM MARINE HYDRAULICS CO., INC.

Service Parts Repair Consulting
Litton Marine Systems
Authorized Sperry - Decca - C. Plath Dealer

CMH HELE-SHAW, INC.



201 Harrison Street
Hoboken, N.J. 07030
(201) 792-0500 # (212) 267-0328
1-800-322-2641
FAX# (201) 792-7716

E-Mail Address:
cmh-hydraulics@erols.com



SHAFT TACHOMETER

Speed & Direction
Accurate to 1 RPM
Economical & Reliable
AETNA ENGINEERING
800-776-7962 (616) 735-9385
Fax: (616) 735-9381

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 500 • San Mateo California 94402



NAVY STANDARD
VANEAXIAL
FANS
Delivery
From
Stock

(650) 573-9191

Fax (650) 572-8458

jon411@pacbell.net

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

SHAFT HORSEPOWER MEASUREMENT

The "DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM"
 **FIBER OPTIC SENSORS **STAND ALONE SYSTEM
 **SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLES
 **CAN MONITOR UP TO THREE SHAFTS
 **24 HOUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE
 **PATENTED

Instruments, Computers & Controls, Corp.
 603-628-3900
 Fax: 603-628-2884



SHIPPING & STORAGE CONTAINERS



NATIONWIDE AVAILABILITY
 SALES, RENTAL, BUYBACKS

TRS CONTAINERS
 NEW, USED & MODIFIED CONTAINERS

800 969 2174

Email: trscontainers@att.net
 Website: www.trscontainers.com

From Top to Bottom

Auctions

Whether you're buying or selling wholesale parts, equipment or supplies, we're the marine industry's online marketplace.

Membership is free, join today!

marex.com

85.8 MW POWER Immediate Delivery

8 NEW Wartsila 8L46B Marine Engines (10,460 H.P./514 R.P.M. ea.) w/8 NEW ABB HSC 9270 KVA, 7800 KW, 11,000 V. ea. Generators 60 Hz.

4 NEW Wartsila 6L46B Marine Engines (7,845 H.P./514 R.P.M. ea.) w/4 NEW ABB HSC 6950 KVA, 5850 KW, 11,000 V. ea. Generators 60 Hz.

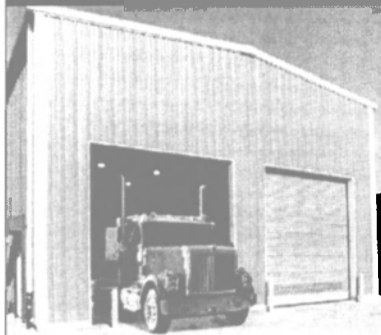
Engines turbocharged & set to run diesel fuel

Delta Worldwide Services, Inc.
 3303 FM 1960 West, Houston, TX 77068
 Phone: (281) 537-5810 Fax: (281) 444-2065
 Energy@DeltaWorldwide.com

INCINERATORS

Burn MARPOL shipboard waste and sludge in US built equipment designed for your vessel
 Rugged containerized units also available.
 THERM-TEC www.thermtec.com 503.625.7575

FACTORY SALE STEEL BUILDINGS



UP TO
**40%
 OFF**

IDEAL FOR
 BOAT REPAIR
 OR WORKSHOP

- Super Heavy Solid Steel I-Beams
- 20 Year Warranty
- Immediate Delivery or Free Storage Until Fall

40 X 65 (3 LEFT) 60 X 160 (1 LEFT)
 40 X 90 (2 LEFT) 80 X 200 (1 LEFT)
 50 X 110 (1 LEFT) 100 X 150 (1 LEFT)

Some Other Models Available

PRIME STEEL BUILDINGS 800-291-6777 ext. 130



Standard Calibrations Inc.

☆ Calibration Services

- *Physical/Dimensional Calibration and Repair
- *Electrical/Electronic Calibration and Repair
- ☆ Propulsion Automation and Control
- *Boilers*Gas Turbine*Diesel
- ☆ Fluid Level and Flow
- *GEMS SENSORS® Factory Service Center
- *Large Inventory *Raychem Cable*FSS-2 Cable
- Chesapeake, VA. Dubai, U.A.E
- 800-500-0804 FAX 757-549-0666
- ANSI Z540 ISO 9002 Certified
- visit us at www.standardcal.com



ALL WEATHER PROTECTION™ FROM CAROLINA COCKPIT

Corrosion Proof, Lightweight, Engineered,
 Deck Structures and Control Cabs
 Ready to install aboard your vessels
 and equipment
 www.carolinacockpit.com

P.O. Box 83037, Portland OR 97283
 503-735-0339 Fax 503-735-0337

REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR:

SKL/DMR • Pielstick • Sulzer • Fairbanks
 MTU • Alfa Laval • GMT • Deutz • Superior
 Alco • Cooper • Delaval/Enterprise
 "If it's Made in America, we can get it!"

PHONE: 719-227-1821
 FAX: 719-227-7498

APPLIED ENERGY CORP

EMAIL: APPLIEO@JTP.COM
 WEBSITE: WWW.JTP.COM/APPLIED

West Coast Industrial Supply

33817 Old Sultan-Startup Road • Sultan, WA 98294

LARGE INVENTORY OF PORTAL CRANE PARTS

Dravo Clyde
 Washington American
 STAR Iron Colby

Several Sets of
 Travel Trucks

Phone: 360-793-3189



186 Prescott St. Worcester MA 01605

FMS REPAIR PARTS

For Ex-USN Ships in Foreign Navies



The most complete stock of MILSPEC replacement parts and components for:

Blowers & Compressors
 Steam Turbines
 Pumps
 Steam Valves
 Steam Boilers



Rotating
 Equipment
 Specialists

For Sales, Service and Support Call

(800) 352-7629
 or fax to (508) 752-5687

From Bow to Stern

Classifieds

Whether you're buying or selling wholesale parts, equipment or supplies, we're the marine industry's online marketplace.

Membership is free, join today!

marex.com

WE BUY-SELL-APPRAISE

Celebrating Over 90 Years In Business



Electrical Power Systems

YOUR #1 SOURCE FOR USED/REBUILT ELECTRICAL POWER EQUIPMENT

- * Transformers
- * Generators
- * Switchgear
- * Turbines
- * Circuit Breakers
- * Motors
- * Control Panels
- * Boilers
- * Complete Substations
- * Complete Power Plants

www.belyeapower.com

phone: (610) 515-8775
 faxes: (610) 515-1263
 (610) 258-1230

sales@belyeapower.com

2200 Northwood Avenue, Easton, Pennsylvania 18045-2239

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL

BRAIDED ROPES

Spectra® • Vectran®
Polyester • Nylon



Double Braid • 12-Strand • 8-Plait

High Performance • Reasonable Price
Excellent Value
If your needs are 1-1/4" dia. and
below then you should call us.

New **GLOW-in-the-DARK ROPE**

(800) 464-ROPE

Thanks for
Calling

Pelican Rope Works

Fax: (714) 545-ROPE

INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS

For the Marine Industry



- Integration and Program Management
- Marine & Industrial Automation Systems
- Electro-Hydraulic Controls
- Electronic Navigation Systems
- Steering Controls & DP Systems
- Engine Alarm & Monitoring Systems
- Custom Engineering & Manufacturing
- 24/7 Worldwide Service
- Power Plants & Switchgear
- *On-Line Shopping* for shipyard estimators, project engineers, port captains, vessel operators and consumers at **The Marine Store™**: www.marineonecorp.com

MarineOne

Corporation

www.marineonecorp.com

2845 Highway 311
Schriever, LA. 70395

800-749-2964 tel
504-872-9004 fax

2437 Bay Area Blvd., # 165
Houston, TX 77058

Wartsila Marine Diesel Engines

Four (4) Wartsila 18V32D Marine
Engines

Each 9,200 HP, rated 6750 KW
S/N 40-464-CD0102, CD0202,
CD0302, CD0402

New in 1994 with 1999 rebuild by
manufacturer

Delta Worldwide Services, Inc.
3303 FM 1960 West, Suite 345
Houston, Texas 77068

(281) 537-5810 • Fax (281) 444-2065
Email: Energy@DeltaWorldwide.com

Vesconite Rudder and Stern Tube Bearings

Cut greasing. Lowest friction.
Use dry or underwater. ABS etc approved.



For free Marine Design Manual
www.vesconite.com
or fax 011-2711-616 2222

SPECS - R - US

Complete specification package plus a full range of
port engineer services. **LOWEST** per diem or fixed
rates.

(207) 766-2388

jvmcsea@aol.com

EMPLOYMENT/ RECRUITMENT

VESSELS FOR SALE OR CHARTER

CENTRAL BOAT RENTALS, INC.



TUGS & BARGES
INLAND & OFFSHORE
OIL BARGES
WATER BARGES
SPUD BARGES
LIQUID MUD BARGES
DECK BARGES
SHALE BARGES
KEYWAY BARGE
QUARTER BOATS

Morgan City, LA

Phone (504) 384-8200 Fax (504) 384-8455
Website: www.centralboat.com

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

EUROPEAN RIVER CRUISES

Seeks capital for expansion.
Cruise ships under contract guarantee.
Look at our website

www.europeanrivercruises.nl

e-mail info@europeanrivercruises.nl

Phone: +31207718628

Fax: +31207718630



EMPLOYMENT/ RECRUITMENT

BOAT JOB LISTINGS UPDATING DAILY

CALL 24 HOUR
MARINE JOB HOTLINE
504-889-JOBS (5627)



Parts Manager

Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Around the world Rolls-Royce products and services
are chosen by people for whom reliability, integrity
and innovation are essential. The recent integration
of well known marine products such as Kamewa,
Ulstein and Brown Brothers into our marine division
makes us one of the worlds leading marine
equipment manufacturers.

From our modern Fort Lauderdale facility we
represent and service propulsion units, waterjets,
stabilisers, diesel engines, steering gears and
mooring winches. Our customers are essentially in
the cruise- and yachting-industry.

As part of a professional and dedicated
service-team, you will be responsible for our total
parts coordination. Your varied activities will
include customer and factory contact, inventory
management, ordering and invoicing. You should
have been in the marine industry for a number of
years and have proven technical knowledge and
computer skills. Your efficiency, communication
abilities and conscientiousness are also essential to
us. In return we offer a comprehensive benefit
program and good rates of pay.

If you have the background, enthusiasm and
commitment we are looking for, send a letter of
application with your CV to Finn-Arne Rognstad,
Branch Manager, Rolls-Royce Marine, 4350 Oakes
Road, Suite 528, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

We are an equal opportunities employer.



Rolls-Royce



Specializing In Barges

- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
- ◆ Chartering, Sales & Brokerage

Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears

503-228-8891 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201


ZIDELL
MARINE
CORPORATION

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

Bender Marine

The leader in Maritime Employment
is **NOW hiring!**

- Captains
- Pilots
- Tankerman
- Os/s
- Ocean Tugs
- Crew Boats
- Utility Boats
- Inland Boats
- Cargo Boats
- Casino Boats
- Offshore Oil Industry
- Overseas
- Coastwise
- Mates
- Engineers
- AB's
- QMED's

NOTE:
PREVIOUS APPLICANTS
MUST REAPPLY FOR
YEAR 2000

We offer: good salary, benefits, career opportunities, job security, training programs.

Call Toll Free 24-hours

1-888-824-1626

fax: (334) 661-3988

www.bendermarine.com



Chief Engineer/Engineering Manager

Really like building ships? This is for you!

Pacific Northwest, family-owned shipyard with 75 years experience building great ships.
New construction, steel and aluminum, 75-250 ft.
On-sight design/engineering staff of 4-10 people.
Tugs, fishing vessels, fast ferries, yachts, research vessels.

Responsibilities/qualifications:

Oversee design/construction engineering, bid preparation, project scheduling, construction planning.
Degree in naval architecture/marine engineering preferred.
construction experience, AutoCAD proficiency,
ABS/DNV/Lloyds/USCG knowledge.

JM Martinac Shipbuilding Corp.

401 East 15th St.

Tacoma, WA 98421

253-572-4005/253-627-2816 (fax)

amartinac@martinacship.com

PORT ENGINEER

American Management Systems, Inc., has immediate opening for experienced Port Engineers to support US Navy fleet maintenance. Applicants must have US citizenship, BS degree in Marine Engineering or Naval Architecture, USCG Engineers license, and prior commercial Port Engineer, shipyard, and/or shipboard experience. Competitive salary & benefits. E.O.E. Send resume to:

AMS, Inc.

Personnel Director (J-4)

1455 Frazee Road, Suite 315

San Diego, CA 92108

or FAX: (619) 683-5699

ISM AUDITOR

Immediate opening for an ISM Auditor with Quality Management exp. with ISM/ISO. Individual will prepare and conduct ISM audits within the company and on company vessels to ensure procedures are being followed. Candidate must be degreed, Master or Chief Engineer Licensed with sailing experience, computer literate and be able to work under pressure and deadlines. Company provides competitive salary and comprehensive benefit package. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Recruiter -ISM Auditor

P.O. Box 53366

New Orleans, LA 70153

EOE M/F/V/D

FLEET CHIEF ENGINEER

Andrie Inc. is seeking a highly motivated and experienced individual to fill the position of Fleet Chief Engineer. This person will report directly to the Manager of Vessel Engineering and Maintenance. A Designated Duty Engineer 6,000 HP or higher is preferred.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits in a positive work environment. The successful candidate must be willing to travel in the field and onboard the vessels. Must be willing to relocate to the Muskegon area. For a complete job description and requirements please contact:

Peter Crowell

Manager of Vessel Engineering & Maintenance

Phone: (231) 728-2226, Ext. 248

Fax: (231) 727-0583

E-mail: pecrow@andrie.com

Mail: Andrie Inc.

Attn: Peter M. Crowell

P.O. Box 1548

Muskegon, MI 49443-1548

VICE PRESIDENT

Direct and coordinate conventional and containerized liner shipping agency for U.S. Gulf and East Coasts, Caribbean and Mediterranean Seas to ensure attainment of operational, profitability and expansion goals; formulate and direct implementation of strategies for development of liner services in the Americas; optimize operational efficiency between port agents and principal's vessel; coordinate productivity and efficiency of departments; monitor competitor's activities and plan strategies to equal or exceed market expectations to maintain existing business and obtain new accounts; ensure compliance with governmental regulations. REQUIREMENTS - 3 years in position offered or 5 years as General Line Manager OR Vice President for liner agency. SALARY - \$119,600.00 per year.

**Apply at the Texas Workforce Commission,
Houston, Texas,**

or send resume to the:

Texas Employment Commission,

1117 Trinity, Room 424T, Austin, Texas 78701,

J.O. #TX0944204.

Ad paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.



New Work Brings New Opportunities

-Visit our website for Friede Goldman Halter profile and current activities -

www.fgh.com

Openings for Vessel Design Engineers:

Sr. Naval Architect

Sr. Electrical Engineer

Sr. Marine/Mechanical Engineer-HVAC

Sr. Marine/Mechanical Engineer-Experience

BS in Engineering related field. Minimum of 8 years of direct management experience in design activities. Design engineering experience mandatory. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results. Knowledge of applied marine design a plus.

Naval Architect - Product Modeling

Degree required. Responsible to plan and provide production. Work package to support our ship manufacturing environment. Product model software experience a plus. Knowledge of ship manufacture method planning an advantage. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Sr. Electrical & Instrumentation Designer

10-15 years experience in Electrical Marine Design with a minimum of 5 years in Commercial Marine Power Distribution and Instrumentation. Knowledge of ABS, USCG & SOLAS rules are a must. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Scheduler

BS Degree in Ship Production or equivalent experience of 5-10 years ship manufacturing experience. Applicant must understand ship product breakdown and material kitting planning method. Demonstrated ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Estimator

Minimum 2 years college or equivalent combination of experience and training, preferably in Marine Estimating. Applicant must have the ability to review specifications and drawings, formulate an outline of itemized work descriptions, and assign production manhours and material cost to each work item. Demonstrate ability to communicate in a team environment and to influence others to cooperate toward achieving desired results.

Competitive Salary and Benefit Package

Forward inquiries to:

HR Recruiter-MR

Friede Goldman Halter, Inc.

P.O. Box 3029

Gulfport, MS 39505

Email: hr@fgh.com-microsoft word attachments only

Fax: 228-897-4949 EEO/AAP

Assistant Technical Superintendent

International steamship company in Port Elizabeth, NJ seeking Assistant Technical Superintendent. Candidate must be experienced Chief Engineer or Senior First Engineer with a minimum of one year experience as Assistant Port Engineer. Duties include: ordering spare parts, stores, provisions and publications for vessels. Also ordering/coordinating repairs on board vessels. Please fax resume and salary requirements to:

908-527-8336

Attn: Emil



Administration - Construction
Crewing - Engineering
Finance - M & R
Operations - Sales

(Established 1969) P O Box 260 • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • 206-232-6041

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

MARINE ENGINEERING MANAGER

Designers & Planners, Inc., is a full service naval architecture and marine engineering firm which has been providing services to the naval engineering community and commercial marine industry for over forty years. D&P is currently seeking a senior marine engineer with strong managerial and business development skills to head it's Marine Engineering Group. A position is available for an applicant with broad experience across the spectrum of this field. A minimum BS and 15 years design experience is required.

Offshore/drilling experience a plus. Current confidential clearance and PE registration is preferred. An excellent salary and attractive benefits package are available.

Send Resume to:

Designers & Planners, Inc.
ATTN: HRM
2120 Washington Blvd., Suite 200
Arlington, VA 22204
or Fax to: (703) 920-7177
NO PHONE CALLS PLEASE
EOE

TRINITY YACHTS

Trinity Yachts, Inc., America's premier builder of custom motor yachts is seeking qualified designers and engineers for their design office in New Orleans. Positions available include: Project Engineer, Naval Architect, Mechanical Engineer and Senior Structural Designer. Applicants should have production design experience and demonstrate the ability to communicate well in a team environment. Competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package are available. Forward inquires to: Trinity Yachts, Inc., P.O. Box 8001, New Orleans, LA 70182; Fax: (504) 284-7172; E-mail: HR@TrinityYachts.com

PROJECT ENGINEER

Requires a B.S. in Naval Architecture or related engineering field. Minimum 5-10 years experience in managing vessel design activities. Must be able to lead and motivate project teams to produce a quality product on time and within budget. Yacht design and styling experience a plus. Strong communication and interpersonal skills required. Must be self-motivated and able to work with minimal supervision.

NAVAL ARCHITECT

Requires a B.S. in Naval Architecture or related engineering field. 1-2 years of experience in vessel design preferred. Will be responsible for developing naval architecture, structural and system calculations to support vessel design team. Must be able to develop work packages and interface with designers. Strong analytical and communication skills required.

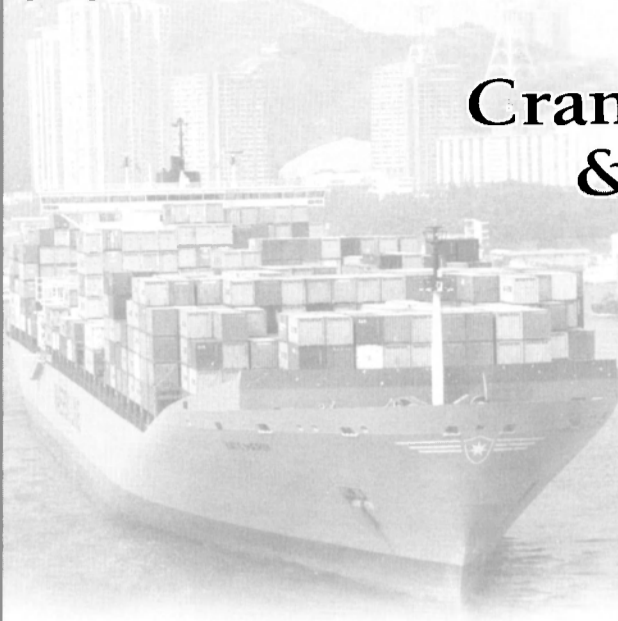
MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Requires a B.S. in Marine Engineering or related engineering field. Minimum 5-10 years of experience desired. Experience in design of marine piping and mechanical systems and knowledge of USCG and class society rules required. Must be able to develop work packages and interface with designers to support vessel design team. Strong analytical and communication skills required.

SENIOR STRUCTURAL DESIGNER

Minimum of 5-10 years of vessel design experience required. Experience in designing both aluminum and steel structures desired. Shipyard design experience a plus. Knowledge of USCG and class society rules preferred. Strong communication skills and the ability to work in a team environment a must.

Engineering



Director, Crane Engineering & Maintenance

Elizabeth, NJ

Join The
New Leader
In Global
Transportation!

The recent formation of Maersk Sealand has created the world's largest provider of containerized transport solutions with a service network that now spans six continents and consists of over 325 offices around the world. Right now, Maersk Container Service Inc. has a senior-level opportunity available at our facility in Elizabeth, NJ.

You will be responsible for directing the engineering, maintenance and repair of all container handling cranes at our facilities nationwide; ensuring that they meet the highest standards of performance, engineering and safety. This will include directing employees and contractors to make certain repairs are completed in a timely manner; working with other departments and outside consultants to identify, design and fabricate modifications or relocation of existing cranes, and specifying new crane standards and purchase requirements. You'll also supervise the acquisition and inventory of spare parts. Position will involve domestic travel.

Qualified candidates will possess a minimum of 5 years' experience performing the above functions for a steamship line, terminal operator or port authority. Computer literacy and strong communication and interpersonal skills are essential. A Bachelor's degree in Electrical and/or Mechanical Engineering is required, although extensive experience may offset lack of degree.

We offer a competitive salary, outstanding benefits, and a professional work environment designed to enhance your personal career growth. For immediate confidential consideration, please forward resume (indicating salary history) to: Maersk Container Service Co., Inc., Attn: Human Resources Dept./KE-GS.

Fax: 908-470-1146
 e-mail: FitzAddison@aol.com



MAERSK SEALAND

www.maersksealand.dk

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

ENGINEER'S EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

SEEKING:

**U.S.C.G. LICENSED MARINE DIESEL
ENGINEERS**

CANDIDATES SHOULD POSSESS
NECESSARY S.T.C.W. DOCUMENTATION,
AND BE AWARE OF CURRENT I.S.M. ISSUES!

POSITONS AVAILABLE:

- CHIEF ENGINEER
- FIRST ENGINEER
- SECOND ENGINEER
- THIRD ENGINEER

SARGEANT MARINE, INC.

IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER WITH A
DRUG & ALCOHOL FREE WORK ENVIRONMENT.

PHONE: 561-999-9916

FAX: 561-999-9506

Marine/Mechanical Engineer

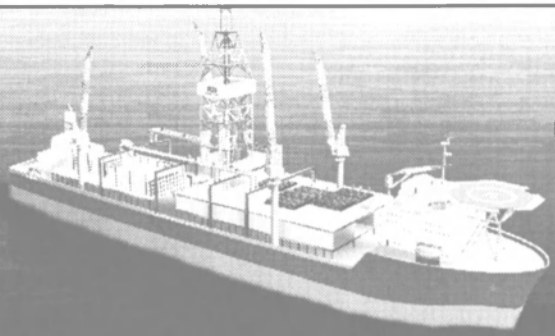
Guido Perla & Associates, Inc., a Seattle Based Naval Architecture Company is seeking Marine Engineers to assist in the design of piping & mechanical systems for a variety of vessels. Qualifications include a minimum of a BS degree in Marine Engineering, and 2 years experience in a shipyard or consulting office. Must have detailed knowledge of ABS, USCG & SOLAS regulations, and be proficient in AutoCAD. Some background in naval architecture is desired. The applicant will be responsible for developing diagrams, A & D's, and specifications for new building and conversions, client liaison and on-site inspection. GPA offers competitive salary and benefits and a long term employment opportunity.



Send resume via e-mail to:
gpa@gpai.com Attn: Michelle Munro
 or via mail to:

GPA, Attn: Michelle Munro
9010 East Marginal Way South, Suite #300
Seattle, WA 98108

EMPLOYMENT/ RECRUITMENT



Dynamically Positioned as a Leader in Deepwater

R&B Falcon continues to position itself as the industry's technological leader in deepwater drilling, particularly in the new ultra-deepwater market. Our aggressive construction program has created employment opportunities for the following professional mariners:

- Chief Mate • 2nd Mate
- 3rd Mate • 1st Engineer
- 2nd Engineer • 3rd Engineer

All of the above positions require U.S.C.G. unlimited licenses. Experience with DP and/or offshore vessels, and diesel-electric a plus.

R&B Falcon is world renowned for providing quality and safe operations. We focus on attracting and retaining the best personnel available. Our commitment to this is reflected in our excellent compensation and benefits package, including competitive pay scales (with recognition of advanced marine licenses), medical, dental/vision, life, sick leave, 401 K and a comprehensive training program.

Qualified applicants should call our toll free job line 1-888-800-2046 and request an application or forward resume to:

R&B Falcon Drilling Company
Human Resources - Operations
901 Threadneedle
Houston, Texas 77079
Fax: (281) 589-5181
E-mail: employment@rbfalcon.com



An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer
Women and Minorities are Encouraged to Apply.

**Well Established NYC Based
Ship Management Company Has
Openings For Two (2) Self Motivated
Professionals To Join The Operations
Staff In New York.**

The ideal candidates will possess a chief officers license and have full understanding of commercial and technical operation of tankers in international trade. Candidates must be computer literate, able to work in a multi-cultural environment, detail oriented and able to work with minimal direction on numerous projects simultaneously. Exceptional candidates with a second mates license and tanker experience will be considered. Salary commensurate with experience.

Fax or e-mail Resumes and Correspondence To:
212-515-4062 or kc@universeny.com

PROFESSIONAL

AlcoTec

A Subsidiary of The ESAB Group, Inc.

AlcoTec Wire Corporation
Traverse City, Michigan 49686 / USA

- Premium Aluminum Weld Wire
- World Market leader
- Fully Integrated Manufacturing
- Welding Technology Leaders
- Design Consultation
- Trouble Shooting
- Customized Weld Schools

Phone (231) 941-4111 Fax (231) 941 9154
E-mail- sales@alcotec.com www.alcotec.com



STOCKS IN MAJOR U.S. PORTS
ASSOCIATED COMPANIES IN MEXICO,
EUROPE AND THE FAR EAST

21 CHARLES ST., WESTPORT, CT 06880
Ph: 203-226-5200 Fax: 203-226-5246
ANKERPAINT@aol.com



CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

- SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
- SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
- NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
- OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

8600 Pontchartrain Blvd., #215 Phone: 504-522-3007
New Orleans, LA 70124 Fax: 504-522-6008

CDI.

Band, Lavis & Associates, Inc.
A CDI Marine Group Company

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

900 Ritchie Highway
Severna Park, Maryland 21146
Tel: (410) 544-2800; Fax: (410) 647-3411;
E-Mail: cdim-bla@cdicorp.com
Web Site: www.access.digex.net/~bla

BAY ENGINEERING, INC.

- NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • SHIP AND BARGE DESIGN
- SELF-UNLOADING TECHNOLOGY • CONCEPT AND CONTRACT DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

253 N. First Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Phone (920) 743-8282 • Fax (920) 743-9543 • e-mail: bei@itol.com

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS
Licensed
Masters, Engineers and Crews
Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970



**C. BAXTER, JR. &
ASSOCIATES**

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS
& SURVEYORS**

3113 Cottage Hill Road Tel (334) 476-1998
Mobile, AL 36606 (800) 398-6691



BISSO MARINE

- HEAVY LIFT SPECIALIST
- MARINE SALVAGE
- WRECK REMOVAL
- SONAR SURVEY - DIVING

P.O. BOX 4113
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70178
Phone: (504) 866-6341
Fax: (504) 865-8132

BOLAND INDUSTRIAL CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.

Equipment Reliability • Vibration Analysis • Laser Alignment • Lubrication

"Vibration is a Symptom, Not the Problem"

Call John Boland to find out what we can do for your company

Office: (334) 666-7121 Fax: (334) 666-7126 Cell Phone: (334) 232-7163

622 Azalea Road, Mobile, AL 36609

CDI

CDI Marine Group

CDI Marine Company
904-805-0700

The M&T Company
732-657-6600

Band, Lavis & Associates, Inc.
410-644-2800

Naval Architects

Marine Engineers

Naval Aviation Support

JACKSONVILLE, FL • BREMERTON, WA
ISLANDIA, NY • POTTSTOWN, PA
LAKEHURST, NJ • NEWPORT NEWS, VA
PASCAGOULA, MS • PATUXENT RIVER, MD
PORTSMOUTH, VA • SEVERNA PARK, MD

Email: marine@cdicorp.com

Visit us at our web site at:
<http://www.cdicorp.com/marine.asp>

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years



CRANDALL

DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

- Consulting • Design • Inspection
- Railway and Floating Dry Docks
- Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 884-8420 Fax: (617) 884-8466
www.crandalldrydock.com

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS**

18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, NY 10007

TEL: (212) 964-1180

FAX: (212) 285-1334

CRUSHING@AOL.COM

GHS

General HydroStatics

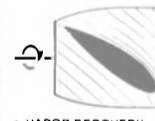
Visit
WWW.GHSport.com

Computer software for Naval Architects

hydrostatics, stability, strength, modeling
salvage simulations
onboard trim/stability/strength

CREATIVE SYSTEMS INC.
CREATORS OF GHS
P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA

sales@ghsport.com
Phone: 360 385-6212
Fax: 360 385-6213



CT MARINE

• NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS •

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405

Fax: 203-831-0407

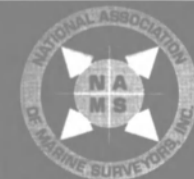
58 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER
MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.



NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
TEL 904 292 9293 FAX 904 824 1423



**NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION OF
MARINE
SURVEYORS, INC.**
established 1962

WE ARE THE OLDEST U.S. ORGANIZATION
for CARGO, HULL & MACHINERY and YACHT SURVEY.

For a NAMS surveyor in your area, call

1-800-822-6267

fax: (757) 488-0584 e-mail: nams@pilot.infl.net
www.nams-cms.org

PROFESSIONAL

DANIEL SKIRA BOAT DESIGN

Design every type of round bilge hull with the:
Single Frame - Curve Hull Design and Lofting Method
(Patent pending)

P.O. Box 614
Rockport, Maine 04856
Telephone: (207) 596-7288
E-Mail: fskira@mint.net
Website: www.skirayachtdesign.com

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers
Environment & Safety • Information Systems

2120 - Washington Boulevard, Suite 200,
Sequoia Plaza, Arlington, VA 22204-5717



PHONE: (703) 920-7070
FAX: (703) 920-7177
WEBSITE: www.dandp.com
Member of the BMT Group of Companies

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

GIBBS & COX INC

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

50 West 23rd Street
New York, NY 10010
212-366-3900

Brunswick, ME Hampton, VA
207-721-8200 757-896-0200
Arlington, VA Philadelphia, PA
703-416-1240 215-952-0172

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects Marine Engineers

(617) 523-8370
FAX (617) 523-2178

199 STATE STREET
BOSTON, MASS 02109

GLOSTEN

The Glosten Associates, Incorporated

Naval Architecture Ocean Engineering Transportation Analysis
Marine Engineering Hydrodynamics Contract Administration

605 First Avenue, No. 600 Phone: (206) 624-7850
Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Fax: (206) 682-9117

CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects
Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg., 720 3rd Ave., #1200 Phone: (206) 382-3949
Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Fax: (206) 382-2090

HEGER DRY DOCK, INC.

13 Water Street, Holliston, Massachusetts 01746

Specialists in all types of dry docks

• Design • Inspections
• Certifications • Docking Calculations
• Dockmaster Training Classes • Engineer/Diver
• U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports
Phone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811
http://www.hegerdrydock.com

HERBERT ENGINEERING CORP.

98 Battery Street, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94111

Naval Architects • Marine Transportation Consultants
Marine Software Specialists

Tel: (415) 296-9700 E-mail: info@herbert.com
Fax: (415) 296-9763 http://www.herbert.com

MARINE & MARITIME INVESTIGATIONS

INSURANCE • CIVIL • CRIMINAL
FOREIGN • DOMESTIC

HOLLIDAY INTERNATIONAL, INC. P.O. Box 5522
410-827-0101 Laurel, MD 20726

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE



FASTSHIP from Proteus Engineering
Used by the US Navy and leading ship-designers and
builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.



GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS) from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive
trim/stability/strength software.



NAVCAD from HydroComp, Inc.
NAVCAD offers an integrated platform to predict resistance
and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters



SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Alhacore Research, Ltd.
SHIPCAM: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for
ship construction and repair. NC-PYROS: NC-code genera-
tion for burning with automatic path optimization.



MAESTRO from Proteus Engineering
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite
element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjec-
tive structural optimization.



PERCEPTION from SPAR Associates, Inc.
Provides planning, scheduling, estimating, purchasing,
material inventory control and labor work order man-
agement for the integrated shipyard



IMSA INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200, Durham, NH 03824
T: 603 / 868.3344 • F: 603 / 868.3366



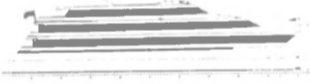
ARTHUR D. DARDEN INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002
(504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

DeJONG & LEBET, Inc.

Naval Architects Marine Engineers



Tel: (904) 399-3673 / Fax: (904) 399-1522
E-mail: info@dejongandlebet.com
www.dejongandlebet.com
1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32207



Management Incorporated

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 547-2562 Fax (409) 547-2763

311 Legget Drive
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
Phone: (613) 592 2830
Fax: (613) 592 4950

Trials and Instrumentation
Structural Assessment
Fatigue/ Fracture Experts
Shafting/Vibration Analysis
Performance Prediction
Model Testing

FLEET TECHNOLOGY

Fleetway Inc.

• Marine Engineering • Naval Architecture
• Life Cycle Support

Suite 200, 155 Chain Lake Drive, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3S 1B3
Phone: (902) 494-5700 Fax: (902) 494-5792



GEARY ASSOCIATES

Ship Surveyors - Marine Engineers
Certified Ship Valuation Appraisals
Worldwide Service to any tonnage

P.O. Drawer 1246 - Fajardo, Puerto Rico 00738 USA
Tel: (787) 860-1508 • Fax: (787) 863-9019
e-mail: shipsurveyor@msn.com

CERTIFIED ISO 9002

**JMS NAVAL ARCHITECTS
SALVAGE ENGINEERS**
The sea-going naval architects
860-448-4850 • jmsnet.com

Marine Mediation, Arbitration & ADR Services

John T. Jozwick, B.S.O.E., M.B.A., J.D.
Attorney At Law, Mediator and Arbitrator

7152 East Caron Drive, Paradise Valley, Arizona, 85253-1977
Ph: 480-596-0567 - Fax: 480-596-0568 - E-mail:
JohnTJ@aol.com

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

An Employee Owned Company



Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
Program Support Specialists

Alexandria, VA • Arlington, VA • New York, NY
Newport News, VA • Pascagoula, MS • Pittsburgh, PA
Bath, ME • Port Hueneme, CA • Seattle, WA

Corporate Headquarters:
4300 King Street • Suite 400 • Alexandria, VA 22302

Business Development: (703) 933-6690 • Fax: (703) 933-6777

E-Mail: Marketing@JJMA.com • Web Site: www.JJMA.com



KEOUGH ASSOCIATES

124 Garretson Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10304-2830

PH: (718) 979-8698 Fax: (718) 667-8347
Our 25th Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical
Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community
and Supporting Industries.

PROFESSIONAL

M.A.C.E.
FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE
PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- N.D.T. Services
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing, Laser Alignment
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- IR - Thermography inspection
- Emmision tests, Engine Performance tests

MSC MARINE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
MARINE ENGINEERS / NAVAL ARCHITECTS

HM&E Design Inspection **Drawings Vibration** **Logistic Support Testing Programs**

68 FARGO STREET, BOSTON, MA 02210 (617) 542-3345
 E-MAIL: MSCORP@worldnet.att.net FAX (617) 542-2461

MARITECH, LLC Ph 978-897-9379
 100 Powdermill Road Fax 978-246-2411
 PMB No 341 www.maritech-llc.com
 Acton, MA 01720

- Vibration Analysis
- Torque/Horsepower Measurements
- Shaft Alignment
- Non Destructive Testing
- Full Scale Trials and Testing

US/GLOBAL...WE DELIVER

- ♦ Delivery of vessels from 50 feet, to 5000 gross tons.
- ♦ An Experienced Team of Expert Licensed Masters, Engineers, Certified Marine Surveyors/Consultants.
- ♦ 25+ years of No Accidents/No Incidents Operations.

MARNAV INTERNATIONAL Ltd.
 800-217-5059 ♦ mni@mar-nav.com ♦ Fax 360-697-9450

MCA ENGINEERS, INC.

- * Marine Structural Engineering (FEA, Fatigue,...)
- * Hull Monitoring System (Motions, Stress,...)
- * Ship Repair Analyses & New Designs
- * Mooring Master (Analyses / Monitoring)
- * Vessel Information Archive System (Multimedia)
- * FracTrac Relational DataBase
- * Ultrasonic Leak Detection

e-mail: info@mcaengineers.com
 web-site: www.mcaengineers.com
 Phone: (714) 662-0500 Fax: (714) 668-0300
 2960 Airway Ave., A-103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information, contact R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1590 Fax (212) 385-0920, E-mail rmellusi@idt.net.com

MIL Systems
Naval Architects & Marine System Engineers

1150 Morrison Drive, Tel.: (613) 726-0500
 Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9 Fax: (613) 726-0252
 www.milsystems.com quality@milsystems.com

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
 (713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

MOSS MARINE USA, Inc.
Ship & Equipment Repair

☎ 410-542-8775 fax 410-542-1115
Baltimore, MD 21209

PHONES: (973) 984-2295
 1-800-762-9383

NIGHT: (973) 538-1789

FAX: (973) 984-5181

MOWBRAY MARINE SALES INC.
 2 BROOKFIELD WAY
 MORRISTOWN, N. J. 07960

SPECIALISTS IN BUYING, SELLING AND RENTING TUGBOATS • BARGES • CONTRACTORS FLOATING EQUIPMENT

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

MSCL INC
ENGINEERING • CONSULTING • VENTURES
 1452 Duke Street • PO Box 9910 Alexandria, VA 22304
 (703) 370-7333 • (703) 370-7363 (FAX)

John A.C. Cartner, Ph.D. Malcolm MacKinnon III
 Master Manner, (U.S.) RADM U.S.N. (Ret.)
 jaccartner@compuserve.com mmacmm@aol.com

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS

Nautical Designs Inc.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS / MARINE ENGINEERS
 2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33316 PH. (954) 463-2033

NDI ENGINEERING COMPANY
 Marine Engineering • Alteration Engineering • Plan Development
 Optical Shaft Alignment • Bearing Reaction Testing
 Inclining Experiments - COSAL and PTD • Vibration Analysis

ndi Thorofare, NJ (856) 848-0033 ISO 9001
 internet: jsanial@ndieng.com CERTIFIED

Noise Control Engineering, Inc.
 Shipboard Noise & Vibration Control
 Design, Analysis, FEA, Treatment Selection,
 Diagnostics, Testing & Underwater Noise

799 Middlesex Turnpike 978-670-5339
 Billerica, MA 01821 978-667-7047 (fax)
 www.noise-control.com noise@tiac.net

John E. Zuehlke—Sales & Service
North American Cutting Systems
 CNC Cutting Systems / Fabrication Machinery

190 Mesa Dr. PHONE: 1-831-338-8250
 Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA FAX: 1-831-338-8024

OCEAN ENERGY SYSTEMS
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

505 N. Belt East, Suite 320
 Houston, TX 77060
 Phone: 281-820-4200 Fax: 281-820-2440
 Web Site - http://www.oceaneng.com

TURBOCHARGERS!!!
ALL MAKES AND MODELS
 • INDUSTRIAL • AUTO • MARINE

- Caterpillar
- Holset
- Toyota
- Mitsubishi
- Air Research
- Rajay
- Garrett
- Hitachi
- KKK
- Detroit Diesel
- Yanmar
- Rolo-Master
- Schwitzer
- Warner (shi) (H)
- Elliot
- Brown Boveri (ABB)
- Alco

Phone: 321-868-2920 • Fax: 321-868-2921 (Quotes by Fax Only)
 E-mail: ramturbo@bellsouth.net • website: www.turbochargers.org

M. ROSENBLATT & SON
 an AMSEC LLC Group

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

Advisors and Consultants on Marine Matters of All Types

San Francisco • Bremerton • New York • San Diego • Washington, DC
 New Orleans • Newport News • Virginia Beach • Charleston • Philadelphia

For information please contact Marketing at (703) 415-7800
 E-Mail: info@mrosenblatt.amsec.com
 Web Site: www.mrosenblatt.com

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
 225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
 504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)
 E-mail: sahinc@bellsouth.net

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

ISO 9001
MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 Essex, CT 06426
 (860) 767-9061; Fax: (860) 767-1263; www.seaworthysys.com
 SAN FRANCISCO • PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON, DC

Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers, Ocean Engineers
 Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers, Coastal Engineers

sms
 Scientific Marine Services, Inc.

Member of The BMT Group of Companies

Houston, Texas Tel: (281) 866-9000
 Fax: (281) 866-9000
 Web: sms.com

MARINE INSTRUMENTATION TRIALS and TESTING
HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS

Escondido, California
 Tel: (760) 737-0606
 Fax: (760) 737-0232
 Web: www.sdmr.com

Ship Motion Associates
 10 Danforth Street
 Portland, ME 04101

- Tank and Model Testing Programs
- Speed/Power, Seakeeping, and Maneuvering Analyses

Phone: 207-774-9616 dakers@shipmotion.com
 Fax: 207-774-9646 http://www.shipmotion.com

T. W. SPAETGENS
TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
 Our 52nd year serving international clients

186 W. 8th Ave. Vancouver, Tel: (604) 879-2974
 Canada V5Y 1N2 Fax: (604) 879-6588

SPARTAN UNDERWATER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
 Underwater Class Survey In Lieu of Drydocking
 Underwater Repairs and Maintenance
 Wet Welding AWS D3.6 Specification
 Cofferdam Insert Dry Repair

1-800-655-8402 Fax: 850-872-9870

A. K. Suda, Inc.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation

3004 19th Street • Metairie, LA 70002
 Ph. (504) 835-1500 • Fax (504) 831-1925 • info@aksuda.com

SURVIVAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
 LIFEBOAT INSPECTION, REPAIRS, PARTS.

931 Industry Road
 Kenner LA, 70062

PHONE: (504) 469-4545, FAX: (504) 466-1884.
 E-mail: llifeboatserv@earthlink.net

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS—IR/THERMAL IMAGING

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP
 9300 Gamebird
 Houston, TX 77034 800-553-1614
 713-944-3633
 Fax: 713-944-8797

VIBTECH, INC. NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
 MARINE ENGINEERING

Box 435 North Kingstown
 Rhode Island 02852 STRUCTURES
 TEL: 401-294-1590
 FAX: 401-295-2592 VIBRATION
 SHOCK
 NOISE

FAST SHIP DESIGN
 MAIN OFFICE: 125 STEAMBOAT AVENUE,
 NORTH KINGSTOWN, R.I. 02852
 E-mail: Vibtech@ids.net

WALKE POINT

Surveys: Damage Insurance Pre-Purchase
 Regulatory Inspections on Panamanian and Belizian Flag Vessels
 Procedures: Repair Stability Welding

(757) 426-1405 345 Princess Anne Road
 (757) 426-6479 Fax Virginia Beach, VA 23457
 Email: walkept@erols.com http://www.angelfire.com/biz/mmcnsllnt



JOTUN

**What's on the surface will wash off –
Protecting what's underneath is what counts**



Balloxy HB Light for optimum ballast tank protection

Like the human body, Balloxy HB Light provides a tough, flexible, impenetrable barrier – dirt just washes off leaving what is underneath as good as new.

In the ballast tank photo shown below, there is only dirt to be seen. After one year in service the Balloxy HB Light underneath is in excellent condition – no flaking, no blistering, no delamination and no corrosion.



(Above) Sacrificial anodes give added protection to ballast tanks. Coatings combined with cathodic protection is recognised to be the most effective method of ballast tank protection.

Balloxy HB Light, specially designed for ballast tank protection, has proved its success in the protection of more than 1,000 vessels worldwide.

- more than meets the IMO guidelines for ballast tank protection
- provides exceptional wetting, penetration and adhesion properties
- can be applied direct to blast cleaned or power tool prepared surfaces
- can be applied in single coats up to 300 microns without sagging (two 200 micron coats are recommended)
- is available in light beige and light green colours which help painting conditions, make inspections simpler and stripe coatings easier to apply

Ask your local Jotun office for further information



Jotun Paints, Inc. and PRS 9203 Highway 23, P.O. Box 159, Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Tel: 1 800 638 7756 / 1 800 229 3538 / 504 394 3538 Fax: 504 394 3726

Jotun Powder Coatings, Inc. 15344 East Vantage Parkway, Suite 100, Houston, TX 77032
Tel: 281 219 3747 Fax: 281 219 3543

www.jotun.com



M/V Highland Guide and M/V Highland Scout

KARL SENNER, INC. supplied each vessel with an integrated propulsion systems consisting of:

Two (2) **REINTJES LAF 2345** marine gears, vertical offset, reduction ratio 4.041:1.

Two (2) **BERG 710 H/4** Controllable Pitch Propeller Systems

One (1) **BERG SP12S** Bow Thruster

One (1) **BERG SP 5** Stern Thruster

One (1) Shipset of Controls

Owner: Gulf Offshore Marine
Lafayette, Louisiana

Shipyard: Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Company, Inc.

REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES

REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS

BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS

ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.

Visit our website: <http://www.karlsenner.com> sales@karlsenner.com service@karlsenner.com parts@karlsenner.com



Karl Senner, Inc.

WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(425) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(631) 692-4548